

governmentattic.org

"Rummaging in the government's attic"

Description of document:	Office of Government Ethics (OGE) Public Financial Disclosure Exemption Requests, FY 2014
Requested date:	30-July-2015
Released date:	11-September-2015
Posted date:	14-December-2015
Source of document:	OGE FOIA Officer Office of Government Ethics Suite 500 1201 New York Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20005-3917 Fax: 202-482-9237 Email: <u>usoge@oge.gov</u>

The governmentattic.org web site ("the site") is noncommercial and free to the public. The site and materials made available on the site, such as this file, are for reference only. The governmentattic.org web site and its principals have made every effort to make this information as complete and as accurate as possible, however, there may be mistakes and omissions, both typographical and in content. The governmentattic.org web site and its principals shall have neither liability nor responsibility to any person or entity with respect to any loss or damage caused, or alleged to have been caused, directly or indirectly, by the information provided on the governmentattic.org web site or in this file. The public records published on the site were obtained from government agencies using proper legal channels. Each document is identified as to the source. Any concerns about the contents of the site should be directed to the agency originating the document in question. GovernmentAttic.org is not responsible for the contents of documents published on the website.

-- Web site design Copyright 2007 governmentattic.org --

UNITED STATES OFFICE OF

SEP 1 1 2015

Tracking No: OGE FOIA FY 15/56

The U.S. Office of Government Ethics (OGE) is granting in part and denying in part your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request, which was received by the OGE FOIA Office on July 30, 2015. In your request, you asked for a copy of "[e]ach of the 33 requests in FY14 by an agency to exclude certain positions from public FD requirements, and the determination by OGE to permit such an exclusion and the request and determination regarding alternative FD procedures." In a phone conversation on August 12, you agreed to narrow the scope of the request to exclude the names of the employees related to agency requests to exclude certain positions from public financial disclosure requirements.

In response we are enclosing 18 pages of responsive documents related to an agency request to use an alternate financial disclosure form, subject to deletions made in accordance with FOIA Exemption 5, 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(5) as inter- and intra-agency predecisional deliberative process material. The deletions are each marked with a reference to "(b)(5)" in the enclosed copies. In addition, two pages of drafts were withheld in their entirety under FOIA Exemption (b)(5).

We are also enclosing 228 pages of responsive documents related to agency requests to exclude certain positions from public financial disclosure requirements, subject to deletions made in accordance with FOIA Exemption 5, 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(5) as inter- and intra-agency predecisional deliberative process material and FOIA Exemption 6, 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(6) as information the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. The deletions are each marked with a reference to "(b)(5)" or "(b)(6)" in the enclosed copies. Based on our conversation of August 12, we also redacted the names of employees from the requests, responses, and associated position description forms.

In addition, OGE located 53 pages of responsive documents related to six requests from the Department of State to exclude certain positions from public financial disclosure requirements which originated at the Department of State. We are therefore sending these responsive materials, along with a copy of your request, to the Department of State. The Department's FOIA Requester Service Center phone number is: (202) 261-8484. We are asking the Department of State to review the material and respond directly to you.

If you have any questions or wish to discuss any aspect of your request, you may contact me by telephone at (202) 482-9203. As OGE's FOIA Public Liaison, I am available for assisting in reducing delays, increasing transparency and understanding of the status of requests, and assisting in the resolution of disputes.

The OGE official responsible for this FOIA determination is the undersigned. In accordance with the FOIA, as codified at 5 U.S.C. § 552(a)(6)(A), and OGE's FOIA regulations, at 5 C.F.R. § 2604.304, you may administratively appeal this determination to the General Counsel, U.S. Office of Government Ethics, 1201 New York Avenue, N.W., Suite 500, Washington, DC 20005-3917. Any such appeal must be in writing and must be sent within 30 days of the date you receive this response letter. If you do appeal, you should include copies of your request and this response, together with a statement of why you believe this initial determination is in error. Also, if you appeal, you should clearly indicate on the envelope and in the letter that it is a "Freedom of Information Act Appeal."

hcerely

OGE FOIA Officer



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

January 9, 2014

Cary K. Williams Assistant General Counsel and Designated Agency Ethics Official 20th Street & Constitution Ave, NW. Washington, DC 20551

Dear Ms. Williams:

In an email to the Office of Government Ethics (OGE), you requested approval to implement a supplemental confidential financial disclosure procedure for employees of the Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation. Your request to implement the supplemental financial disclosure procedure is approved.

As you know, under 5 CFR § 2634.601(b), subject to the prior written approval of OGE, an agency may require employees to file additional confidential financial disclosure forms which supplement either the OGE Form 450 or the SF 278 when the supplementation provides the potential to identify and resolve conflicts of interest. The attached proposed supplemental disclosure form, titled "Conflict of Interest Questionnaire," would appear to provide an effective means of identifying potential conflicts.

If we may be of further assistance, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely Chapman

Chief, Professional Staff Group 2 Compliance Division

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD DIVISION OF BANKING SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

	Employee In	formation
Full Name:	Click here t	to enter text.
Employee ID (6 digit number):	Click here	to enter text.
Are you a United States Citizen:	🗌 Yes	🗆 No
If no, are you intending to	-	
become a United States Citizen?	🗆 Yes	🗆 No
Position:	Click here	to enter text.
Section:	Click here t	to enter text.

Please complete the below to the best of your knowledge. Please use the last section of this questionnaire to report anything else you believe may be a potential conflict of interest.

Conflicts of Interest Information

 INDEBTEDNESS – Please list any borrowing relationships that you, your spouse/domestic partner, dependent child or your related business organization have with any entity (e.g., auto loans, personal loans, or mortgages). Include any loans that are guaranteed or cosigned. Do not list credit cards unless payments are not current.

Name of Creditor, City, State	Who does debt belong to	Date debt was incurred	What type of debt	Terms of Repayment	Date of Repayment
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Choose an Item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.

II. ASSETS – Please list any direct or indirect equity or debt interest in any type of financial institution that you, your spouse/domestic partner, or dependent child have (e.g., pension plan, deferred compensation, stock, mutual fund with a concentration in the financial sector, or any deposits that exceed the FDIC insured amount).

Name of Institution	Who owns the asset?	Type of Asset	Date of Acquisition	Manner of Acquisition	When are you able to dispose?
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Choose an item.	Choose an item.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.

Do you currently have a waiver for any of the financial interest(s) listed above? □ Yes, please explain below. □ No

III. **OUTSIDE AND PRIOR EMPLOYMENT** – Please list any financial institution, for which you have served within the last year as employee, officer, owner, director, trustee, partner, attorney, adviser, consultant, or contractor.

Name of Organization and Location	Nature of Organization	Position Held	Compensated (Y/N)	Start Date	End Date
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Choose an item,	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter	Click here to enter	Choose an	Click here to	Click here to
	text.	text.	item.	enter text.	enter text.

IV. **RELATIVES IN BANKING –** Please list any immediate family member (spouse/domestic partner, child, parent, or sibling) who is employed by a financial institution.

Name of Individual	Relationship	Name of Entity and Location	Position Held	
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	

V. **Other** – Please list any additional situations, outside activities, or investments you would like to disclose that could be a potential conflict or appearance of a conflict (e.g. personal disputes or lawsuits involving any financial institution).

Privacy Act Statement

Collection of the requested information is authorized by Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.); Section 208(a) of Title 18, U.S.C.; Section 2 of the Preserving Independence of Financial Institution Examinations Acts of 2003 (18 U.S.C. § 213); Executive Order 12674 (as modified by Executive Order 12731); 5 CFR Parts 2634 and 2635 of the Office of Government Ethics (OGE) regulations; and 5 CFR Part 6801 of the Board's regulations. The primary use of this information, which supplements the information collected in OGE Form 450, will be to identify and address any potential conflicts of interests involving supervision and regulation personnel that may be prohibited by Federal law and regulations as well as internal Board policies. Additionally, the information may be disclosed: (1) to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency if the disclosing agency becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation; (2) to a court or party in a court or Federal administrative proceeding if the Government is a party or in order to comply with a judge-issued subpoena; (3) to a source when necessary to obtain information relevant to a conflict of interest investigation or decision; (4) to the National Archives and Records Administration or the General Services Administration in records management inspections; (5) to the Office of Management and Budget during legislative coordination on private relief legislation; (6) to the Department of Justice or in certain legal proceedings when the disclosing agency, and employee of the disclosing agency, or the United States is a party to litigation or has an interest in the litigation and the use of such records is deemed relevant and necessary to the litigation; and (7) to a Member of Congress or a congressional office in response to an inquiry made on behalf of an individual who is the subject of the record. This confidential report will not be disclosed to any requesting person unless authorized by law.

Employee Attestation

I certify that the information provided on this form is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Employee Signature

<u>Click here to enter a date.</u> Date

From: Sent: To: Subject: Attachments:	Cary Williams [cary.williams@frb.gov] Tuesday, December 17, 2013 1:51 PM Douglas L. Chapman RE: Federal Reserve supplemental finar BS&R Job Descriptions References.docx		
OK thanks, Doug.		(b)(5)	
	(b)(5)		Thanks Cary
Cary, (b)(5)		tions, we can talk w	/hen I get back.
From: Cary Williams [mailto: Sent: Friday, November 22, To: Douglas L. Chapman Subject: RE: Federal Reserv OK thanks.			
From: Douglas L. Chapman Sent: Friday, November 22, To: Cary Williams Subject: RE: Federal Reserv			

Cary,

(b)(5)

From: Cary Williams [mailto:cary.williams@frb.gov]
Sent: Friday, November 22, 2013 11:03 AM
To: Douglas L. Chapman
Subject: RE: Federal Reserve supplemental financial disclosure form

Let me know if there's anything else you need that would help move this along. (b)(5)

From: Douglas L. Chapman [mailto:dlchapma@oge.gov] Sent: Friday, November 22, 2013 10:53 AM To: Cary Williams Subject: RE: Federal Reserve supplemental financial disclosure form

Hi Cary,

I just wanted to let you know that I've started reviewing your request. I will be out all next week so I won't have any comments to you until after the week of the December 2, at the earliest.

Doug Chapman Chief, Professional Staff Group 2 Compliance Division 202-482-9223

From: Rachel K. Dowell
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2013 1:55 PM
To: 'Cary Williams'
Cc: Douglas L. Chapman
Subject: RE: Federal Reserve supplemental financial disclosure form

Hi Cary,

I forwarded the form to Doug Chapman in our Program Review Branch for review. He is currently on leave until next week, but he will be able to look at it once he is back in the office.

Thanks! Rachel

Rachel K. Dowell Assistant Counsel Office of Government Ethics General Counsel & Legal Policy Division Ethics Law and Policy Branch (202) 482-9267 rkdowell@oge.gov

From: Cary Williams [mailto:cary.williams@frb.gov] **Sent:** Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:10 AM

FRB Request for Confidential Supplemental Form htm[8/10/2015 10:12:17 AM]

Rachel – The Board's Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation (BS&R) would like to require its employees to file with the division a supplemental financial disclosure form (attached). This form would be filed in addition to OGE Form 450.

(b)(5)

As required by 5 CFR 2634.601, I would like to request OGE's approval of this supplemental form. Please let me know if you need additional information. Thanks – Cary

Cary Williams Assistant General Counsel Designated Agency Ethics Official Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (202) 452-3295

OGE Confidential Notice: This email, including all attachments, may constitute a Federal record or other Government property that is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This email also may contain information that is privileged, confidential, or otherwise protected from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible for delivering the transmission to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, copying or use of this email or its contents is strictly prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender by responding to the email and then immediately delete the email.

Reference Information – BS&R Job Descriptions

Job Family	Job Title	Grade	Exempt / Non- Exempt	Education Requirement	Years of Specific Experience Required
Access Management	Senior Access Management Technician	23	Non- Exempt	High school diploam	5
Accounting Policy	Policy Accountant	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Policy Accountant	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Accounting Policy Analyst	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree in Accounting or Finance	4
	Accounting Policy Analyst	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree in Accounting or Finance; CPA certification	5
	Senior Accounting Policy Analyst	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	7
	Senior Accounting Policy Analyst	29	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	8
	Accounting Fellow	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree in Accounting or Finance; CPA certification	6
Administrator	Assistant Administrator	22	Exempt	Bachelor's	0

	₩			degree	
	Administrator	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Senior Administrator	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Supervisory Administrator	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
Anti-Money Laundering Examiner	Senior Special Anti- Money Laundering Examiner	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	6
Applications Technician	Applications Technician	21	Non- Exempt	High school diploma	4
Assistant to Division Director	Assistant to the Director	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	4
	Assistant to the Director	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Assistant to the Director	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	7
Communications Specialist	Communications Specialist	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Senior Communications	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	4
Computer Applications Programmer/Analyst	Computer Applications Programmer/Analyst	22	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Computer Applications Programmer/Analyst	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	1

	[
	Computer Applications	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Computer Applications Analyst	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Senior Computer Applications Analyst	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Senior Computer Applications Analyst	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	7
Counsel	<u>Counsel</u>	28	Exempt	Law degree; Bar membership	4
	Senior Counsel	29	Exempt	Law degree; Bar membership	6
Curriculum Analyst	Assistant Curriculum Analyst	22	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Curriculum Analyst	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Curriculum Analyst	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Curriculum Analyst	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	4
	<u>Senior Curriculum</u> <u>Analyst</u>	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Supervisory Curriculum Analyst	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	6

	Senior Supervisory Curriculum Analyst	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	7
Economist	<u>Economist</u>	26	Exempt	Ph.D	0
	Economist	27	Exempt	Ph.D	3
	Economist	28	Exempt	Ph.D	4
Event Planner	Event Planner	22	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Event Planner	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
Financial Analyst	Assistant Financial Analyst	22	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Assistant Financial Analyst	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	1
	Financial Analyst	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Financial Analyst	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Senior Financial Analyst	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	4
	Supervisory Financial Analyst	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Supervisory Financial Analyst, OC Portfolio Analytics	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5

	Senior Supervisory Financial Analyst	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	6
	Senior Supervisory Financial Analyst, OC Portfolio Analytics	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	6
Financial Management Analyst	Financial Management Analyst	22	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	<u>Financial Management</u> <u>Analyst</u>	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	1
	<u>Financial Management</u> <u>Analyst</u>	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
Information Security Analyst	Information Security Analyst	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree Computer Science	2
	Information Security Analyst	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree Computer Science	3
	Senior Information Security Analyst	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree Computer Science	5
	Senior Information Security Analyst	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree Computer Science	7
	Senior Information Security Analyst	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree Computer Science	9

Information Systems Analyst	Information Systems	22	Non- Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Information Systems Analyst	23	Non- Exempt	Bachelor's degree	1
	Information Systems Analyst	24	Non- Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Information Systems Analyst	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	3
	Senior Information	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Senior Information	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	7
International Training Technician	International Training and Assistance Technician	21	Non- Exempt	High school diploma	3
	Senior International Training and Assistance Technician	22	Non- Exempt	High school diploma	4
Investigator	Investigator	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Special Investigator	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	6
	Senior Special Investigator	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	8
Manager	<u>Manager, (Generic –</u> <u>Supervision)</u>	29	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	8

	-			
<u>Manager, (Generic –</u> <u>Support)</u>	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
<u>Manager, (Generic –</u> <u>Support)</u>	27	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	6
<u>Manager, (Generic –</u> <u>Support)</u>	28	Exempt	Master's degree	7
<u>Manager, (Generic – Support)</u>	29	Exempt	Master's degree	9
Manager, Accounting Policy and Disclosure	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
<u>Manager, BSA/AML</u> <u>Risk</u>	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Domestic Applications	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
<u>Manager, Economist</u>	29	Exempt	PhD in Economics	4
Manager, Information Security and Continuity Management	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Information Technology Support	28	Exempt	Master's degree	6
Manager, Information Technology Support	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, International Applications	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7

Manager, International Training and Assistance	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, National	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
<u>Manager, Operational &</u> IT Risk	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Quality Assurance	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Resource Planning and Support	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degress	8
Manager, Risk Policy and Guidance	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Supervisory Guidance and Procedures	29	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	8
Manager, Supervisory Issues and Special Situations	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Supervisory Policy and Guidance	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, Surveillance, Financial Trends and Analysis	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Manager, System Staff Development	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
Special Counsel,	29	Exempt	Law degree;	6

	(Manager) Supervisory Enforcement Actions			Bar membership	
Paralegal	Paralegal	22	Non- Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Paralegal	23	Non- Exempt	Bachelor's degree	1
	Senior Paralegal	24	Non- Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
Program Budget Analyst	Sr. Program Budget	26	Exempt	Master's degree	4
Project Manager	Project Manager	26	Exempt	Master's degree	4
	Project Manager	27	Exempt	Master's degree	5
	Project Manager	28	Exempt	Master's degree	6
	Project Manager, Accounting Policy and Disclosure	28	Exempt	Master's degree	6
	Project Manager, ITS, NIC, and SSIT	28	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	8
	Senior Project Manager. (Generic)	29	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	8
	Senior Project Manager, Accounting Policy and Disclosure	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
	Senior Project Manager.	29	Exempt	Bachelor's	10

	BOND			degree	
	Senior Project Manager, Credit Risk	29	Exempt	Master's degree	9
	Senior Project Manager, Emerging Activities	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
	Senior Project Manager, ITS, NIC, and SSIT	29	Exempt	Master's degree	7
	Senior Project Manager. Policy	29	Exempt	Master's degree	9
Quantitative Analyst	Quantitative Analyst	25	Exempt	Master's degree	2
	Quantitative Analyst	26	Exempt	Master's degree	3
Research Assistant	Research Assistant	22	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	0
	Research Assistant	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	1
Supervisor	Supervisor, Generic - Supervision	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Supervisor, Learning and Development	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5
	Supervisor, Resource Management & Operations	26	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	4
Talent Management Specialist	Talent Management Specialist	25	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	5

Technical Editor	Technical Editor	23	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
	Technical Editor	24	Exempt	Bachelor's degree	2
Training Technician	Training Technician	21	Non- Exempt	High school diploma	4
	<u>Senior Training</u> <u>Technician</u>	22	Non- Exempt	High school diploma	5



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that non-responsive, a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon non-responsive current position description, your request to exclude non-responsive from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that non-responsive position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

As a member of the OASD(PA) professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House. (Page 2)

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion. (Page 2)

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Defense of a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure (sic) consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments. (Page 3)

Please advise non-responsive that he is required to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for his report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Ciara Guzman at 202-482-9241.

Sincerely,

Sitt & M

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

POSITION DE	ESCRI	PTION (Please)	Read In	nstructions or	the Ba	ck)				
2. Reason for Submissi	icen	3. Service	4. Empl	loying Office Local	lon	5. Duty Station			6. OPM C	enification No.
Redescription	New	Hdqtrs Field	Arlin	gton, VA		Pentagon				
Reestablishment	Other	terd burd	7. Fair I	Lebor Standerds A	vct		tements Required		9. Subjec	t to IA Action
Explanation (Show any		epieced)		Noi Igen	naxampt	TT Executive Pe	rsonnel rima Emplo	yment and		
Schedule C Appo				idion Status		A Financial Dis 11. Position is	States and states	lai interent	for the second	
oonodale e nippo								3-Cdlical	I IS. Comp	Authad L'BAdi COOR
			Cor	npetilive		Supervisory	Sensitive			
			Exc	epted (Specify in	Romarks)	Manegenal			14. Ageno	cy Use
			SE:	S (Gen.) 🔲 SE	S (CR)	Nellher	Sensitive			
5, Classified/Graded by		Official Title o	of Position			Pay Plan	Occupational Code	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Indian	Date
Office of Per-										
sonnel								1		
Management								ļ	 	
Department, Agencyor		•.								08-09-201
Establishment	Speechv	vriter				GS	0301	14		00-09-201
Second Level								1		
Review							1		1 1	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	+	┼───┼	
First Level Review								1		
								 	┠	
Recommended by - Supervisor or								1 *		
Initialing Office								<u> </u>		
5. Organizational Title	of Position	(if different from official	tittə)			17, Name of En	nplayee (if vecent, spi	ecity)		
						non-respor	nsive			
8. Department, Agenci	y, or Establ	ishment			C. Third	Subdivision				
Department of De										
•						P. 4 . 41. 3 - 1				
First Subdivision					d. Found	Subdivision				
ASD(Public Affai	ITS)									
Second Subdivision					e. Firth S	ubdivision				
Writer's Group										
duties and respo	nsibilities	an accurate description of my position. 1. I certify that this is thes and responsibilities ionships, and that the verment functions for			sta	tements may	constitute violations	ulory purp unds, and of such st	oses relati that faise atutes or i	ing to or misleading heir
responsible. In	as cerance	achis mede watt die k	nowledg	e that	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	plementing reg	-			
Typed Name and Title		late Supervisor			b. Typec	Name and Title	a of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	neger (opi	tional)
non-responsive										
ASD(PA)										
non-re	SDO	nsive		Date	Signatu	8			(B1444)) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Date
					-					
			14 14	Ļ	1 77 000	lion Classificatio	- Chandarda Lined in (No - alfaire alf	mains fier	
1. Classification/4 fion has been cla	ob Gradin Issified/an	ng Certification. I cert aded as required by Til	ny inai in Na 5. U.S	s pos⊱ Code		c Admin				
		ards published by the L			MISC	Adurt	Prog Se.	Lies,	60-0	UI, 15-54,
Personnel Mana	gement or	, if no published stand	ards appl	ly direct-	Jan	79 & A	GEG, TS-9	B, Aud	7 90	
ly, consistently w yoed Name and Title o	an ine ma Toli sel te	st applicable published	j stangar	UŞ.	-		· , ·	•	~	
non-responsi					inda ma		tauran The stand	anda and b	-formation	
Supvry Hu	man F	lesources S	pecia	alist	position	may be revie	wed and corrected t	Imployment and Primardial Interval Yes No Sensitivity 3-Crtical 13. Competitive Level C 1-Nor- Sensitive 3-Crtical 14. Agency Use 2-Noncritical Sensitive 4-Special Sensitive 14. Agency Use 2-Noncritical Sensitive 4-Special Sensitive Date 0301 14 T.F 0.8 - 0.9 - 0301 14 T.F 0.8 - 0.9 - 0301 14 T.F 0.8 - 0.9 - yee (if vecent, specify) 14 T.F yee (if vecent, specify) 14 15 yee (if vecent, specify) 14 14 yee (if vecent, specify) 14 15 yee (if vecent, specify) 15 16 yee (if vecent, specify) 16 16 yee (if vecent, specify) 16 17 yee (if vecent, specify)	U.S. Office	
gnature	non	-responsive		Date						
non-responsiv				alala						
				97/11						
Position Review	3 101	lais Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initiats	Date
Employee (option	nai)			1	1	1]
				1	-				······	ļ
Supervisor					1					
Classifier					†	-				<u>.</u>
Remarks		<u>I</u>		L	1	: 	I		L	J
					_					
Schedule	e C Po	osition est	abli	shed und	ler 5	CFR 21	3.3306			

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached) NSN 7540-00-634-4265 Previous Edition Usable 5008-106

OF 8 (Rev. 1-	85)	
U.S. Office of	Personnel	Management
FFM Chepter		•

INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (OASD (PA)). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (ASD(PA)) and with other senior defense officials.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to sensitive and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

MAJOR DUTIES

As a member of the OASD(PA) professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, etc., and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion.

In all cases, the incumbent insures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Secretary and the Administration. The incumbent must keep abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the Secretary, including international and politico-military affairs, Defense-industry relationships, conflicts of interest, base closures in order to be immediately responsive to frequent requests for research and writing assignments.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a thorough knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as a comprehensive understanding of the mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/she must have effective liaison with the top officials of the DoD in order to maintain policies of the Administration and must have full trust and confidence of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and other Administration officials. Must be efficient in preparing speeches, presentations, or other forms of communication rapidly and effectively to present the viewpoints of the Department to a variety of audiences.

SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is under the very general policy guidance of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. Work is performed with a high degree of independence, and is subject only to review in terms of overall effectiveness of presentation of materials and perspectives of key departmental officials.

GUIDELINES

Guidelines are few, and consist primarily of basic laws, regulations and policies governing release of information. The incumbent exercises a high degree of judgment in preparing materials, based predominantly on knowledge of the key officials' personal viewpoints, overall Administration policies, the target audience, and overall communications effectiveness.

COMPLEXITY

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense on a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments.

SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of DoD activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of DoD activities by the general public and a variety of interest groups.

PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS AND PURPOSE

The incumbent is in regular contact with top-ranking officials of the Department of Defense and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information, and preparing speeches, presentations, and other materials to persuade the audience to understand and appreciate the perspectives and viewpoints of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary as well as the Administration. The projects that result from these contacts are typically extremely sensitive and of great special interest to the Secretary and the Administration.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent is subject to stressful situations due to frequent short deadlines for preparation of material. May involve travel with the Secretary and Deputy Secretary to a variety of locations inside and outside the U.S. in order to prepare or revise speeches on the spot.

WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is typically performed in an office environment, but occasionally will involve travel on commercial or military aircraft, land vehicles, etc. while accompanying the Secretary and Deputy Secretary.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that non-responsive, a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon non-responsive current position description, your request to exclude the exclude the exclude the exclude the exclude the exclude the responsive programs. Based upon non-responsive current position description, your request to exclude the e

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that non-responsive position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

As a member of the OASD(PA) professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House. (Page 2)

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion. (Page 2)

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary of Defense of a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure (sic) consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments. (Page 3)

Please advise non-responsive that he is required to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for his report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle MaGee at 202-482-9245.

Sincerely,

Sett & Me

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

POSITION D	ESCRI	PTIC)N (Pleas	e Read	Instructions or	n the Ba	ick)				cy Position No. S 17302	
2. Reason for Submis		3. 50	rvice		nploying Office Loca	lion	5. Duty Station			6. OPM	Certification No.	-
Redescription	New	Хн	datrs Field		shington, DC	-	Pentagon	tements Required	·····	0.0.11		-
Restablishment Explenation (Show ar	Other	epiaces	Ð			nexempt	Executive Pe		yment and isl Interact	Yet	s No	
		,			osition Status	in voring	Financial Dis 11. Position Is		Interest		npatilive Level Code	-
					Competitive		Supervisory	Sensitivo	3Critical			
					Excepted (Specify in		Manageriù -	2-Noncritical 157	4Special	14. Age	ncy Use	
				b		S (CR)	Neither	Sensitive	Senzitive	<u> </u>		-
 Classified/Greded by Office of Per- sonnel Management 				le of Posili	20		Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initiata	Date	-
b. Department, Agencycr Establishment	Spee	chw:	riter				GS	0301	13	TF	09-07-201	io
c. Second Level Review												
d. First Level Review	Speechw	riter					QS	0301	13			-
Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office						1						_
6. Organizational Titi		• • •		al tilla)			17. Name of Em non-respons	iployee <i>(il vacant, spe</i> ive	acify)			
6. Department, Agen	·	shment				C. Third	Subdivision				, <u></u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•
Department of D	CICHSC		·····			d Fourt	Subdivision	·····				-
ASD (Public Afi	airs)						- Canacatana)					
Second Subdivision	<u> </u>				***	o. Fifth S	Subdivision	•	<u> </u>			•
Writer's Group												
9. Employee Revie dulies and resp 0. Supervisory C	onsibilities	of my p	position.		•		e of Employee (· · ·	utory purp	oses reia	tina to	•
0. Supervisory C statement of the and its organiza necessary to ca responsible.	e major duti itional relati irry out Gov his cartifica	es and onship remme tion is	' responsibiliti s, and thet th nt functions f made with th	ies of this ie positior or which I e клаwiec	position is am ige that	sta	cointment and tements may (plementing reg	s to be used for stat peyment of public f constitute violations rulations.	unds, and of such st	thet faisi atutės or	or mîsleading their	
. Typed Name and Tr non-responsive	lle of Immedi	iate Sup	HENVISON		e Terren berunden der Begebenden bin den bereiten der	b. Турес	i Name and Tille	of Higher-Level Supe	rvisor or Ma	nager (o	ptional)	
Director, Write Ignature NON-FE		ves	genaly opposing to \$2011 Amontol data \$2044 \$1140432753 1 cattle and \$1 data and statements		Date	Signatu	18				Date	
	A 0		1 4401 and 5 6000 mbars, or - 50075 fear(10) 451 00 66 as 100 0001 45 16 21 4707		20100903	1 37 000	tion Classification	n Standards Used in C	ar alt in a "	Vadica De		
 Classification/. lion has been d in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently s 	assified/gra with standa gement or,	ided as inds pu jif no p	s required by blished by the sublished star	Titlè 5, U. e U.S. Ofi ndards ap	S. Code, lice of ply direct-	PCS	Misc A	dmin & Pr 98, Aug 90	og Se	eries	s, Ts-34,	Jar
responsive Supvry Hu	man Re	esoi	urces S	Speçi		applicat	ion, are availat may be review	oyees. The stands ble in the personnel ved and corrected b	office. The	e classif	ication of the U.S. Office	
non-respoi	nsive	Í.			Date 9/7/18	appeals	, and complair	nent. Information o its on exemption fro U.S. Office of Pers	m FLSA, i	s availab	le from the	
3. Position Review	tniti	als	Date	Inidais	Date	Initials	Deto	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	
. Employee (optic	nal)					ļ						
	1	1		4	1	1	1					
											<u></u>	
. Supervisor											<u> </u>	

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached) NSN 7540-00-634-4255 Previous Edition Usable 5008-108

OF 8 (Rev. 1-85) U.S. Office of Personnel Management FPM Chapter 295

Y

SPEECH WRITER (GS-0301-13)

INTRODUCTION

The position is located in the office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (OASD (PA)). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Special Assistant for Speechwriting (Chief Speechwriter), the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (Press Secretary), the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and the with other senior defense officials.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to sensitive information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

MAJOR DUTIES

As a member of the OASD/PA professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion.

In all cases, the incumbent ensures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Secretary and the Administration. The incumbent must keep abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the Secretary, including international and politico-military affairs, Defenseindustry relationships, conflicts of interest, base closures in order to be immediately responsive to frequent requests for research and writing assignments.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a thorough knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as a comprehensive understanding of the DoD mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/she must have effective liaison with the top officials of the DoD in order to maintain policies of the Administration and must have full trust and confidence of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and other Administration officials. Must be efficient in preparing speeches, presentations, or other forms of communication rapidly and effectively to present the viewpoints of the Department to a variety of audiences.

SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is under the very general policy guidance of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. Work is performed with a high degree of independence, and is subject only to review in terms of overall effectiveness of presentation of materials and perspectives of key departmental officials.

GUIDELINES

Guidelines are few, and consist primarily of basic laws, regulations and policies governing release of information. The incumbent exercises a high degree of judgment preparing materials, based predominantly on knowledge of the key officials' personal viewpoints, overall Administration policies, the target audience, and overall communications effectiveness.

COMPLEXITY

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary of Defense on a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments.

SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of DoD activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of DoD activities by the general public and a variety of interest groups.

PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS AND PURPOSE

The incumbent is in regular contact with top-ranking officials of DoD and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information, and preparing speeches, presentations, and other materials to persuade the audience to understand and appreciate the perspectives and viewpoints of the Secretary as well as the Administration. The projects that result from these contacts are typically extremely sensitive and of great special interest to the Secretary and the Administration.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent is subject to stressful situations due to frequent short deadlines for preparation of material. May involve travel with the Secretary to a variety of locations inside and outside the United States in order to prepare or revise speeches on the spot.

WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is typically performed in an office environment, but occasionally will involve travel on commercial, military aircraft, or land vehicles, etc. while accompanying the Secretary.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that non-responsive, a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon non-responsive's current position description, your request to exclude to exclude the reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that non-responsive's position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent serves as the sole communications advisor and speechwriter for the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy (USD(P). He/she researches, writes and edits a variety of materials, based upon knowledge of the USD(P)'s priorities and subject matter input provided by Assistant Secretary of Defense and Deputy Under Secretary of Defense offices within OUSD(P). Materials produced include speeches, articles, news releases and other products as directed by USD(P). The incumbent gathers, develops and checks the accuracy of information from a wide range of sources; analyzes and selects pertinent information; drafts and revises text; clears materials with other DoD and inter-agency stakeholders; and edits information for clarity and consistency of style. The incumbent determines the overall length and tone based on the objectives and audience as well as the overall organization and presentation of the finished product. He/she also prepares or arranges for graphics to support presentations. He/she also determines the requisite nature of background information and data and other support required by the USD(P) to prepare for public appearances. (Page 2) In support of OUSD(P)'s legislative objectives, the incumbent prepares congressional testimony, information papers and other written products on a wide variety of national security, defense policy and budget issues for Members of Congress, congressional and committee staffers and audiences at the highest level of the Department of Defense's civilian and military leadership. ... The work requires a high level of expertise to ensure that complex, potentially controversial and politically sensitive issues are appropriately articulated because the final products constitute authoritative statements by the USDP. (Page 2)

The incumbent will plan and conduct analyses of vital defense policies which are of national or international interest, scope, and impact; generate and apply new hypotheses and concepts in the evaluation of complex national security and defense public policy questions; anticipate the nature and direction of public policy questions posed by different audiences; and organize and present options for the (sic) use by appropriate policymaking bodies and decision makers. The incumbent's work will provide USDP with authoritative information and analyses and provide a basis to influence and make decisions affecting major current and long-range policies and proposals. (Page 4)

Please advise non-responsive that he is required to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for his report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle MaGee at 202-482-9245.

Sincerely,

Jetl 91. Mc

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

2. Reason for Submissi		Read Instructions on		-			POGS	7 <i>731.</i>
	on 3. Service	4. Employing Office Loc	artion [5. Duty Station			6. OPM Ce	rtification
Redescription	New Z Hidgtrs Field	Washington,		Arlingt				
Roestablishment	Other	7. Fair Labor Standards	Act 1		tements Required		9. Subject t	-
Explanation (Show any	positions replaced)	10. Position Status	onexempt	Z Executive Per Financial Dia 1. Position is	12. Sensitivity	vmant and al interest	Yes 13. Compe	titive Love
		Competitive		Supervisory	1Non- Sonsitive	3Critical		
		Excepted (Specify in		Managerial	2-Noncritical	4Special	14. Agency	y U 98
	Addining th	SES (Gen.) SES (Gen.)	ES (CR)	2 Neither Pay Plan	Seneitive K	Grade	to marke the	Dat
15. Classified/Graded by				Fay Fian	Occupational Code	Graue	Initiale	Dat
sonnei Menagement								
b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Sr Communications	Advisor for US	DP	GS	301	15		
c. Second Level Review								
d. First Level Raviaw								
e. Recommended by Supervisor or initiating Office		<u></u>				1		
16. Organizational Title	a of Position (if different from off	ical title)		17. Name of E Non-resp	mplo yes (if vacant, s oonsive	ресИуј		·····
18. Department, Agen	cy, or Establishment		c. Third S	Subdivision				
Department (of Defense)					
a. First Subdivision	۳	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	d. Fourth	Subdivision			, Mada and an	
Office of t	he Secretary of De	fense						
b. Second Subdivision	tary of Defense fo		e. Fith S	ubdivision				
a. I ypeg Name and In	Certification. I certify their the mejor dutive end respons nizational relationships, and carry out Government func This certification is made with the of immediate Supervisor	t the is an accurate vibilities of this position I that the position is ctions for which I am th the knowledge that	ap sti im	pointment al stements m plementing r	n is to be used nd payment of pul ay constitute vi egulations. a of Higher-Lavel Sup	olations o	and that fa of such s	ilse or m. tatutes
non-respons Under Secr	ive cetary of Defense d	for Policy						
			Signature	, <u> </u>	a aninga Making turkin turkin			Date
Signature	I -residio ns							1
nor	n-respons		D1 Q]
21. Classification/Ji tion has been cl in conformence Personnel Mana by, consistently Typed Name and Title	B Grading Certification. T ce lassified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable pub- of Official Taking Action	irtiny the this posi- wy Trille H. U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds apply direct-		ion Classificati	on Standerds Used in	Classifying,	Grading Pos] iton
21. Classification/di tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana hy, consistently Typed Name and The non-responsiv HR SPEC	De Grading Certification, 7 ce lessified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable put of Official Taking Action (C A ALL ST	irtiny I be this posi- ivy Trik G U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds apply direct- hished standards.	22. Positi	ation for En tion, are ava 1 may be re	nployees. The is the person liable in the person viewed and correct	standards, innel offici ted by the	and infor e. The cla agency o	mation ssificatio
21. Classification/di tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana hy, consistently Typed Name and The non-responsiv HR SPEC	DB Grading Certification, T ce lassified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable pub- of Official Taking Action (C	ITITY Lef this posi- by Title G. U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds apply direct- vished standards.	22. Positi Informi appilca position of Per appeels person	ation for En tion, are ava n may be re sonnel Man s, and comp nei office or	nployses. The in liable in the perso viewed and correct agement. Information laints on exemption the U.S. Office of	standards, mnel offici ted by the nation on on from P Personnel	and infor e. The cla e agency o classifica LSA, is av Manageme	mation ssificatio r the U.S stion/job vailable f int.
21. Classification/di tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana hy, consistently Typed Name and The non-responsiv HR SPEC	De Grading Certification, 7 ce assified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable put of Official Taking Action Ce A ALIST SponSive	ITTY Lef this posi- by Title 8. U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds epply direct- wished standards.	22. Posi Informa spplica position of Per	ation for En tion, are ava n may be re sonnel Man s, and comp nei office or	nployses. The solution of the person of the	standards, onnel offici sted by the mation on on from F	and infor e. The cla e agency o classifica LSA, is av	mation ssificatio r the U.S stion/job vailable f int.
Inor 1. Classification/di tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana hy, consistently Typed Name and The non-responsiv HR SAEC NON-re	De Grading Certification, 7 ce assified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable put of Official Taking Action Ce A ALIST SponSive	ITITY Lef this posi- by Title G. U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds apply direct- vished standards.	22. Positi Informi appilca position of Per appeels person	ation for En tion, are ava n may be re sonnel Man s, and comp nei office or	nployses. The in liable in the perso viewed and correct agement. Information laints on exemption the U.S. Office of	standards, mnel offici ted by the nation on on from P Personnel	and infor e. The cla e agency o classifica LSA, is av Manageme	mation ssificatio r the U.S rtion/job vailable f
Inor 21. Classification/J tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana hy, consistently Typer Marris and This non-responsiv HR SPEC NON-ICE e. Employee foptic	De Grading Certification, 7 ce assified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable put of Official Taking Action Ce A ALIST SponSive	ITITY Lef this posi- by Title G. U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds apply direct- vished standards.	22. Positi Informi appilca position of Per appeels person	ation for En tion, are ava n may be re sonnel Man s, and comp nei office or	nployses. The in liable in the perso viewed and correct agement. Information laints on exemption the U.S. Office of	standards, mnel offici ted by the nation on on from P Personnel	and infor e. The cla e agency o classifica LSA, is av Manageme	mation ssificatio r the U.S stion/job vailable f int.
21. Classification/d tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana hy, consistently Typed Name and The non-responsive HR SPEC NON-ICE e. Employee foptic b.Supervisor c. Classifier 24. Romerks	De Grading Certification, 7 ce assified/graded as required b with standards published by gement or, if no published st with the most applicable put of Official Taking Action Ce A ALIST SponSive	Intry Lei this posi- by Trill G. U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of anderds apply direct- bished standards. Date 11/17/1C 11/17/1C	22. Positi appilca positie of Per appeal person initials	ation for En tion, are ava n may be re sonnel Man s, and comp nei office or	nployses. The in liable in the perso viewed and correct agement. Information laints on exemption the U.S. Office of	standards, mnel offici ted by the nation on on from P Personnel	and infor e. The cla e agency o classifica LSA, is av Manageme	mation ssificatio r the U.S stion/job vailable f int.

N 7540-00-834-4265

Previous Edition Usebla 5008-108

U.S. Office of Personnel Management FPM Chapter 295 Y
POSITION DISCRIPTION SENIOR COMMUNICATIONS ADVISOR FOR THE UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (POLICY) GS-301-15

INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy (OUSD(P)). The USDP is the Principal Staff Assistant to the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense on all matters concerning the formulation of national security and defense policy and the integration and oversight of DoD policy and plans to achieve national security objectives. The incumbent will have access to highly confidential, sensitive and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the USDP has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature.

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent serves as the sole communications advisor and speechwriter for the Under Secretary of Defense for Policy (USD(P)). He/she researches, writes and edits a variety of materials, based upon knowledge of the USD(P)'s priorities and subject matter input provided by Assistant Secretary of Defense and Deputy Under Secretary of Defense offices within OUSD(P). Materials produced include speeches, articles, news releases and other products as directed by USD(P). The incumbent gathers, develops and checks the accuracy of information from a wide range of sources; analyzes and selects pertinent information; drafts and revises text; clears materials with other DoD and inter-agency stakeholders; and edits information for clarity and consistency of style. The incumbent determines the overall length and tone based on the objectives and audience as well as the overall organization and presentation of the finished product. He/she also prepares or arranges for graphics to support presentations. He/she also determines the requisite nature of background information and data and other support required by the USD(P) to prepare for public appearances.

In support of OUSD(P)'s legislative objectives, the incumbent prepares congressional testimony, information papers and other written products on a wide variety of national security, defense policy and budget issues for Members of Congress, congressional and committee staffers and audiences at the highest level of the Department of Defense's civilian and military leadership. These projects serve a multitude of purposes and generally are in response to high-priority tasking from the Secretary or Deputy Secretary of Defense or Congress and often require extremely quick turnaround time. The work requires a high level of expertise to ensure that complex, potentially controversial and politically sensitive issues are appropriately articulated because the final products constitute authoritative statements by the USDP.

The incumbent will also help the USDP proactively identify speaking opportunities and target audiences in the public, private, and think tank sectors to convey key defense policies and initiatives under USDP's purview.

Given the potential impact and visibility of the work and the wide diversity of audiences, the incumbent frequently must revise presentation guidelines or procedures to ensure timely issuance of products and response to deadlines. The incumbent should establish new formats as needed, to ensure clear and concise presentation of material, and should disseminate them to OUSD(P) staff.

The incumbent edits documents prepared by other policy organizations for accuracy and completeness of subject matter, conformance with the USD(P)'s viewpoints and editorial style, logical organization and persuasive presentation. He/she also ensures that classified documents have appropriate markings and handling instructions.

The incumbent coordinates, as appropriate, with senior officials in the Offices of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs) (OASD(PA)) and Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs) (OASD(LA)) to ensure consistency with DoD's policies, programs and priorities regarding complex, politically sensitive and potentially controversial national security and defense policy issues.

The incumbent represents the USD(P) in professional contacts with the White House staff, members of other Departments, members and staffs of Congress, leaders of private industry and the media, and others of similar positions of leadership. He/she establishes and maintains close and effective liaison relationships with officials of those bodies mentioned, plus key staff members of various Congressional committees and subcommittees. He/she serves as a spokesperson for the USD(P) in meetings or other forms of personal contact to communicate decisions, viewpoints, and requirements.

Factor 1-Knowledge Required by the Position - Level 1-8, 1550 points

The incumbent should possess a mastery of a range of specialized areas within the Defense, National Strategic Policy, OSD organizational structure, and related political science disciplines and their relationship to public issues or programs. The incumbent's interpersonal and administrative skills should be sufficient to organize and coordinate thorough, systematic, professional efforts which may involve multidisciplinary approaches, to meet established and anticipated needs of decision makers. The incumbent should possess a high level of writing and editing expertise and complete command of sources and research methods to develop authoritative information on significant, complex, politically sensitive and potentially controversial national security, defense policy and other DoD programs and functions. The incumbent should have knowledge of current writing and publishing technology and applications to provide appropriate support for presentations.

Factor 2-Supervisory Controls - Level 2-5, 650 points

Because the incumbent is considered OUSD(P)'s expert in writing and editing, the supervisor provides only administrative direction. Overall assignments are made in terms of broadly defined statements of policies and objectives. The incumbent independently develops the approach to assignments and adjusts the scope as needed to achieve the supervisor's objectives. He/she is responsible for planning, coordinating, carrying out projects and informing the supervisor of progress as appropriate. USDP will expect that the incumbent's work will be technically accurate and not in need of significant substantive review.

Factor 3-Guidelines - Level 3-5, 650 points

The incumbent may expect that his/her work guidelines will consist of basic legislation, broad agency policy statements, and general references by the USD(P) regarding the desired message of written and oral communications. There may not be precedents for unusual and sensitive situations. The incumbent must exercise considerable judgment in interpreting and adapting existing precedents and in developing new or improved approaches to analyze, develop, and present authoritative information or analyses on controversial and nationally important subjects to persons with conflicting views.

Factor 4-Complexity - Level 4-6, 450 points

The incumbent should be able to evaluate, interpret, and synthesize complex and sensitive policies and projects across offices and remain cognizant of which may have bearing on public interest considerations. Problems are often undefined at the outset of the assignment, and variables to be considered often cross disciplinary lines. New hypotheses and concepts may have to be generated and applied to propose solutions to critical and challenging problems. The incumbent's products will aid the USD(P) in presenting policy positions and messages of national or international significance. The incumbent organizes and presents policy options, and often is required to anticipate the direction of policy questions posed by different audiences.

Factor 5-Scope and Effect - Level 5-6, 450 points

The incumbent will plan and conduct analyses of vital defense policies which are of national or international interest, scope, and impact; generate and apply new hypotheses and concepts in the evaluation of complex national security and defense public policy questions; anticipate the nature and direction of public policy questions posed by different audiences; and organize and present options for the use by appropriate policymaking bodies and decision makers. The incumbent's work will provide USDP with authoritative information and analyses and provide a basis to influence and make decisions affecting major current and long-range policies and proposals.

Factor 6-Personal Contacts - Level 6-4, 110 points

The incumbent's personal contacts will include OSD policy officials and their senior staff; executive level appointees and their senior staff; Members of Congress and their senior staff; senior staff of congressional committees; high-level policy analysis and program staff in other agencies; high ranking state and local officials; and individuals of recognized professional standing in academic, research, professional, and national and international public interest and media organizations. Contacts are often characterized by their unstructured settings, by the presence and participation of policymaking support staff, by the flexibility of approach and breadth of subject matter, and by the need to establish during the contact the role and authority of the participants. Contacts with specific policymakers and senior staff are usually frequent and recurring since the incumbent works in a liaison capacity and as a personal representative of the USD(P). Contacts may be initiated by other parties as well as by the incumbent.

Factor 7-Purpose of Contacts - Level 7-4, 220 points

The incumbent will present information and balanced analyses on complex national security and defense policy issues to policymakers and varied audiences with an interest in those issues; participate in conferences, meetings, or presentations involving problems or public policy issues of national or international consequence or importance that are complex, potentially controversial and politically sensitive; establish and maintain liaison with executive branch appointees and/or Members of Congress and their respective staffs on issues of mutual interest and concern; influence and educate policymakers and varied audiences on these issues; correlate professional knowledge and expertise with public policy questions; coordinate analytical efforts for the solution of important public policy questions; and confer with and advise policymakers and their staffs on legislative approaches to national issues (including assistance during congressional hearings).

Factor 8-Physical Demands - Level 8-1, 5 points

The work is sedentary; it is usually accomplished while the incumbent is comfortably seated at a desk or table. There is some walking and some travel to meetings and conferences away from the worksite.

Factor 9-Work Environment - Level 9-1, 5 points

The work environment includes the array of risks and discomforts normally found in offices, conference rooms, libraries, and similar settings in public buildings. Frequent overtime work, and travel with the USD(P) within the U.S. and overseas is required.

Total Points = 4090; GS-15 range - 4055-higher



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

January 10, 2014

Shira Pavis Minton Ethics Counsel and Designated Agency Ethics Official U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission 100 F Street NW. Washington DC 20549

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive

Dear Ms. Minton:

You have requested that **non-responsive**, a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon **non-responsive**'s current position description, your request to exclude **from reporting requirements** is approved.

You stated and the position description submitted in support of your request reflects that non-responsive's position, Information Technology Specialist, has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs and, therefore; we find that the position meets the exclusion criteria. Accordingly, the position is hereby excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirement of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended.

The exclusion applies to all subsequent incumbents who fill the position unless the duties of the position change. Because the position description may not change for several years, we recommend attaching this document to the position description to avoid inadvertent destruction that might occur in accordance with record retention policies.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Doug Chapman at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely,

Barbara Mullen-Roth

Joseph E. Gangloff Deputy Director for Compliance



OFFICE OF ETHICS COUNSEL

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

January 6, 2014

Walter M. Shaub, Jr., Director U.S. Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Ave., N.W., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 20005-3917

RE: Request to Exclude Schedule C Position from OGE Form 278 Filing

Dear Mr. Shaub,

Pursuant to 5 C.F.R. 2634.203, the Director of the Office of Government Ethics has the authority to exclude certain Schedule C positions from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title 1 of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. I am requesting that you grant such an exemption for the Commission's Schedule C position listed below because this position has no policy role with respect to agency programs and the duties are similar to those of the Commission's Confidential Assistants, who OGE has exempted from filing an OGE Form 278.

non-responsive

Information Technology Specialist Office of Chair White SK-2210-11

A copy of the position description is enclosed. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Cheryl Smith, of my staff, at 202-551-5009, or me at 202-551-7938.

Sincerely,

Shira Pavis Minton Ethics Counsel and **Designated Agency Ethics Official**

Enclosure



POSITION DESCRIPTION

Position Title: Information Technology Specialist Pay Plan: SK Supervisory Status: Nonsupervisory FLSA Status: Nonexempt PD Number: 0368X00 Series/Grade: 2210-11 Position Sensitivity: Moderate Risk FPL: 11

The attached position description has been reviewed by the Supervisor/Manager to assure that the major duties are assigned and performed by the employee. The Office of Human Resources is certifying that this review has been accomplished.

Classification/Job Grading Certification: I certify that this position has been classified/graded as required by P.L. 107-123 and in accordance with SEC's Universal Classification Standards.

non-responsive

FER 14 2013

Signature of Person Authonized to Establish and Classify position Name: Title:

Date

Remarks:

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Information Technology Specialist, SK-2210-11 Job Number: 0368X00

INTRODUCTION

The mission of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is to protect investors, maintain fair, orderly, and efficient markets, and facilitate capital formation.

The employee is assigned to an office or division within the Headquarters or a regional office and provides information technology support SEC programs and operations.

DUTIES

Provides day-to-day support for an SEC organization staff and management in the use of automated equipment and applications. Works closely with the agency OIT and end users to identify and resolve problems as they relate to the functioning and integrating of hardware (laptop PC's, desktops, printers, etc.) or with the use of software, both commercial off-the-shelf and agency-developed software.

Supports an assigned SEC office performing a variety of IT operations. Installs, configures, and maintains the operating systems or segments of a system environment including systems servers and operating systems software on which application programs run. Ensures reliability and optimal availability of applications. Identifies problems and specific issues, conducts preliminary analyses of systems, and resolves or works with the agency OIT to correct the problem. Upgrades, maintains, and repairs a wide range of computer equipment and peripheral devices.

Implements, coordinates, and/or maintains procedures to protect the integrity and confidentiality of systems, networks, and data for an assigned organization. Implements and coordinates activities designed to ensure, protect, and restore IT systems, services, and capabilities. Monitors and evaluates system compliance with IT security requirements in the development and operation of network systems.

Assists users in the configuration of agency-owned laptops and desktops to ensure that users are in compliance with prescribed agency standards and policies. Develops or maintains a database of documented actions and solution of end-user problems. Develops end-user documentation or guides as necessary to disseminate newly developed information to office staff.

Develops, customizes, or acquires application software programs to meet technical and functional requirements. Designs and develops efficient and effective applications through optimal use of reusable components. Tests, debugs, and maintains software programs, ensuring that applications comply with regulatory requirements and are consistent with current and planned infrastructure and data environments. Optimizes system performance, installs, reinstalls, configures, recovers lost data files, and provides data conversion service. Provides virus protection and detection services, and identifies and removes any unauthorized software

Designs and maintains data management systems and/or databases to meet current and future requirements of the organization and its customers. Develops complex queries and reports, data dictionaries, data repositories, and/or other data management tools. Provides assistance and support for LAN and web operations.

Researches various training and publication sources including vendor-provided and others, and acquires and maintains a good working knowledge of currently available IT technologies.

Responds to requests and provides information to SEC managers. Assists with reviews of operational procedures to ensure that functions and responsibilities are accomplished efficiently and effectively. Provides support and assistance in the development of formal reports and the implementation of improvements to sites.

Performs other duties as assigned.

FACTORS

Factor 1. Requirements

Knowledge of techniques, methods, and procedures required to acquire, install, modify, integrate, maintain, and repair software and hardware computer systems.

Knowledge of various diagnostic and utility software, operating systems software, and interaction of the various hardware and software components to aid in troubleshooting, problem solving, and debugging of computer systems, as well as the installation of systems and programs.

Knowledge of the capabilities, capacities, and limitations of a variety of hardware to include mainframe, minicomputer, and personal computers (microcomputers) to assist staff in the assessment of computer-generated information.

Knowledge of the basic functions of MS DOS, UNIX, and MS Windows operating systems in order to interrelate applications of programs to operating system functions for workstations on the Local Area Network (LAN).

Knowledge of and experience with software suites such as Word, PowerPoint, Exchange, Excel, Scheduler, and Access to provide full end-user support.

Knowledge of a range of functions of data communication software packages and ability to provide technical support to staff in the use of data communication software.

Communication skills to convey technical information both orally and in writing. Skill in presenting technical findings in meetings and briefings.

Strong interpersonal skills to interact effectively with SEC senior officials, supervisors, co-workers, and the public.

Factor 2. Supervision

Works under general supervision of the unit supervisor. The employee and supervisor, in consultation, develop the overall objectives, priorities, and deadlines. The employee plans and carries out assignments, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating with others as necessary, and interpreting standards, regulations, and policy on own initiative, while keeping the supervisor informed of progress and potential controversies. The employee is responsible for the accuracy of all work products. Work is subject to review for soundness of approach and consistency with governing policies, procedures, and regulations of the agency.

Factor 3. Guidelines

Guidance is provided by SEC regulations, industry standards and pamphlets, and federal regulations and guidance. The employee must use these general guidelines and adapt them to the assigned systems. The employee is required to use good judgment in making decisions when developing new approaches of operation and interpreting guidance.

Factor 4. Complexity

Work performed requires attention to detail in order to insure that products perform and conform to the user requirements and that the resulting detailed documentation is complete in every aspect. The employee must be able to analyze and identify the causes of varying software or hardware problems and to identify the changes necessary to correct the problem(s) in a timely manner. One of the most complex aspects of the work involves the variety of operating systems and applications being utilized by the agency. The employee receives guidance and assistance from other computer specialists or the supervisor when complex situations arise.

Factor 5. Scope and Effect

Work involves conducting a variety of tasks in several functional areas. Employee uses standard methods to resolve conventional problems and issues. Examples of the scope of such work include the use of conventional IT methods and standard procedures to support the office and assure compliance with regulations and adherence to accepted IT principles and management practices; the application of specific rules, regulations, principles, and procedures associated with all phases of the work for the assigned activities; the application of specific IT regulations, principles, and procedures associated with all phases of the work for the assigned with all phases of assigned activities. The work affects SEC programs and activities.

Factor 6. Personal Contacts

Contacts are with a variety of offices within SEC and other government agencies. The purpose of the contacts is to provide the program/project managers with information and advice on the status of their programs, exchange information and provide advice on the requirements and written procedures; prioritize and accomplish urgent requests from responsible program managers; compile data for review/research; and resolve difficult site problems.

Douglas L. Chapman

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Smith, Cheryl D. [SmithCh@SEC.GOV] Thursday, January 09, 2014 11:03 AM Douglas L. Chapman Minton, Shira non-responsive

Hello Doug,

Thank you for reviewing our Schedule C exemption request for **non-responsive**. My responses to your questions are below:

1. What is the GS salary equivalent to non-responsive's SK-2210-11 pay? non-responsive's series 2210 is an IT Specialist and his

minimum base pay as an SK-11 is \$54,558. His base pay is equivalent to a GS-9, Step 10 (\$54,570).

2. Based on non-responsive's position description (pg 1, 1st sentence of last paragraph), which reads: "Develops, customizes, or acquires application software programs to meet technical and functional requirements.", does he make purchasing recommendations or decisions, or does he act as a COTR? I have confirmed that non-responsive does not make purchasing recommendations or decisions, and he does not act as a COTR.

Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Thank you,

Cheryl D. Smith Securities and Exchange Commission Office of the Ethics Counsel Management & Program Analyst for Public Financial Disclosure Reports (278/278T) 100 F Street, N.E., (Suite/Mail Stop 9150 SP2) Washington, D.C. 20549 Phone: (b)(6) Fax: (b)(6)

A candle loses nothing by lighting another candle



Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

February 7, 2014

Cheryl Kane-Piasecki Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official U.S. Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Ave., NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive

Dear Ms. Kane-Piasecki:

You have requested that non-responsive a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon non-responsive's current position description, your request is approved.

Your letter states that non-responsive's GS-09 position has no policy-making role. The description of the position does not indicate the possibility of promotion beyond GS-09. Approval of your request to exclude non-responsive from reporting requirements is granted as long as the position remains graded at the GS-09 level and there is no promotion potential within the position. In the event that either of these conditions changes, the approval to exclude **non-responsive**.

from public financial disclosure reporting requirements would be revoked. If appropriate, you could then request a new exclusion.

The exclusion and its conditions apply to all subsequent incumbents who fill the position unless the duties or grade and promotion potential of the position change. Because the position description may not change for several years, we recommend attaching this document to the position description to avoid inadvertent destruction that might occur in accordance with record retention policies.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Doug Chapman at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely,

Barbara Wullen-Roth for

Joseph E. Gangloff Deputy Director for Compliance



February 6, 2014

Walter M. Shaub, Jr., Director U.S. Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Ave., NW., Suite 500 Washington, D.C. 2005-3917

RE: Request to Exclude Schedule C Position from Public Filing

Dear Mr. Shaub,

Pursuant to 5 C.F.R. section 2634.203, the Director of the Office of Government Ethics has the authority to exclude certain Schedule C positions from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act, as amended. I am requesting that you grant such an exclusion to the Schedule C position listed below because this position has no policy role with respect to agency programs.

non-responsive

Confidential Assistant Office of the Director GS-301-09

A copy of the position description is attached. Please contact me if you have any questions about this request.

incerely.

Cheryl Kane-Plaseck Alternate DAEO

Attachment

CONFIDENTIAL ASSISTANT GS-301-09 PD# 14E212

INTRODUCTION

This position functions as a Confidential Assistant to the Director, Office of Government Ethics. The position requires a highly confidential working relationship with the Director in order to successfully carry out the duties assigned. The performance of the assignments requires an intimate knowledge of the views, plans, and interests of the Director. The incumbent will be expected to reflect his/her supervisor's philosophies in the performance of duties.

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent is responsible for a variety of special and confidential assignments of a sensitive nature relating to the supervisor's concerns with policy and program issues involving contacts with senior officials at OGE, and other Federal agencies. The incumbent assists in studies involving confidential matters of impact and importance to the initiatives of the organization. The incumbent communicates important developments in order to assist the supervisor in providing current, accurate information. The incumbent keeps abreast of current programs and planned activities through program reports, correspondence, program instruction and relevant data.

The incumbent gathers information involving procedural data for program planning, acts as a liaison, advises others of the supervisor's viewpoints, clarifies instructions, and ascertains the progress of assignments when appropriate.

The incumbent attends staff meetings and conferences, ensuring that the supervisor is fully briefed on agenda items and has all pertinent background information. Independently locates, assembles, prepares and disseminates needed documents in advance when possible and prepares reports of meetings. Coordinates any follow-up actions on matters resulting from meetings and personally tracks the progress of items of immediate concern to the Director.

The incumbent reviews and screens correspondence of a confidential, personal or sensitive nature and assures that responses reflects the approach, style and views and policies of the Office of Government Ethics and the Director.

The incumbent has access to personal, confidential and sensitive material and exercises a high degree of discretion and tact with respect to the nature of these materials. The performance of these duties requires knowledge of the principles, policies, and methods applicable to the special assignments given in order to achieve the results expected by the Director. The incumbent must select appropriate techniques and methods to solve problems and improve effectiveness.

1

FACTOR 1 - KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION (LEVEL 1-6, 950 POINTS)

Knowledge of the theory and principles of management including administrative practices and procedures common to organizations, and standard qualitative and quantitative analytical techniques. Skill in applying analytical and evaluative techniques to the identification, consideration, and resolution of issues or problems of a procedural or factual nature. Skill in conducting interviews with supervisors and employees to obtain information about organizational missions, functions, and work procedures. Knowledge of the duties, priorities, commitments, policies, and goals of the Director and the senior staff.

Skill in advising and instructing secretaries concerning such matters as directives, reports, correspondence and telephone procedures. Knowledge of grammar, spelling, punctuation and required formats.

FACTOR 2 - SUPERVISORY CONTROLS (LEVEL 2-3, 275 POINTS)

The supervisor assign projects in terms of issues, organizations, functions, or work process to be studied and sets deadlines for completing work. The employee plans, coordinates, and carries out the success steps in fact-finding and analysis of issues necessary to complete each phase of assigned projects. Work is reviewed for conformance with overall requirements as well as contribution to the objectives of the study or assignment. Complete work products are also reviewed for consistency with reports, summaries, justification information, etc.

FACTOR 3 – GUIDELINES (LEVEL 3-3, 275 POINTS)

Guidelines consist of standard reference material, texts, and manuals covering the application of analytical methods and techniques (statistical, descriptive or evaluative) and instructions and manuals covering the subjects involved (e.g., organizations, equipment, procedures, policies, and regulations).

Analytical methods contained in the guidelines are not always directly applicable to specific work assignments. However, precedent studies of similar subjects are available for reference. The incumbent uses judgment in choosing, interpreting, or adapting available guidelines to specific issues or subjects studied. The incumbent analyzes the subject and the current guidelines which cover it (e.g., workflow, delegations of authority, or regulatory compliance) and makes recommendations for changes.

FACTOR 4 – COMPLEXITY (LEVEL 4-3, 150 POINTS)

The work principally involves dealing with problems and relationships of a procedural nature rather than the substance of work operations, issues, or other subjects studied. The incumbent analyzes the issues in the assignment, then selects and applies accepted analytical techniques such as task analysis, work simplification, work-flow

charts, workload measurement, and trend analysis to the resolution of procedural problems affecting the efficiency, effectiveness, or productivity of the organization and/or workers studied.

Findings and recommendations are based upon analysis of work observations, review of production records or similar documentation, research of precedent studies, and application of standard administrative guidelines (e.g., staffing guidelines or performance and production standards).

FACTOR 5 - SCOPE AND EFFECT (LEVEL 5-3, 150 POINTS)

The purpose of the work is to plan and carry out projects to improve the efficiency and productivity of organizations and employees in administrative support activities. The employee analyzes work processes and makes recommendations to resolve situations in work-flow, office rules and regulations and administrative procedures. Completed reports and recommendations influence decisions by managers concerning the internal administrative operations of the organizations and administrative activities.

FACTORS 6 - PERSONAL CONTACTS (LEVEL 6-2, 75 POINTS COMBINED)

Personal contacts are with agency staff, representatives of various groups, and the general public in moderately structured settings.

FACTOR 7 – PURPOSE OF CONTACTS (LEVEL 7-B)

The purpose of internal contacts is to provide advice to managers and administrative support employees on program related issues and concerns. Contacts typically involve such matters as identification of decision-making alternatives, or recommendations for resolving administrative problems.

Contacts with others typically involve coordination of schedules, conferences and responding to requests for information.

FACTOR 8 - PHYSICAL DEMANDS (LEVEL 8-1, 5 POINTS)

The work is primarily sedentary. It occasionally requires carrying light objects such as files, books and papers. No special physical qualifications are required.

FACTOR 9 - WORK ENVIRONMENT (LEVEL 9-1, 5 POINTS)

The work is performed in an office setting.

1885 Points



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Confidential Assistant to the Deputy USTR (GS7/9)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Confidential Assistant to the Deputy USTR (GS7/9), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent assists the DUSTR on a variety of ad hoc administrative, policy matters and special projects.

...the incumbent has continual access to highly sensitive information in carrying out duties, and must be responsive to the DUSTR's guidance with respect to maintaining the confidentiality as well as the effectiveness of his work.

Incumbent facilitates the interchange of information, proposals and ideas within the Office. Develops an effective operational relationship and ensures that USTR policy development is coordinated with EOP offices, executive agencies, Congress, Public Interest Groups and State and Local Governments, as appropriate, and advises the DUSTR of the parties' interest.

Coordinates and monitors project planning and assignments within the office and advises the DUSTR on priorities. Incumbent attends staff meetings and reports on matters related to own areas of responsibility and follows up on issues raised requiring further research. Also offers useful suggestions where appropriate. Ms. Janice Kaye Page 2

> The incumbent receives incoming telephone calls for the Deputy U.S. Trade Representative... When the calls involve matter on which the Ambassador will require background information, incumbent tactfully postpones the conversation, obtains required information, and presents it to supervisor prior to informing him of the pending call.

> At own initiative, the incumbent informs staff members of developments in conferences or meetings and makes arrangements for the implementation of commitments made to supervisor.

Recognizing the need for a response, and the Ambassador's views and desires, the incumbent drafts letters of acknowledgement, commendation, notification, etc.

Incumbent develops material for the Ambassador's use in public speaking engagements.

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223

Sincerely

Doug Charman Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION DE														
2. Reason for Submission 3. Service 4. Employing Officia Loc					lion 6. Duty Stallon Washington, DC				8, OPM Cerlification No.					
~ ~				Washington, DC 7. Fair Labor Standards Act X Exempt Nonexempt			8. Financial Sta		had		O Subla	ct to IA Action		
ReestabEshmeni Ciher			ľ				Executive F			rnant and ai interast	XX			
Explanation (Show any positions replaced) 10. Position Status						11. Position Is 12. Sensitivity			ar in ner 654	13. Competitive Level Co				
					mpetitive		Supervisory	Sensitive X 3-Critical						
						•	Managerial	2-Noncritical 4-Special		14. Agency Usa				
						IS (CR)	X Neither	LJ Senstrive		Sensitive				
15. Classified/Graded by a. Office of Personnel	╂────	Offic	ial Tille	of Pos	llion		Pay Plan	Occupations	al Code	Grade	Initials	Date		
Management														
b. Department, Agency or												()		
Establishment	Confide	ntial Assista	nt to t	he Di	eputy USTR		AD	0301		00*	\mathcal{B}	7/25/1		
c. Second Level Roview						i						, ,		
d. First Level Review														
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Jolitetion Office														
InRialing Office 16. Organizational Title of Position (if different from official title)							17. Name of Employee (if vacant, specify) non-responsive							
18. Department, Agency, or Establishment							lubdivision							
Executive Office of	of the Pre	sident						••						
e. First Subdivision							d. Fourth Subdivision							
Office of the U.S. Trade Representative							ubribrie Inn							
b. Second Subdivision						e. Filh Subdivision								
19, Employee Review-Th dullos and responsibil	is is an accu lities of my p	raie description of osition.	f the ma)	67	<u></u>	Signature	of Employee (a	plional)						
20. Supervisory Ce stalement of the and its organize necessary to ca responsible. Th	artilication major dutie ational rela may out Go is certificat	. I certify that is and responsi itionships, and warmient func ion is made vill	this is blitties of that the tions fo the kn	t an i of lhis he po or whi owled	accurate position sition is ch i am ae that	thi ap ste im	s Information pointment and tements may plementing re	is to be p payment of constitute gulations.	ised for public fu violatic	r statuto inds, and ons of	ry purpo I that fals such ste	ses relating to e or misleading atutes or thei		
a. Typed Name and Tille on-responsive Act	of immediate	Supervisor				b, Typed	Nonte and Title	of Higher-Leve	l Supervl	sor or Mar	ager (opli	onal)		
Skoalure					Date	Signature						Date		
n rochonciva														
					7/25/14									
 Classification/J tion has been classification 	ob Gradin assilied/ore	g Certification	l certif by Till	y that 9 5. U	lhis poși- S. Code.		on Classification				•			
21. Classification/Job Grading Certification. I certify that this position has been classified/graded as required by Title 5, U.S. Code, in conformance with standards published by the U.S. Office of Personnel Menagement or, if no published standards apply directly, consistently with the most applicable published standards.							US OPM PCS for Miscellaneous Administration & Program Series, GS-301, dated Jan. 1979; Administrative Analysis							
ly, consistently w	ilh the mos Official Takin	a Action	blished	stand	ards.							mary Stand		
on-responsive												·		
	STR Offic	e of Human	Reso	urce	B 	Information application	tion for En	able in the p	he sta personn	ndards, el office.	and info	prmation on the assification of		
Acting Director; US	ane				Dato	of Peri	may oo revi sonnel Mana	ewed and ci gement.	orrected	by the	agency o	ormation on ti assification of or the U.S. Of valianijob grac valiable from t.		
Nanalura					7/25/M	personn	, and completed of the	U.S. Office	of Perso	nom FL nnel Ma	.SA, is e nagemen	ivaliadie from I.		
n-respo	JUS		Initia	als	Dale	initia's	Dalo	Initia!s		Date	Initials	Date		
n-respo		Date					1				ł	•		
N-respo 3. Position Review	Initlats	Dale	· · · ·									1		
N-resp 3. Position Review a. Employee (optional)	Initlats	Dale	·	-								1		
Nanalura	Initlats	Dale					2 							

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached)

n

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- *1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- *2, Check one.
 - "Redescription" means the dulies and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in tille or occupational series without a change in dulies or responsibilities.

 - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one,
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 276. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations, SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Sentor Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one,
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory tille as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designete first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance,
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *16. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - · For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions, For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enler the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter 'vacancy.'
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- 19. If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of dulles and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- 121. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary end, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 538-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respective. respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII. *25.

Confidential Assistant AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-9)

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent serves as an aide and confidential assistant to the Deputy United States Trade Representative (DUSTR). The DUSTR has the title of Ambassador and an Executive Level III. The incumbent assists the DUSTR on a variety of ad hoc administrative, policy matters and special projects. As an assistant to the DUSTR, incumbent participates in the management of the supervisor's program by managing internal nontechnical affairs and administrative activities of the office of the DUSTR. Coordinates projects which involve daily contact, with other Cabinet officers, senior White House staff, members of Congress, ranking foreign government representatives and senior private sector executives. Duties require a broad knowledge of the DUSTR's policies, views, and special interests.

The Confidential Assistant to the DUSTR serves as a close personal assistant, and as such, must be a person in whom the DUSTR has complete trust and confidence. In this capacity, the incumbent has continual access to highly sensitive information in carrying out duties, and must be responsive to the DUSTR's guidance with respect to maintaining the confidentiality as well as the effectiveness of his work.

- 1. Administers the means for which the DUSTR can effectively monitor and coordinate the efforts of the staff. Incumbent facilitates the interchange of information, proposals and ideas within the Office. Develops an effective operational relationship and ensures that USTR policy development is coordinated with EOP offices, executive agencies, Congress, Public Interest Groups and State and Local Governments, as appropriate, and advises the DUSTR of the parties' interest.
- 2. Incumbent is responsible for assisting the DUSTR with staff management and guidance. Recommends changes in office policy. Coordinates and monitors project planning and assignments within the office and advises the DUSTR on priorities. Incumbent attends staff meetings and reports on matters related to own areas of responsibility and follows up on issues raised requiring further research. Also offers useful suggestions where appropriate.
- 3. The incumbent receives incoming telephone calls for the Deputy U.S. Trade Representative, determining the identity of the caller and nature of the call. Many of the calls must be diverted. Determines which in own judgment must be directed to supervisor, which can be handled personally, and which can be referred elsewhere. When the calls involve matter on which the Ambassador will require background information, incumbent tactfully postpones the conversation, obtains required information, and presents it to supervisor prior to informing him of the pending call.

- 4. The incumbent makes arrangements for conferences on a world-wide basis, including the acquisition of required space, people, time, etc. Informs all participants of topics to be discussed and provides background information and material to them. Incumbent may be called upon to provide summary papers and compose detailed accounts of any such conferences. At own initiative, the incumbent informs staff members of developments in conferences or meetings and makes arrangements for the implementation of commitments made by supervisor. The incumbent keeps informed of the current status of work in progress through the Office of the United States Trade Representative and is responsible for channeling such information to supervisor when it desirable to do so.
- 5. Incumbent receives all incoming mail, determining what can be handled personally and forwards the remainder, with appropriate notations, to those staff members who are to be held responsible for a response. Assures the follow-ups are made in a reasonable length of time. Incumbent reviews all replies to correspondence for the Ambassador and the staff.
- 6. Incumbent keeps supervisor's calendar, establishing priorities, refusing appointments, etc. Using own initiative, the incumbent arranges for other staff members to serve as the representative of the Ambassador for official function where he/she feels it is desirable to do so.
- 7. Incumbent acts as a liaison between the Ambassador and the staff in the scheduling of briefings, interagency meetings, and foreign negotiations.
- 8. Recognizing the need for a response, and the Ambassador's views and desires, the incumbent drafts letters of acknowledgement, commendation, notification, etc.
- 9. Incumbent assists with the selection of clerical, stenographic, and secretarial employees in supervisor's organization, and assists with the assignment selection, etc. Incumbent coordinates other personnel actions, at the Ambassador's request, with the administrative staff. In addition to personnel actions, the incumbent assures that all types of administrative coverage is made for the office of the Ambassador such as telephone changes, computer services, payment of invoices, acquisition of furniture, etc. Incumbent maintains a knowledge of purchase chargeable to representation funds and composes memoranda to the administrative staff regarding expenditures from that account.
- 10. Incumbent insures that all official social obligations are met. Arranges luncheons, issues invitations, insures proper seating arrangements in accordance with standard protocol, invites guest speakers, etc. Settles accounts with restaurants, clubs or caterers as necessary.
- 11. Incumbent develops material for the Ambassador's use in public speaking engagements. After ascertaining subject matter, coordinates background papers

with the staff. Assures that previous biographical data and other materials are sent to the group before which the Ambassador is to speak.

- 12. Incumbent makes all of the travel arrangements for the Ambassador including, when appropriate, coordination with the White House for Military transportation. Incumbent may be requested to travel with the Ambassador as necessary.
- 13. The incumbent supervises secretarial personnel within the Office and coordinates overall activity within the Office.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION

- 1. Ability to ascertain detailed knowledge of on-going USTR programs and staff assignments.
- 2. Thorough knowledge and familiarity with the activities of the Office of the USTR and its role in the Executive Office of the President; and the ways in which the executive branch operates in various Federal departments and agencies.
- 3. Sound relationships with professional and support of USTR in order to provide the most effective service to the Deputy.
- 4. A background which includes previous dealings with the general public and toplevel persons in the Federal Government and foreign officials.
- 5. Sound judgment in handling sensitive information. Ability to represent and maintain the trust and confidence of the DUSTR is essential.
- 6. Initiative, creativity in handling problems of substantive and administrative nature, and have familiarity of the most appropriate and expedient points of contact in USTR, Executive Office of the President, and other Federal departments and agencies to resolve matters.
- 7. Superior judgment and tact to perform the variety of duties and responsibilities with discernment and ingenuity, frequently under pressure.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The supervisor makes assignments by defining objectives, priorities, and deadlines; and assists employee with unusual situations which to not have clear precedents.

The employee plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignment in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation.

Completed work is usually evaluated for technical soundness, appropriateness, and conformity to policy and requirements. The methods used in arriving at the end results are not usually reviewed in detail.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines are available, but are not completely applicable to the work or have gaps in specificity.

The employee uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines such as agency policies, regulations, precedents and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results or recommends changes.

Due to the nature of this position, the incumbent will frequently find her/his supervisor confronted with office emergencies, frequent interruptions and changing needs which she/she must be able to handle effectively without guidance.

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The responsibilities of this position encompass the entire range of activities and functions of the USTR Office. The principal responsibility of the incumbent is to provide assistance to the DUSTR by the performance of diversified tasks and activities which enhance the DUSTR's effectiveness in conducting the affairs of the Office of the USTR. Other major responsibilities are those of a confidential assistant, and to act as a personal representative of the DUSTR in dealings with the USTR staff and with legislative and high-level executive branch officials on matters which require transmittal of the DUSTR's views and policies. The incumbent must be able to deal with pressure created by the DUSTR' position and assist in shielding the DUSTR from becoming involved needlessly in matters which the incumbent, personally, can resolve.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT

Serving as an aide and confidential assistant to the Deputy United States Trade Representative, who has Ambassadorial title (Executive Level III), the incumbent will participate in the management of supervisor's programs by performing secretarial, clerical, and administrative duties requiring both a good working knowledge of the organization and programs under supervisor's views on policy and current problems and issues. The incumbent will also be responsible for accepting or declining official social functions for the Trade Representative.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS

Has extensive, frequent contacts, in person and by telephone with White House personnel, Cabinet and Sub-Cabinet officials, Members of Congress and senior corporate executives, to coordinate plans participants, and agenda for meetings and conferences.

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS

Receives and places incoming and outgoing telephone calls for the DUSTR as requested or as determined as appropriate.

Incumbent transmits the DUSTR's instructions to key USTR officials, including guidance on the preparation of documents and correspondence for the President, the Congress, or other agencies.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent's work requires some walking, standing, bending, and the carrying of light items such as books and papers. (Note: Overtime is required and frequently on short notice).

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

The work includes the everyday risks and discomforts typical of offices and meeting rooms.

This position is subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act

	SCRIPTI	ON (Plea	se Read li	nstructions on	the Ba	ck)			1. Ageno	y Position No.		
2. Reason for Submission 3. Service 4. Employing Office Location 6. D							5. Duty Station			6. OPM Certification No.		
Redescription X New Hidgits Field Washington, DC						Washington, DC						
Reestablishment Other 7. Fair Labor Standards						8. Financial Sta	lements Required Personnel TPrage	yment and	9, Subject to IA Action			
Explanation (Show any positions replaced) 10. Position Status					Ionexempt Freeduitye Personnel Employment and Financial Disclosure Financial Inforest					X Yes No 13. Competitive Level Code		
					Sugartary 1-Non. ISta contrat							
				copied (Specity in I	Romarks)	Managerial	1		14. Agen	icy Use		
					S (CR)	Nether	2-Noncritical 4-Special Sensitive Sensitive					
15. Classified/Greded by		Offici	al Tille of Po	sillon		Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Inifials	Date		
a. Office of Personnel Management												
b. Department,								1	-	1		
Agency or Establishment	Confidenti	al Assista	nt to the D	eputy USTR		AD	0301	00*	B	7/25/H		
a. Second Lavel Roview												
d. First Level			_									
Review												
e, Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office												
18. Organizational Title of	Position (il diffe	rent from cific	dal lille)		17. Name of Employee (if vacant, spacify)							
			_									
18. Department, Agency, Executive Office o					c. Third Subdivision							
e. First Subdivision		1011f			d. Fourth Subdivision							
Office of the U.S.	Trade Repr	esentative	9									
b. Second Subdivision			<u> </u>		e. Fifth Subdivision							
19. Employee Roview-Thi	is is an accurate		the major		Signature	of Employee (o	plional)					
dulies and responsibili		en.										
dulles and responsibili	ities of my posit		ihis is on	accurata		is information	is to be used fo	or statuloi		ses relating to		
dulles and responsibili	ities of my posit		this is an billies of this	accurato s position stillon is	lh ar	s information pointment and alements me	is to be used fo payment of public i constitute viola	r statutor unds, and lons of	y purpor that faise such sta	ses relating to sor misleading tutes or their		
dulles and responsibili	ities of my posit		this is an billies of this that the pe tions for wh the knowle	accurate s position lost i am dae that	lh ar sta In	is information pointment and alements me plomenting rej	is to be used fo payment of public constitute violat guietions.	r statuloi unds, and ions of	y purpo That faise such sla	ses relating to 9 or misleading Itules or their		
dulies and responsibili 20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to co responsible. Thi a Typed Name and Tille c	kles of my positi mification. I major duties a monal relation rry out Gover is certification	certify that ind responsi iships, and inment func is made will	this is an billifies of this that the po tions for wh the knowle	accurato s position osition is ich i am dge that			is to be used for payment of public i constitute violat gulations. of Higher-Level Supen					
duites and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co- statement of the end its organize necessary to co- responsible. This 5. Tyood Name and Tillo of 10n-responsive	kles of my positi major duties a hiconal relation rry out Gover is certification of Immediate Su	certify that and responsi iships, and mment func is mado will pervisor		accurate à position Sition is Ich I am dge that								
duite and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co- statement of the end its organize necessary to co- responsible. This of the statement fille of non-responsive Acting Deputy U.S	kles of my positi major duties a hiconal relation rry out Gover is certification of Immediate Su	certify that and responsi iships, and mment func is mado will pervisor			b. Typed	Name and Title				onel)		
duilee and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the end its organize necessary to co responsible. This on-responsive Acting Deputy U.S Sonature	itles of my positi indification. I major duties a thonal relation fry out Govar is certification of Immediate Su . Trade Re	certify that nd respons) iships, and mment func is made will pervisor presentati		accurato position soliton Is ich I am dga that Dale		Name and Title						
duilee and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the end its organize necessary to co responsible. This on-responsive Acting Deputy U.S Sonature	itles of my positi indification. I major duties a thonal relation fry out Govar is certification of Immediate Su . Trade Re	certify that nd respons) iships, and mment func is made will pervisor presentati		Dalo	b. Typed	Name and Title				onel)		
duitee and responsibilit 20. Supervisory Co statement of the necessary to co responsible. This on-responsible Acting Deputy U.S Sonature ON-RES	Ries of my positi indification. 1 major dufies a stional relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su Trade Re OON	certify that ind responsis ships, and nment func is made will pervisor presentati	və C	Delo 7/25/14	b. Typed Skjnelure	Name and Title		isor or Man	ager (opti	Date		
duitee and responsibilit 20. Supervisory Co statement of the necessary to co responsible. This on-responsible Acting Deputy U.S Sonature ON-RES	Ries of my positi indification. 1 major dufies a stional relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su Trade Re OON	certify that ind responsis ships, and nment func is made will pervisor presentati	və C	Delo 7/25/14	b. Typed Skjnelure 22. Positi	Name and Title	of Higher-Level Super	isor or Man	ager (option	Data		
duite and responsibilities and responsibilities and responsibilities or consistent of the and its organize necessary to conversible. This consistent of the constant of the co	Ries of my positi indification. 1 major dufies a stional relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su Trade Re OON	certify that ind responsis ships, and nment func is made will pervisor presentati	və C	Delo 7/25/14	b. Typed Signelure 22. Positi US OF Series	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for GS-301, d	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous A ated Jan. 1979;	isor or Man assifying/Gr Administ Administ	ager (option ading Posi ration 8 strative	Data Data Itton & Program Analysis		
duites and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to con- necessary to con- the content of the necessary to consistently with the content of the off.	itles of my positi indification. I i major duties a michael relation rry out Gova is certification of immediate Su the contraction of mediate sufficient graded with standard genomi or, if in the most a	certify that ind responsi ships, and roment funct is made will pervisor presentati srequired as required s published o published o published	və C	Delo 7/25/14	b. Typed Signelure 22. Positi US OF Series	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for GS-301, d	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in CL Miscellaneous A	isor or Man assifying/Gr Administ Administ	ager (option ading Posi ration 8 strative	Data Data Itton & Program Analysis		
duites and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to con- necessary to con- necessary to con- necessary to con- necessary to con- necessary to con- necessary to con- tion and the former sponsive Ciassification/Ji for has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana i, consistently with typed Name and Title of Con- non-responsive	itles of my positi indification. I i major duties a michael relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su the Content of Immediate Su the Content of Content	certify that ind responsi ships, and roment funct is made will pervisor presentati srequired as required s published o published o published policable puiction	Ve I certify their by Trife 5, L by the U.S siondards en ulished stand	Date 7/25/14 1. (his posi- 5. Office of oply direct- tards.	b. Typed Signeture 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ ugust 16	ager (opili ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri	Data Data liton & Program Analysis mary Standard		
duites and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to con- necessary to con- the content of the necessary to consistently with the content of the off.	itles of my positi indification. I i major duties a michael relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su the Content of Immediate Su the Content of Content	certify that ind responsi ships, and roment funct is made will pervisor presentati srequired as required s published o published o published policable puiction	Ve I certify their by Trife 5, L by the U.S siondards en ulished stand	Dele 7/25/14 I Ihis posi- I.S. Code, S. Code, S. Code, S. Code, I.S. Code, I.S. Code, I.S. Code, S. S. Code, S. S. Code, S. S. S	b. Typed Signeture 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ ugust 16	ager (opili ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri	Ibata Itata Itan A Program Analysis mary Standard		
duite and responsibility statement of the and its organize necessary to can responsible. This necessary to can necessary to can responsible. This necessary to can necessary to can responsible. This necessary to can necessary to	ities of my positi individual of the positi individual of the positi is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of the positi positi in the most ap official Taking A STR Office	certify that ind responsibility ships, and rament funct is made will pervisor presentation sregulred s published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published	Ve I certify their by Trife 5, L by the U.S siondards en ulished stand	Date 7/25/14 1. (his posi- 5. Office of oply direct- tards.	b. Typed Signeture 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ ugust 16	ager (opili ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri	Ibata Itata Itan A Program Analysis mary Standard		
dulies and responsibility statement of the and its organize necessary to can responsible. Thi Trood Name and Tille of non-responsive Acting Deputy U.S. State of the state of the for has been cla in conformance Personnol Manage Versal Name and Tille of Con- responsive Acting Director, US	ities of my positi individual of the positi individual of the positi is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of the positi positi in the most ap official Taking A STR Office	certify that ind responsibility ships, and rament funct is made will pervisor presentation sregulred s published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published	Ve I certify thet by Trife 5, L by the U.S siondards en ulished stand	Dele 7/25/14 I Ihis posi- I.S. Code, S. Code, S. Code, S. Code, I.S. Code, I.S. Code, I.S. Code, S. S. Code, S. S. Code, S. S. S	b. Typed Signeture 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ ugust 16	ager (opili ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri	Ibata Itata Itan A Program Analysis mary Standard		
duites and responsibility supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to con responsible. This proved Name and Tille of con-responsive Acting Deputy U.S. Senature ON-responsive Classification/J.I. tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana I. Classification/J.I. tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana I. Classification for the	ities of my positi individual of the positi individual of the positi is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of immediate Su is certification of the positi positi in the most ap official Taking A STR Office	certify that ind responsibility ships, and rament funct is made will pervisor presentation sregulred s published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published opplicable published	Ve I certify thet by Trife 5, L by the U.S siondards en ulished stand	Dele 7/25/14 I Ihis posi- I.S. Code, S. Code, S. Code, S. Code, I.S. Code, I.S. Code, I.S. Code, S. S. Code, S. S. Code, S. S. S	b. Typed Signeture 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Title on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A nployoos. The sta able in the person ewed and correcte gement. Informa ints on exemption b U.S. Office of Pers	assilying/Gr Administ Administ ugust 16	ager (opili ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri	Data Data liton & Program Analysis mary Standard		
duite and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to con- necessary to con- necessary to con- con-responsible. This Acting Deputy U.S. Statute ON-responsive Classification/Ji tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana ity consistently with typed Name and Tible of Con- non-responsive	ities of my positi intification. 1 ingor duties a ational relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su is certification of Immediate Su is certification of Immediate Su is filed graded with standard remont or, if n ith the most a Difielal Taking A STR Office ONSI initials	certify that ind responsibility ships, and responsibility is media with pervisor presentation of spublished opulcable pur cition of Human	Ve I certify their by Trife 5, 1 by the U.S standards er builshed stand Resource	Dele 7/25/14 11his posi- 1.5. Cocle, 5. Office of poly direct- tards. PS Date 17/25-/1-4	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Informa applicat position of Por appeals person	on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation, are avail , may be revi sonnet. Mana , and completed office or the	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A nployoos. The sta able in the person ewed and correcte gement. Informa ints on exemption b U.S. Office of Pers	assifying/Gr Administra Administ Admini	ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri agency & classific SA, is a bagemen	Ibate Iten & Program Analysis mary Standard prineiton on the assification of the or the U.S. Office attendo gradini valiable from the t.		
dulies and responsibility 20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to cen- responsible. This Drood Name and Tille of ion-responsive Acting Deputy U.S. Stanature ON-FCSS 1. Classification/Ji tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Manager Verset Name and Hills of Con- consistently with Constance I Manager Verset Name and Tille of Con- responsive Acting Director, US N-FCSSP	ities of my positi intification. 1 ingor duties a ational relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su is certification of Immediate Su is certification of Immediate Su is filed graded with standard remont or, if n ith the most a Difielal Taking A STR Office ONSI initials	certify that ind responsibility ships, and responsibility is media with pervisor presentation of spublished opulcable pur cition of Human	Ve I certify their by Trife 5, 1 by the U.S standards er builshed stand Resource	Dele 7/25/14 11his posi- 1.5. Cocle, 5. Office of poly direct- tards. PS Date 17/25-/1-4	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Informa applicat position of Por appeals person	on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation, are avail , may be revi sonnet. Mana , and completed office or the	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A nployoos. The sta able in the person ewed and correcte gement. Informa ints on exemption b U.S. Office of Pers	assifying/Gr Administra Administ Admini	ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri agency & classific SA, is a bagemen	Date Date liten & Program Analysis mary Standard prineiton on the assification of th or the U.S. Offic attendo gradin valiable from th		
duites and responsibility supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to co necessary to co nec	ities of my positi intification. 1 ingor duties a ational relation rry out Gova is certification of Immediate Su is certification of Immediate Su is certification of Immediate Su is filed graded with standard remont or, if n ith the most a Difielal Taking A STR Office ONSI initials	certify that ind responsibility ships, and responsibility is media with pervisor presentation of spublished opulcable pur cition of Human	Ve I certify their by Trife 5, 1 by the U.S standards er builshed stand Resource	Dele 7/25/14 11his posi- 1.5. Cocle, 5. Office of poly direct- tards. PS Date 17/25-/1-4	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Informa applicat position of Por appeals person	on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation, are avail , may be revi sonnet. Mana , and completed office or the	Standards Used in Cl Miscellaneous / ated Jan. 1979; Guide, TS-98 A nployoos. The sta able in the person ewed and correcte gement. Informa ints on exemption b U.S. Office of Pers	assifying/Gr Administra Administ Admini	ading Pos ration & strative 990; Pri agency & classific SA, is a bagemen	Ibate Iten & Program Analysis mary Standard prineiton on the assification of the or the U.S. Office attonio gradine valiable from the t.		

*GS-07 Statement of Difference to GS-09 level PD

25. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (Seo Atlached)

Optional Form 8 (BACK) (Revised 1/85)

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- *1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- Check one.

 - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestabilishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
 The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551. 17. Check
- Check box If statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the excepted, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career 10. Check Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A 'Supervisory' position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing '1' or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity. 12. Check

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - · For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 202-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- 19. If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- 120. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mall and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent reconditions of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- *25. Type the description on plain bond paper and atlach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the atlachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section Vil.

Confidential Assistant AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-7)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Confidential Assistant AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-9)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-09 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the Deputy U.S. Trade Representatives who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Confidential Assistant AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-9)

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent serves as an aide and confidential assistant to the Deputy United States Trade Representative (DUSTR). The DUSTR has the title of Ambassador and an Executive Level III. The incumbent assists the DUSTR on a variety of ad hoc administrative, policy matters and special projects. As an assistant to the DUSTR, incumbent participates in the management of the supervisor's program by managing internal nontechnical affairs and administrative activities of the office of the DUSTR. Coordinates projects which involve daily contact, with other Cabinet officers, senior White House staff, members of Congress, ranking foreign government representatives and senior private sector executives. Duties require a broad knowledge of the DUSTR's policies, views, and special interests.

The Confidential Assistant to the DUSTR serves as a close personal assistant, and as such, must be a person in whom the DUSTR has complete trust and confidence. In this capacity, the incumbent has continual access to highly sensitive information in carrying out duties, and must be responsive to the DUSTR's guidance with respect to maintaining the confidentiality as well as the effectiveness of his work.

- 1. Administers the means for which the DUSTR can effectively monitor and coordinate the efforts of the staff. Incumbent facilitates the interchange of information, proposals and ideas within the Office. Develops an effective operational relationship and ensures that USTR policy development is coordinated with EOP offices, executive agencies, Congress, Public Interest Groups and State and Local Governments, as appropriate, and advises the DUSTR of the parties' interest.
- 2. Incumbent is responsible for assisting the DUSTR with staff management and guidance. Recommends changes in office policy. Coordinates and monitors project planning and assignments within the office and advises the DUSTR on priorities. Incumbent attends staff meetings and reports on matters related to own areas of responsibility and follows up on issues raised requiring further research. Also offers useful suggestions where appropriate.
- 3. The incumbent receives incoming telephone calls for the Deputy U.S. Trade Representative, determining the identity of the caller and nature of the call. Many of the calls must be diverted. Determines which in own judgment must be directed to supervisor, which can be handled personally, and which can be referred elsewhere. When the calls involve matter on which the Ambassador will require background information, incumbent tactfully postpones the conversation, obtains required information, and presents it to supervisor prior to informing him of the pending call.

- 4. The incumbent makes arrangements for conferences on a world-wide basis, including the acquisition of required space, people, time, etc. Informs all participants of topics to be discussed and provides background information and material to them. Incumbent may be called upon to provide summary papers and compose detailed accounts of any such conferences. At own initiative, the incumbent informs staff members of developments in conferences or meetings and makes arrangements for the implementation of commitments made by supervisor. The incumbent keeps informed of the current status of work in progress through the Office of the United States Trade Representative and is responsible for channeling such information to supervisor when it desirable to do so.
- 5. Incumbent receives all incoming mail, determining what can be handled personally and forwards the remainder, with appropriate notations, to those staff members who are to be held responsible for a response. Assures the follow-ups are made in a reasonable length of time. Incumbent reviews all replies to correspondence for the Ambassador and the staff.
- 6. Incumbent keeps supervisor's calendar, establishing priorities, refusing appointments, etc. Using own initiative, the incumbent arranges for other staff members to serve as the representative of the Ambassador for official function where he/she feels it is desirable to do so.
- 7. Incumbent acts as a liaison between the Ambassador and the staff in the scheduling of briefings, interagency meetings, and foreign negotiations.
- 8. Recognizing the need for a response, and the Ambassador's views and desires, the incumbent drafts letters of acknowledgement, commendation, notification, etc.
- 9. Incumbent assists with the selection of clerical, stenographic, and secretarial employees in supervisor's organization, and assists with the assignment selection, etc. Incumbent coordinates other personnel actions, at the Ambassador's request, with the administrative staff. In addition to personnel actions, the incumbent assures that all types of administrative coverage is made for the office of the Ambassador such as telephone changes, computer services, payment of invoices, acquisition of furniture, etc. Incumbent maintains a knowledge of purchase chargeable to representation funds and composes memoranda to the administrative staff regarding expenditures from that account.
- 10. Incumbent insures that all official social obligations are met. Arranges luncheons, issues invitations, insures proper seating arrangements in accordance with standard protocol, invites guest speakers, etc. Settles accounts with restaurants, clubs or caterers as necessary.
- 11. Incumbent develops material for the Ambassador's use in public speaking engagements. After ascertaining subject matter, coordinates background papers

with the staff. Assures that previous biographical data and other materials are sent to the group before which the Ambassador is to speak.

- 12. Incumbent makes all of the travel arrangements for the Ambassador including, when appropriate, coordination with the White House for Military transportation. Incumbent may be requested to travel with the Ambassador as necessary.
- 13. The incumbent supervises secretarial personnel within the Office and coordinates overall activity within the Office.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION

- 1. Ability to ascertain detailed knowledge of on-going USTR programs and staff assignments.
- 2. Thorough knowledge and familiarity with the activities of the Office of the USTR and its role in the Executive Office of the President; and the ways in which the executive branch operates in various Federal departments and agencies.
- 3. Sound relationships with professional and support of USTR in order to provide the most effective service to the Deputy.
- 4. A background which includes previous dealings with the general public and toplevel persons in the Federal Government and foreign officials.
- 5. Sound judgment in handling sensitive information. Ability to represent and maintain the trust and confidence of the DUSTR is essential.
- 6. Initiative, creativity in handling problems of substantive and administrative nature, and have familiarity of the most appropriate and expedient points of contact in USTR, Executive Office of the President, and other Federal departments and agencies to resolve matters.
- 7. Superior judgment and tact to perform the variety of duties and responsibilities with discernment and ingenuity, frequently under pressure.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The supervisor makes assignments by defining objectives, priorities, and deadlines; and assists employee with unusual situations which to not have clear precedents.

The employee plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignment in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation.

Completed work is usually evaluated for technical soundness, appropriateness, and conformity to policy and requirements. The methods used in arriving at the end results are not usually reviewed in detail.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines are available, but are not completely applicable to the work or have gaps in specificity.

The employee uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines such as agency policies, regulations, precedents and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results or recommends changes.

Due to the nature of this position, the incumbent will frequently find her/his supervisor confronted with office emergencies, frequent interruptions and changing needs which she/she must be able to handle effectively without guidance.

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The responsibilities of this position encompass the entire range of activities and functions of the USTR Office. The principal responsibility of the incumbent is to provide assistance to the DUSTR by the performance of diversified tasks and activities which enhance the DUSTR's effectiveness in conducting the affairs of the Office of the USTR. Other major responsibilities are those of a confidential assistant, and to act as a personal representative of the DUSTR in dealings with the USTR staff and with legislative and high-level executive branch officials on matters which require transmittal of the DUSTR's views and policies. The incumbent must be able to deal with pressure created by the DUSTR' position and assist in shielding the DUSTR from becoming involved needlessly in matters which the incumbent, personally, can resolve.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT

Serving as an aide and confidential assistant to the Deputy United States Trade Representative, who has Ambassadorial title (Executive Level III), the incumbent will participate in the management of supervisor's programs by performing secretarial, clerical, and administrative duties requiring both a good working knowledge of the organization and programs under supervisor's views on policy and current problems and issues. The incumbent will also be responsible for accepting or declining official social functions for the Trade Representative.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS

Has extensive, frequent contacts, in person and by telephone with White House personnel, Cabinet and Sub-Cabinet officials, Members of Congress and senior corporate executives, to coordinate plans participants, and agenda for meetings and conferences.

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS

Receives and places incoming and outgoing telephone calls for the DUSTR as requested or as determined as appropriate.

Incumbent transmits the DUSTR's instructions to key USTR officials, including guidance on the preparation of documents and correspondence for the President, the Congress, or other agencies.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent's work requires some walking, standing, bending, and the carrying of light items such as books and papers. (Note: Overtime is required and frequently on short notice).

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

The work includes the everyday risks and discomforts typical of offices and meeting rooms.

This position is subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Correspondence Analyst (GS7/9)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Correspondence Analyst (GS7/9), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is approved.

You stated and the position description submitted in support of your request reflects that the position has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs and, therefore; we find that the position meets the exclusion criteria. Accordingly, the position is hereby excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirement of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended.

The exclusion applies to all subsequent incumbents who fill the position unless the duties of the position change. Because the position description may not change for several years, we recommend attaching this document to the position description to avoid inadvertent destruction that might occur in accordance with record retention policies.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely,

Doug Ghapman Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION DE	SCRIPT	ION (Pleas	se Read l	- nstructions оп	the Ba	ck)			1. Agend	y Position No.			
2. Reason for Submission	_ 15	Sorvico CHdqtre [] 1	bioying Office Locati hington, DC	ion 5. Duly Stallon Washington, DC					6. OPM Certification No.				
Recessablishment Other 7. Feir Lebor Stendards						18. Financial Statements Required				9. Subject to A Action			
Freedom and States						Ionexempt Francial Official Francial Inte							
Explanation (Show any posilions replaced) 10. Posilion Status					11. Position is Supervisary Sensitive 11. Position is 12. Sensitivity 11. Position is Sensitivity Sensit			X 3Critical	13. Com	petitive Laval Coda			
Excepted (Specify in SES (Gen.) S						Manegorial	2-Noncritical 4-Special Sensitive Sensitive		14. Agency Use				
15. Classified/Graded by		Officia	al Tille of Po	sition		Pay Plan	Occupational Co	la Grade	initials	Date			
a, Offica of Personnai Managament													
b. Department,				_						; 1			
Agency or Establishment	Correspondence Analyst					AD	0301	00*	Þ	2/25/M			
c. Second Level Review	_	•••••								~ <u>~</u> ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			
d, First Level Review								_					
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office				<u></u>									
16. Organizational Title of	Position (If di	ferent from offic	lal Stie)			17. Name of Em	ployee (If vacant, s	pecify)	<u> </u>				
		*											
 Department, Agency, o Executive Office o 					c. Third :	Subdivision							
	Tule Fles				A Second Data States								
a. First Subdivision Office of the U.S. Trade Representative						d, Fourth Subdivision							
b. Second Subdivision						e. Fifth Subdivision							
 Employee Review-This is an accurate description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. 						Signature of Employee (optional)							
20. Supervisory Cel	rtification.	I certify that	this is on	nccurato	1 th	is information	Is to be used	for statutor	V 00/00	ses relating to			
20. Supervisory Ce statement of the r and its organiza necessary to car responsible. This	major duties tional relati ry out Gov s certificatio	and responsil onships, and ornmont funct n is made with	bilities of this that the po lons for who the knowle	s position stition is ich i am dge that	er sli In	pointment end stements may plementing reg	Is to be used I payment of publy constitute vio gulations.	ic funds, and lations of s	that fais such ste	e or misleading Itules or thêir			
. Typed Name and Title o					b. Typed	Namo and Tillo	of Higher-Level Sup	ervisor or Man	ager (op#	onal)			
ion-responsive Chief of Staff													
Sinature				Date	Signatur)				Dale			
on-resp	ons	Ive		7/25/4						1			
 Classification/Jo ilon has been classification/Jo 	ob Grading	Certification.	I certify that	this post-			Standards Used in	•	•				
in conformance	with standa	ids published	by the U.S	Office of	US OPM PCS for Miscellaneous Administration & Program Series, GS-301, dated Jan. 1979; Administrative Analysis								
fon has been clas in conformanco Personnel Manag ly, consistently wi Yped Name and Title of O	illi lhe inost Illi lhe inost Ificial Taking	applicable pub Action	stendaros a plished sland	opty airect- lards,	r c	•				Analysis mary Standard			
on-responsive			D .										
Acting Director, US		or Human	Resource	*************	applica	ion, are avail	able in the pers	onnel office.	The cl	assification of the			
on-resp	ons	ive		Dato	of Por appeals person	i may be revi sonnel Mana i, and compla iel office or ine	ewed and correct gement. Info aints on exempt a U.S. Office of Po	malion on Ion from FL ersonnel Mar	agency (classific SA, is a nagemen	rmallon on the assification of the or the U.S. Olfic atton/job gradin vallable from the t.			
3. Position Review	Initials	Date	Inklais	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Dala			
a. Employee (oplional)													
o. Supervisor			1	1				-					
. Classifier	-		†			· j · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
4. Remerks			1	i		•				:			

*Dutles described in this AD Correspondence Analyst PD are equivalent to the GS-09 level.

5008-108

26. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (Sea Altached) NSN 7540-00-634-4265 Previous Edition Usable
Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- *1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes, See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- Check one.

 - "Recescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
 - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the excepted under Schedule A-213.3102(d)⁸ for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career 10. Check Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory tille as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - · For "Official Tille of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-t310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if il differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter 'vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- 19. If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the atlached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enler the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of Issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 636). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- 25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.

Correspondence Analyst AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

Introduction

The incumbent of this position serves as a Correspondence Analyst in the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the USTR, and works under the supervision of the Deputy Chief of Staff.

Duties

The incumbent is responsible for controlling internal and external correspondence, and main invitations addressed to the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR). Responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- 1. Serves as USTR's liaison in tracking all correspondence and mail addressed to the USTR from various sources, e.g., congressional, general public, private interest groups, trade associations, White House, embassies and other foreign groups/representatives, etc. Responsibilities include determining if responses are needed or appropriate, determining appropriate agency clearance, ensuring that appropriate coordination among offices takes place, and that deadlines are met.
- 2. Responsible for the oversight and coordination of White House Referrals.
- 3. Coordinates and/or responds to speech requests and invitations for the USTR.
- 4. Controls, modifies or oversees systems modifications, and maintains agency tracking system. Develops reports and extracts information for reporting to the USTR on overdue correspondence.
- 5. Analyzes incoming correspondence to determine nature of request and to evaluate accuracy, logic, and completeness of responses prepared by the units. As necessary, works with units to rewrite responses before submitting to the USTR for signature.
- 6. As required modifies agency correspondence guidelines/manual. Provides training and guidance to program officials on format and style of correspondence and on the IQ system.
- 7. Assists as needed in retrieving and handling inquires and invitations of a confidential and sensitive nature from key officials, and other Federal agencies, private organizations, and state and local agencies.
- 8. Performs other duties as assigned.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Level 1-6, 950 Pts

- 1. Extensive knowledge of the mission, operations, major issues, program goals and objectives, work processes, and administrative operations and activities of USTR to ensure that correspondence and other incoming documents are assigned to the appropriate offices, and to ensure the smooth flow of information in and out of the agency.
- 2. Thorough knowledge of White House procedures concerning the clearance of documents.
- 3. Knowledge of correspondence and report preparation procedures and issues.
- 4. Knowledge of computer capabilities, processes, operations and applications required for analyzing and recommending system improvements.
- 5. Excellent written and oral communication skills.
- 6. Ability to establish and maintain cooperation relationships with professional staff within USTR and in other agencies, and to deal effectively with high-level officials and the public.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

Level 2-4, 450 Pts

The supervisor sets the overall objectives and resources available. The employee and supervisor, in consultation, develop deadlines, projects, and work to be done.

The employee, having developed expertise in the line of work, is responsible for planning and carrying out the assignment, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating the work with others as necessary, and interpreting policy on own initiative in terms of established objectives. In some assignments, the employee also determines the approach to be taken and the methodology to be used.

The employee keeps the supervisor informed of progress and potentially controversial matters. Completed work is reviewed only from an overall standpoint in terms of feasibility, compatibility with other work, or effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.

FACTOR 3. <u>GUIDELINES</u>

Guidelines include policies, priorities and past practices of USTR and are subject to frequent changes. Many situations are not covered or are unwritten and therefore must be established. Independent judgment and initiative are required to determine which are applicable to a given situation and know when new or revised guidelines are needed.

Level 3-3, 275, Pts

with various groups the congress, and the general public.	
FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS	Level 6-3, 60 Pts
Personal contacts are with senior officials within USTR and other U.S. Congressional staff, the private sector and representatives of foreign go	
FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS	Level 7-2, 50 Pts

The purpose of contacts are to obtain, provide or clarify information, follow up on status of documents, and explain regulations, procedure and requirements.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The work is sedentary.

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is performed in an office setting.

TOTAL POINTS = 2095GS grade level = 09

This position is covered under the Fair Labor Standards Act,

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The work principally involves dealing with problems and relationships of a procedural nature. Projects usually take place within organizations with related functions and objectives, although organization and work procedures differ from one assignment to the next. Findings and recommendations are based upon analysis of work observations. The USTR relies on the incumbent to ensure that there is a smooth and timely flow of information between the agency and the public.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT Level 5-3, 150 Pts The incumbent is responsible for controlling and ensuring adequate responses to sensitive and important information. The USTR serves as Chief advisor to the President on trade policy operations. The timely information disseminated from the agency effects important relations

Level 4-3, 150 Pts

Level 8-1, 5 Pts

Level 9-1, 5 Pts

POSITION DE	SCRIPT	ION (Pleas	e Read li	nstructions on	the Ba	ck)			I. Ageno	y Position No
2. Reason for Submissio	-	Service	ed Was	bloying Office Locat hington, DC		6. Duty Station Washingto	· .			Certification N
Reestebilshmeni	Other			Løbor Standards A		8, Financial Sta	tements Required	moloriment and	1 -	ci to IA Action
Explanation (Show any)	positions replac	ec)	لي ال		onexempt	Executive F		nployment and nendal interest		A
			∟⊂	sillon Status ompetitive		11. Position is	12. Sensitivity	X 3-Critces		petitive Level
			SI		Rømerks) S (CR)	Managerial	2-Nonontical Sensitivo	4-Special Sensitive	14. Ager	
16. Classified/Graded by	-	Officia	I Title of Po	sition		Pay Plan	Occupational Co	de Grade	initials	Date
a. Office of Personnel Manegement										
b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Correspo	ndence Ana	llyst	_		AD	0301	00*	B	1/251
c. Second Level Review							-			
d. First Levei Review										
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office										
16. Organizational Tille o	x Posilion (il dil	flerent from offici	al title)			17. Name of Em Non-respo	ployee <i>(it vecent, s</i> nsive	specify)		<u></u>
18. Department, Agency Executive Office			•		o, Third S	Subdivision			<u></u>	
e. First Subdivision Office of the U.S.	Trade Rep	presentative			d. Fourth	Subdivision				
b. Second Subdivision					e. Filth Ş	ubdivision				
19. Employee Review-Th dulles and responsibl			he major		Signalure	of Employee (o	plional)			
20. Supervisory C statement of the end ils organiz necessary to ca responsible. Ti	ertification, major duties ational relativ arry out Gov	I certify that and responsib onships, and emmont functi is made with	this is an lities of this that the po ons for vin the knowles	accurate position position Is Ich I am roe Ibet	L Op Sta im	is information pointmont and atements maj plementing res	is to be used peyment of pub constitute vio putations.	i for statuto lic funds, and plations of	ry purpo Final fals such sta	ses relating e or misleac niules or t
a. Typed Name and Titla non-responsive Chief of Staff	of Immediate S	Supervisor			b, Typed	Name and Title	of Higher-Level Suj	pervisor of Mar	neger (opil	orial)
Sionalura				?Dale	Signature					Date
on-resp	bons	sive		1/25/19						
21. Classification/ Ilon has been cl in conformance Porsonnel Mana ly, consistently v	lob Grading (assified/grade	Certification.	contify that by Title 5, L				Standards Used in Miscellaneou			
Porsonnel Mana	igement or, if	no published s	landards a	pply direct-	1		ated Jan. 197			•
Typed Name and Tille of Non-responsive	Official Taking	Action					Gulde, TS-98			-
Acting Director, U	STR Office	of Human	Resource	S	Informa	allon for En	ployees. The	standards,	and info	mation or
n-respo	onsiv	ve		Dato 17/20-114	of Per appeals	i may be revi sonnel Mana , and compla iel office or the	nployees. The able in the pers ewed and corro- gement. Info lints on exempt U.S. Office of P	cted by the mation on tion from FL ersonnel Mai	agency classific .SA, is a nacemen	assincation or the U.S. ation/job vallable fro
23. Position Review	Initials	Dale	initia's	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Dalo
		······································								
a. Employee (optional)	<u></u>		<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>				

*GS-07 Statement of Difference to GS-09 level PD

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Atlached)

Optional Form 8 (BACK) (Rev/sed 1/85)

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- *1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- *2, Check one.
 - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestabilishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.

 - The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, litie, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- 6. To be completed by OPM when carlifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 651.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 276. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Researced position. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidanco.
- Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Date Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from lhere.
- 19. If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of dulles and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading deciston. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mall and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is still necessary and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 538-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- *25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e.g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

.

Correspondence Analyst AD-301 (equiv to GS-07)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Correspondence Analyst AD-301 (equiv to GS-09)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-09 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the Chief of Staff, who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Correspondence Analyst AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

Introduction

The incumbent of this position serves as a Correspondence Analyst in the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, Office of the USTR, and works under the supervision of the Deputy Chief of Staff.

Duties

The incumbent is responsible for controlling internal and external correspondence, and main invitations addressed to the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR). Responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- 1. Serves as USTR's liaison in tracking all correspondence and mail addressed to the USTR from various sources, e.g., congressional, general public, private interest groups, trade associations, White House, embassies and other foreign groups/representatives, etc. Responsibilities include determining if responses are needed or appropriate, determining appropriate agency clearance, ensuring that appropriate coordination among offices takes place, and that deadlines are met.
- 2. Responsible for the oversight and coordination of White House Referrals.
- 3. Coordinates and/or responds to speech requests and invitations for the USTR.
- 4. Controls, modifies or oversees systems modifications, and maintains agency tracking system. Develops reports and extracts information for reporting to the USTR on overdue correspondence.
- 5. Analyzes incoming correspondence to determine nature of request and to evaluate accuracy, logic, and completeness of responses prepared by the units. As necessary, works with units to rewrite responses before submitting to the USTR for signature.
- 6. As required modifies agency correspondence guidelines/manual. Provides training and guidance to program officials on format and style of correspondence and on the IQ system.
- 7. Assists as needed in retrieving and handling inquires and invitations of a confidential and sensitive nature from key officials, and other Federal agencies, private organizations, and state and local agencies.
- 8. Performs other duties as assigned.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Level 1-6, 950 Pts

- 1. Extensive knowledge of the mission, operations, major issues, program goals and objectives, work processes, and administrative operations and activities of USTR to ensure that correspondence and other incoming documents are assigned to the appropriate offices, and to ensure the smooth flow of information in and out of the agency.
- 2. Thorough knowledge of White House procedures concerning the clearance of documents.
- 3. Knowledge of correspondence and report preparation procedures and issues.
- 4. Knowledge of computer capabilities, processes, operations and applications required for analyzing and recommending system improvements.
- 5. Excellent written and oral communication skills.
- 6. Ability to establish and maintain cooperation relationships with professional staff within USTR and in other agencies, and to deal effectively with high-level officials and the public.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

Level 2-4, 450 Pts

The supervisor sets the overall objectives and resources available. The employee and supervisor, in consultation, develop deadlines, projects, and work to be done.

The employee, having developed expertise in the line of work, is responsible for planning and carrying out the assignment, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating the work with others as necessary, and interpreting policy on own initiative in terms of established objectives. In some assignments, the employee also determines the approach to be taken and the methodology to be used.

The employee keeps the supervisor informed of progress and potentially controversial matters. Completed work is reviewed only from an overall standpoint in terms of feasibility, compatibility with other work, or effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines include policies, priorities and past practices of USTR and are subject to frequent changes. Many situations are not covered or are unwritten and therefore must be established. Independent judgment and initiative are required to determine which are applicable to a given situation and know when new or revised guidelines are needed.

Level 3-3, 275, Pts

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The work principally involves dealing with problems and relationships of a procedural nature. Projects usually take place within organizations with related functions and objectives, although organization and work procedures differ from one assignment to the next. Findings and recommendations are based upon analysis of work observations. The USTR relies on the incumbent to ensure that there is a smooth and timely flow of information between the agency and the public.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT

The incumbent is responsible for controlling and ensuring adequate responses to sensitive and important information. The USTR serves as Chief advisor to the President on trade policy operations. The timely information disseminated from the agency effects important relations with various groups the congress, and the general public.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS

Personal contacts are with senior officials within USTR and other U.S. Government agencies, Congressional staff, the private sector and representatives of foreign governments.

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS

The purpose of contacts are to obtain, provide or clarify information, follow up on status of documents, and explain regulations, procedure and requirements.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The work is sedentary.

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is performed in an office setting.

TOTAL POINTS = 2095GS grade level = 09

This position is covered under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Level 6-3, 60 Pts

Level 5-3, 150 Pts

Level 7-2, 50 Pts

Level 8-1, 5 Pts

Level 9-1, 5 Pts

Level 4-3, 150 Pts



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Deputy Press Secretary (GS7/9)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Deputy Press Secretary (GS7/9), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is approved.

You stated and the position description submitted in support of your request reflects that the position has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs and, therefore; we find that the position meets the exclusion criteria. Accordingly, the position is hereby excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirement of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended.

The exclusion applies to all subsequent incumbents who fill the position unless the duties of the position change. Because the position description may not change for several years, we recommend attaching this document to the position description to avoid inadvertent destruction that might occur in accordance with record retention policies.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely,

Doug Chapitan Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION DE	SCRIPT	JON (Pleas	se Read Ir	nstructions on	the Ba	ck)			1. Ager.	cy Position No.
2. Reason for Submission		Servico		oloying Office Local	on	6. Duly Station			6. OPM	Certification No.
Redescription	<u>ي</u> نا	K Hdqirs F		hington, DC	-1	Washingto			O Suble	ct to IA Action
Reestablishment	Other	-		Lebor Standards An Exempt No	naxempt	8. Financial Sta Executiva I Financial D	cements (cequ) Personnel	reo Employment and Financial Interest		es X No
Explanation (Show any po	siuons replaci	50)		sition Status	· •	11. Position is	12. Sensitivity	Y	13. Сол	patitiva Level Coda
				mpelitive			Sensitiv	e 🗙 3-Crítica		
				cepted (Specify in F ES (Gan.)	tomarks) S (CR)	Managerial	2-Nonorit Sensitiv	cal 🔲 4-Specia • 🔲 Sensit	r –	nay Use
15. Classified/Graded by		Officia	al Title of Por			Pay Plan	Occupationa	l Code Grad	e initials	Date
e, Office of Personnel Management										
b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Depuly P	ress Secret	lary			AD	0301	00*	3	7/25/14
c. Second Level Review										
d. First Level Review										
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office										
16, Organizational Title of	Position (if dil	Terent from offici	ial live)			17 Name of En	respoi		· ···	L
18. Department, Agency, o Executive Office o					o, Third S	Subarvision	•			
a. First Subdivision	Trada Dar			****	d. Fourth	Subdivision				
Office of the U.S. ' b. Second Subdivision	ITade Kep	resentative			e. Filhh S	ubdivision				
19. Employee Review-This duties and responsibili			the major		Signature	a of Employee (c	ptional)			
20. Supervisory Ce statement of the r and its organiza necessary to car responsible. Thi	rtification. major duties tionel relational relation rry out Govo s certification	l certify that and responsib onships, and emment functi n is made with	this is an blilles of this that the po lons for wh the knowled	accurate s position sition is ich I em dae that	t ac sti	ls Information pointment and atoments ma plementing ro	is to be u i payment of y constitute gulations.	ised for statu public funds, a violations of	lory purpo no that fais such st	ses relaling to to or misleading atules or their
a. Typed Name and Tille o on-responsive Public and Media /	f immediate S Assista	Supervisor		sentative for	b. Typed	Name and Tille	of Higher-Leve	Supervisor of M	lanager (op!	ionel)
on-resp		sive		Date 17/025-/14	Signature	;				Date
21. Classification/Jo tion has been cla in conformanco Porsonnej Manac ly, consistently w Tyced Name and Tille of C	ob Grading ssified/grade with standar rement or, if the most Micial Taking	Certification. 2d as required 2ds published 2no published s 2no publis	I certify that by Title 5, U by the U.S standards a blished stant		US OF Series	PM PCS for , GS-301, d	Miscellane lated Jan.	ed In Classifying eous Admini 1979; Admin -98 August	stration i strative	& Program
non-responsive Acting Director, US			Resource	20	inform	ation for Fr		be standards	, and inf	ormation on their
n-resp				Date	applical position of Per appeals person	tion, are avail may be revi sonnel Manual and completed of the	able in the lewed and o ligement aints on exe a U.S. Office	personnel offic brecled by th information of molion from to of Parsonnel M	e. The c o agency n classifi FLSA, is langement	ormation on their lassification of the or the U.S. Office cation/job grading available from the al.
23, Position Review	initials i	Dala	Initials	Dale	Initials	Date		Date	Inklais	Date
a, Employee (oplional)										
b. Supervisor			1	+		•		 		
	-			·					···	
c. Classiflèr	1 1			1						1

25 D	ascription of	Major Duties	and Reer	noneihilifiee	(See	Alleched
20,00	eavilyhon or	Inicion Danée	auto 1709	Jouan Junea	ເບຍອ	niaonauj

.

n

n

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

in order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- *1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- Check one.
 - "Redescription" means the dulies and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in dulies or responsibilities.

 - "The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupationa) code, and grade.
- 3. Check one,
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See item 16 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Sentor Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Proceeding Service. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the regularments for a supervisory little as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding regulroment.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - · For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parenthoses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter 'vacancy.'
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1077."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- *25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Deputy Press Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

MAJOR DUTIES:

The incumbent serves as Deputy Press Secretary in the Office of Public & Media Affairs. Works closely with staff on all matters relating to the public affairs of the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR).

Disseminates information when appropriate on all USTR activities. Serves as liaison between public groups, press, and USTR, identifying any potential problems and suggesting possible solutions to improve USTR's general public affairs outreach effort.

Edits, and disseminates press releases, advisories, fact sheets, talking points and guidance for media, private sector and internal USTR use. Transmits press releases and speeches to the domestic press, foreign press and major newspaper editorial staffs. Assists in coordination of press conferences, press materials, news photographs, and special feature articles.

Initiates and coordinates print and broadcast media interviews with USTR staff and oversees all arrangements with the media.

Assists in coordinating public affairs outreach programming for the USTR. This includes speaking events and media interviews. Prepares briefing materials and oversees all logistics for these events, providing a comprehensive overview of each event's objective.

Provides information to White House staff, congressional staff, etc., concerning the operations and activities of the Office of the USTR or refers caller to appropriate USTR office.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Level 1-6 -950 PTS

Knowledge of the functions, structure, procedures, etc., of the USTR sufficient for responding timely and appropriately to requests for information.

Knowledge of written and oral communication principles methods and techniques; analytical methods and skill in applying and adapting such knowledge to precedented, recurring assignments. Skills needed to assess media reaction and trends to promote the placement of USTR materials, to determine the needs and desires of the public and to deal effectively with the agency's audiences.

Ability to analyze and judge information in reports and other materials covering policy issues.

Knowledge and skill sufficient for writing and editing press releases on routine, noncontroversial events.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS Level 2-3 - 275 PTS

The AUSTR for Public and Media Affairs defines objectives, priorities and deadlines; and the incumbent works independently in accordance with established office practices and from previous experience. The supervisor provides advice and guidance on new or controversial assignments. Completed work is reviewed in terms of achievement of program objectives, technical soundness, and appropriations.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES Level 3-3 - 275 PTS

Guidelines are available but are not completely applicable to the work or have gaps in specificity. The employee uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines, such as agency policies, regulations, precedents, and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results and recommends changes.

FACTOR 4, COMPLEXITY Level 4-3 - 150 PTS

Decisions regarding what needs to be done depends on an analysis of the issues and the most appropriate means of communicating the information to the public. Incumbent must utilize a variety of communication methods and techniques in developing and disseminating press releases, advisories, fact sheets, articles, etc., concerning the agency's activities and events.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT Level 5-3 - 150 PTS

The incumbent provides direct assistance to the AUSTR and staff in coordinating the public affairs activities of the agency. The work involves treating a variety of conventional problems, questions, or situations in conformance with established criteria. The work directly affects the effectiveness and success with which the agency accomplishes its assigned responsibilities.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS Level 6-3 - 60 PTS

Contacts are with news media representatives (foreign and domestic media), state/local/Federal government officials, and representatives from various private organizations.

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS Level 7-2 - 50 PTS

Contacts are for the purpose of answering questions and providing information on current USTR events and activities, arranging interviews, meetings, press releases, etc.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS Level 8-1 - 5 PTS

Work is sedentary.

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT Level 9-1 - 5 PTS

÷

Work is performed in an office setting.

Total points = 1,920 Grade Level = GS-09

POSITION DE	SCRIF	PTION (Plea	ase Read	f Instructions on	the Ba	ck)			1. Agen	cy Position No.
2. Reason for Submission	n	3. Servico		imploying Office Locat	lon	5, Duty Station			6. OPM	Certification No.
Redescription 🛛 🛛	Kew New	XHdqtrs		ashington, DC		Washington, DC				
Reestablishment	Other			air Labor Standarda A		B. Financial Sta	tements Required	vment and dal Interest	1 – 1	et to IA Action
Explanation (Show any po	ositions rep	vlaced)		Exampt N Position Status	onexempl	FinancialD	iedosure Finàni 12. Sensitivity	dal Interest	A DECK	es X No
			10	Competitive		Supervisory	1-Non- 17	3-Critical		
				Excepted (Specify In i	Remarks)	Manageria		-	14. Age	ncy Use
				· · · · <u> </u>	S (CR)	Nether	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4 Special Sensitive		
16. Classified/Graded by		Offic	al Tille of I	Position	<u> </u>	Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initials	Dale
e. Office of Personnel Management										
b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Deputy	Press Secre	ətary			AD	0301	00*	A	7/25/
o. Second Level Review										, ,
d. First Level Review	-									
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office										
18. Organizational Title of	Position (i	i different from off	icial tilia)			17. Name of En	nployee (if vacant, spec	N(y)		
18. Department, Agency,	or Eslabils	hmant			o, Third S	Subdivision				
Executive Office o										
a, First Subdivision					d. Fourth	Subdivision		·		
Office of the U.S.	Trade F	Representativ	/e							
b. Second Subdivision					e. Filh S	ubdivision				
					<u> </u>	of Employee (o		<u>.</u>		
19. Employee Review-This duties and responsible	ilies of my	position.	·							
20. Supervisory Ce statement of the l and its organiza necessary to ca responsible. Thi	rtificatio major dui nijonal re rry out G Is certifica	n. I cortify tha les and respons lationships, and lovernment fund dion is made wit	t this is a Ibilities of t that the ctions for t th the know	n accurate his position position is which I am viedge that	thi ac stu Im	ls information pointment and atements ma plementing re	is lo be used fo peyment of public y constitute violat guiations.	or statutor funds, and ions of s	ry purpo i that fais such sti	esos relating e or misleadin atutos or the
a. Typed Name and Tills on Name and Tills on Name and Tills of Na	Assi	to Supervisor			b. Typed	Name and Title	of Higher-Level Superv	visor or Mar	hager (opti	ionai)
Senalura				Dato	Signature					Date
on-resp	oor	nsive	Ż	2/25/M						
21. Classification/Jo	ob Gradi	ng Certification	. I certify li	hat this posi-	5		Standards Used in Cl		•	
n contormance	with stan	adeu as require derds publishe	d by the L) S. Office of			Miscellaneous /			
21. ClassificationJJ tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Manag ly, consistently w	gement of with the ma	r, ir no publisned ost applicable pu	i standards iblished sta	apply allect- inderds.			ated Jan. 1979;			•
Ived Nama and Tills of C ion-responsive	Official Tak	ing Action			Grade		Guide, TS-98 A	ugust 19	aan: Lu	imary Stant
Acting Director, US			Resour	ces	inform	tion for En	nployees. The st	andards,	and Inf	ormation on
				Date	applicat position	tton, are avail may be revi	able in the person ewed and correcte	nel office. d by the	The c agency	lassification of or the U.S. C
on-resp	ons	sive		7/25/14	of Per appeals person	sonnel Mana , and complated of the	nployees. The sta able in the person ewed and correcte gement. Information ands on exemption a U.S. Office of Pers	ation on from FL connel Ma	Classifi SA, is a nagemen	calton/job gra available from at.
3. Position Review	Initials	3 Date	Inillais	Date	Instals	Dale	Initials	Date	Initials	Date
a. Employee (optional)		8 8 8			ļ					
. Supervisor										
caperties.	-		1			1				
		1					1 1			
Classifier		<u> </u>			·,	· · · ·				!
c. Classifier 24. Remarks GS-07 level Staten * AD position dutie							e <u>GS-07 grade l</u>	evel.	<u>-</u>	<u>.</u>
: Classifier 24. Remarks GS-07 level Staten	s descr	ibed in this S	tatemen	t of Difference a			∋ <u>GS-07 grade l</u>	evel.		·

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

in order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3,
- Check one.

 - "Redescription" means the dulles and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in dultes or responsibilities.
 The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4,
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 16 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 651.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the excepted under Schedule A-213.3102(d)^{*} for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Research position Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidence. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification quidance.
- Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity. 12. Check

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and lebor positions. For all positions In scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter 'vacancy.'
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- 19. If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the allached description of dulles and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of Issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/lob grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- *25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Deputy Press Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-07)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Deputy Press Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-09 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the AUSTR for Public & Media Affairs, who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Deputy Press Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

MAJOR DUTIES:

The incumbent serves as Deputy Press Secretary in the Office of Public & Media Affairs. Works closely with staff on all matters relating to the public affairs of the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR).

Disseminates information when appropriate on all USTR activities. Serves as liaison between public groups, press, and USTR, identifying any potential problems and suggesting possible solutions to improve USTR's general public affairs outreach effort.

Edits, and disseminates press releases, advisories, fact sheets, talking points and guidance for media, private sector and internal USTR use. Transmits press releases and speeches to the domestic press, foreign press and major newspaper editorial staffs. Assists in coordination of press conferences, press materials, news photographs, and special feature articles.

Initiates and coordinates print and broadcast media interviews with USTR staff and oversees all arrangements with the media.

Assists in coordinating public affairs outreach programming for the USTR. This includes speaking events and media interviews. Prepares briefing materials and oversees all logistics for these events, providing a comprehensive overview of each event's objective.

Provides information to White House staff, congressional staff, etc., concerning the operations and activities of the Office of the USTR or refers caller to appropriate USTR office.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Level 1-6 -950 PTS

Knowledge of the functions, structure, procedures, etc., of the USTR sufficient for responding timely and appropriately to requests for information.

Knowledge of written and oral communication principles methods and techniques; analytical methods and skill in applying and adapting such knowledge to precedented, recurring assignments. Skills needed to assess media reaction and trends to promote the placement of USTR materials, to determine the needs and desires of the public and to deal effectively with the agency's audiences.

Ability to analyze and judge information in reports and other materials covering policy issues.

Knowledge and skill sufficient for writing and editing press releases on routine, noncontroversial events.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS Level 2-3 - 275 PTS

The AUSTR for Public and Media Affairs defines objectives, priorities and deadlines; and the incumbent works independently in accordance with established office practices and from previous experience. The supervisor provides advice and guidance on new or controversial assignments. Completed work is reviewed in terms of achievement of program objectives, technical soundness, and appropriations.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES Level 3-3 - 275 PTS

Guidelines are available but are not completely applicable to the work or have gaps in specificity. The employee uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines, such as agency policies, regulations, precedents, and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results and recommends changes.

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY Level 4-3 - 150 PTS

Decisions regarding what needs to be done depends on an analysis of the issues and the most appropriate means of communicating the information to the public. Incumbent must utilize a variety of communication methods and techniques in developing and disseminating press releases, advisories, fact sheets, articles, etc., concerning the agency's activities and events.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT Level 5-3 - 150 PTS

The incumbent provides direct assistance to the AUSTR and staff in coordinating the public affairs activities of the agency. The work involves treating a variety of conventional problems, questions, or situations in conformance with established criteria. The work directly affects the effectiveness and success with which the agency accomplishes its assigned responsibilities.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS Level 6-3 - 60 PTS

Contacts are with news media representatives (foreign and domestic media), state/local/Federal government officials, and representatives from various private organizations.

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS Level 7-2 - 50 PTS

Contacts are for the purpose of answering questions and providing information on current USTR events and activities, arranging interviews, meetings, press releases, etc.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS Level 8-1 - 5 PTS

Work is sedentary.

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT Level 9-1 - 5 PTS

Work is performed in an office setting.

Total points = 1,920 Grade Level = GS-09



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

March 25, 2014

Demetra Lambros Office of the Vice President Eisenhower Executive Office Building Room 268 Washington, DC 20500

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Deputy Residence Manager

Dear Ms. Lambros:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled Deputy Residence Manager, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents from reporting requirements is approved.

You stated and the position description submitted in support of your request reflects that the incumbent would have no policy-making role with respect to agency programs and, therefore; we find that the position meets the exclusion criteria. Accordingly, the position is hereby excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirement of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended.

The exclusion applies to all subsequent incumbents who fill the position unless the duties of the position change. Because the position description may not change for several years, we recommend attaching this document to the position description to avoid inadvertent destruction that might occur in accordance with record retention policies.

While the position description submitted to OGE supports excluding the position from public financial disclosure requirements, ethics officials should make a determination as to whether the position's incumbent should be required to file a confidential financial disclosure report. This is based on the position description's statements that the incumbent:

...assists with oversight of purchases by multiple purchase card holders and administration of large value contracts...

Ms. Demetra Lambros Page 2

and

... orders supplies; requests administrative services...

Determination as to whether an official is required to file a confidential financial disclosure report is at the discretion of the official's agency.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Doug Chapman at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely,

Joseph E. Gangloff

Deputy Director for Compliance

Deputy Residence Manager Official Residence of the Vice President GS-301-11

MAJOR DUTIES

Under the direction of the Residence Manager and Social Secretary to the Vice President and Dr. Jill Biden, the incumbent assists in the daily operations of the Official Residence of the Vice President. The incumbent carries out confidential and specialized assignments of special concern to the Vice President and Dr. Jill Biden, and assists with the execution of the activities and special events at the Residence.

- 1. Supports the Social Secretary and Residence Manager with the administration of events at the Vice President's Residence: manages invitations, RSVPs, and guest tracking; coordinates gate staffing and volunteers for events; and coordinates with the United States Secret Service on clearance lists.
- 2. Supports the management of the budget for the Residence of the Vice President: assists with oversight of purchases by multiple purchase card holders and administration of large value contracts; regularly prepares and presents data on the budgetary status of the Residence.
- 3. Serves as the primary administrative liaison for the Vice President's Residence: orders supplies; requests administrative services; and acts as the point of contact with the United States Secret Service, Office of the Vice President Operations, various offices within the Executive Office of the President's Office of Administration, and event and general vendor contacts.

Knowledge Required

- 1. High degree of personal initiative and dedication to work. Ability to independently assess the support requirements of a variety of work projects and to execute the fulfillment of those requirements in a diplomatic, thorough, and consistent manner.
- 2. Ability to establish and maintain good working relationships throughout all levels of the organization. Ability to work harmoniously with diverse groups and individuals, ranging from junior staff to senior policy officials in the Office of the Vice President and in other Federal agencies and in the private sector. Skill in eliciting the cooperation of others, particularly in situations involving extreme time constraints and stress.
- 3. Thorough knowledge of the Executive Office of the President, the Office of the Vice President, and its role in the Executive Office of the President. Thorough knowledge of the operations, organization, and interrelationships of the Executive Office of the President.

- 4. Strong organizational and administrative skills. Demonstrated ability to independently perform a wide variety of assignments rapidly and completely and to shift effectively from one assignment to another as the priorities change. Ability to recommend changes in administrative policies, develop and implement procedures and practices, and foresee administrative problems and requirements in response to both recurring and unfamiliar or unique work assignments.
- 5. Ability to effectively apply reasoning skills and judgment to work projects. Maturity of thought processes. Capability of viewing isolated work assignments as part of the larger, overall management processes at the Vice President's Residence.
- 6. Ability to express ideas and policies orally and in writing in a concise, convincing, and timely manner.
- 7. Dependability and discipline of action so that the accuracy, completeness, and soundness of work products can be relied upon.
- 8. Discretion and tact in dealing with sensitive subjects.

Supervisory Controls

The employee and supervisor, in consultation, develop the deadlines, projects, and work to be done at the Naval Observatory.

The employee has responsibility for planning, designing, and carrying out projects, studies, or other work independently. Completed work is reviewed only from an overall standpoint in terms of feasibility, compatibility with other work, or effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.

Guidelines

Written and unwritten procedural and general policy guidelines in the form of manuals, Office of the Vice President memoranda, and decision memoranda are used as references for broad aspects of the work. Established practices and procedures may condition the accomplishment of certain tasks. Oral guidelines may be provided to establish particular requirements of discrete work projects. The incumbent determines the application of the most appropriate guidelines by personal investigation, or by consulting other officials. The employee exercises judgment in applying analytical, technical, administrative, and other techniques within the framework of guidelines governing a particular work assignment. The employee relies upon established techniques related to the accomplishment of ongoing or recurring projects and uses judgment and creativity in applying these techniques to a particular assignment.

Complexity

The principal responsibility of the incumbent is to provide assistance to the Residence Manager and Social Secretary at the Vice President's Residence by the performance of diverse tasks and activities that enhance the supervisor's effectiveness in conducting the Vice President and Dr. Jill Biden's affairs. Decisions regarding what needs to be done, and how to accomplish the tasks, are based on the incumbent's knowledge of duties, priorities, commitments, policies, and goals of the Residence Manager and Social Secretary.

The employee exercises initiative and creativity in (1) organizing time and resources toward planning and accomplishment; (2) adjusting to shifting priorities; and, (3) ensuring the timeliness and quality of end products through effective monitoring of works in progress. The incumbent receives supervision and assignments from the Vice President of the United States and Dr. Jill Biden and operates with broad latitude and discretion within assigned areas of competence. The incumbent may be required to undertake special assignments on urgent, complex and confidential matters.

Scope and Effect

The incumbent provides support for the effective accomplishment of both ongoing and unique work assignments. The employee's efforts encompass and support a wide range of work responsibilities within the overall operation of the Office of the Vice President and the Vice President's Residence.

Personal Contacts

The incumbent has frequent contact with high level officials both within Office of the Vice President and the White House Office, as well as other Federal agencies. The incumbent also has frequent contacts with members of concerned interest groups, Congressional offices, and members of the general public.

Purpose of Contacts

The incumbent works closely with Federal officials, Congressional offices, and the general public in responding to inquiries concerning activities and general information requests.

Physical Demands

The physical work demands are standard requiring walking, standing, bending, and carrying of light items such as books and papers.

Work Environment

Work is performed within an office or conference room setting, with travel required.

Executive Office of the President Official Residence of the Vice President

Deputy Residence Manager GS-0301-09

INTRODUCTION:

The position is located in the Executive Office of the President (EOP), Official Residence of the Vice President (ORVP). The position serves as a Deputy Residence Manager with responsibility for assisting with the execution of activities and special events at the Residence.

This is a developmental position that has been classified at less than the full performance level for recruitment and training purposes. The full performance level for the position is GS-11. At the agency's discretion, the employee may be promoted to the GS-11 upon meeting all qualification requirements, satisfactory performance, and demonstrated ability to perform the duties of the position at the full performance level.

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE:

The incumbent's work is similar to the major duties described in the GS-11 full performance position description with the exception that work is performed under closer supervision and work assignments are less complex at the GS-09 level.

From:	Joseph, Jeremy(b)(6)
Sent:	Friday, March 21, 2014 12:18 PM
То:	Douglas L. Chapman; Christopher J. Swartz
Cc:	DiBella, Roberto
Subject:	RE: Sched. C Exclusion
Attachments:	2014 Deputy Residence Manager Position Description.pdf; non-responsive

Dear Doug:

Following up on my conversations with Chris on Wednesday, per 5 CFR 2634.203, OVP seeks a 278 public financial disclosure report filing exclusion for OVP's sole Schedule C position. The exclusion is for the Deputy Residence Manager position at the Vice President's temporary official residence, the U.S. Naval Observatory (the "Residence"). The 2014 position description is attached. The position is presently classified between a GS-9 and -11, depending on the qualifications of the applicant.

(b)(5)

_		
_		

(b)(5)

We deeply appreciate your assistance in this matter. Please let me know if you have any questions or wish to discuss the history of this position further. Have a good weekend.

Best regards,

Jeremy

Jeremy Joseph

From: Douglas L. Chapman [mailto:dlchapma@oge.gov] Sent: Wednesday, March 19, 2014 4:26 PM To: Joseph, Jeremy; Christopher J. Swartz Subject: RE: Sched. C Exclusion

Jeremy,

No problem. Feel free to call if you have any questions.

Doug

Doug Chapman

Chief, Professional Staff Group 2 U.S. Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Avenue, NW Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005 202-482-9233

Visit OGE's website: <u>www.oge.gov</u> Follow OGE on Twitter: @OfficeGovEthics

From: Joseph, Jeremy [mailto:(b)(6) Sent: Wednesday, March 19, 2014 4:23 PM To: Christopher J. Swartz Cc: Douglas L. Chapman Subject: RE: Sched. C Exclusion

Chris, Many thanks for your quick response here. And thanks Douglas for your review here as well. We'll send something up

shortly.

Best,

Jeremy

Jeremy Joseph

Deputy Counsel | Office of the Vice President

(b)(6)

From: Christopher J. Swartz [mailto:cjswartz@oge.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, March 19, 2014 4:18 PM
To: Joseph, Jeremy
Cc: Douglas L. Chapman
Subject: Sched. C Exclusion

Jeremy,

As we discussed, please feel free to submit the PD and request for exclusion to Mr. Douglas Chapman, Chief of our Program

Review Branch. He is Cc'd here.

Many thanks, Chris

Christopher J. Swartz Assistant Counsel Office of Government Ethics Ethics Law and Policy Branch General Counsel & Legal Policy Division Telephone: 202-482-9266

Visit OGE's website: <u>www.oge.gov</u> Follow OGE on Twitter: @OfficeGovEthics

OGE Confidential Notice: This email, including all attachments, may constitute a Federal record or other Government property that is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This email also may contain information that is privileged, confidential, or otherwise protected from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible for delivering the transmission to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, copying or use of this email or its contents is strictly prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender by responding to the email and then immediately delete the email.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Director of Congressional Affairs (GS9/11)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Director of Congressional Affairs (GS9/11), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent serves as Congressional Affairs Specialist responsible for coordinating policy issues and papers of proposed legislation, and providing ongoing liaison between USTR, Congress, its committees, other agencies and the White House under direction of AUSTR.

Provides research to senior USTR officials in the planning of significant trade issues through Congress.

Provides support to the Assistant USTR in devising and orchestrating appropriate strategy for Congressional hearings in which the USTR, the Deputies, the Chief Textile Negotiator, the General Counsel, and senior staff will testify. Conducts research on Congressional requests for additional written information and meetings.

Ms. Janice Kaye Page 2

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely,

Doug Chaptrian Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION DE	SCRIPTIO	N (Please :	Kead inst	ructions on	the Bac	;k)				y Position No.					
2. Reason for Submise Redescription		rvice Idatis 🔲 Field	Was	aying Office Loca hington, abor Standarda /	DC	5. Duty Station Washingt		D	;	Certification No					
L. Reestablishment L Explenation <i>(Show en</i> y	Explenation (Show any positions replaced) Exempt V N 10. Position Status Competitive					Executive Per Financial Dis 11. Position is Supervisory	ployment and inclat interest	rd st Yes VNa 13, Competitive Level C							
				pted (<i>Specify in</i> (Gen.) SE	Remarks) S (CR)	Managerial Neither	Sensitive Sensitive		14. Agen	icy Uso					
16. Classified/Graded by a. Office of Per- sonnel		Official T	itle of Posit	โดก		Pay Plan	Occupational Coc	e Grade	Inidels	Date					
Management b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Director of Co	noressional	Affaire	<u> </u>		AD	301	00	(Je)	7/25/					
o. Second Level Review		II GIGIGI GILGI I	<u></u>				<u>.</u>	_		1/01/0					
d.Firat Fovel Review								-							
e. Accommended by Supervisor of Initiating Office															
16, Organizational Title			ical title)			17. Name of E NON-respor	nployee <i>(if vacant,</i> ISIVE	specity)							
18. Department, Agene Executive Office	•-				o. Third Subdivision										
e. First Subdivision Office of the U.	S. Trade Rep	presentative			d, Fourth Subdivision										
b. Second Subdivision Office of Congr		lrs	=		e. Fifth S	ubdivision									
19. Employee Review duties and respo	v-This is an acconsibilities of my	curate descrip / position.	otion of the	major	S)grieture	of Employee A	yptional)	<u></u> ,							
20. Supervisory C statement of t and its organ necessary to <u>esponsible</u> . T a. Typed Name and Titl non-responsive As for Congression	sistant U.S. Tr	nbetataot		n accurate his position position is vhich I am ledga th <u>at</u>	sta imj	ntements ma plementing re	n is to be used d payment of pu y constitute v gulations. of Higher-Level Su	violations o	of such	slatutes or					
	onei	ve		Date	Signature					Date .					
<u>II-Iesp</u>	ULSI	21. Classification/Job Grading Cantingation. 1 Cartiny that this posi- tion has been classified/graded as required by Title 5, U.S. Code, in conformance with standards published by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management or, if no published standards apply direct- ly, consistently with the most applicable published standards. The Unit of Official Taking Action								22. Position Classification Standards Used in Classifying/Grading Position US OPM PCS for Miscellaneous Administration & Program Series, GS-301, dated Jan. 1979; Introduction to the Position Classification Standards - Primary Standards TS-134 July 1995					
n-responsive	b Greening Certi assified/graded with standards gement or, if no with the most a	nation, i ca as required by published by i published sta pplicable publ	THY That in Y Title 5, U. the U.S. Of anderds app lished stand	I S posi S. Code, fice of Ny direct- terds.	US OP GS-30	M PCS for M 1, dated Jan	Aiscellaneous A . 1979; Introduc	dministration	on & Prog Posilion	gram Serles,					
21. Glassification/Jo tion has been cla in conformance Parsonnel Manag ly, consistently i	b Grading Can ssilled/graded with standards rement or, if no with the most a of Official Taking 7	Hoamon, / Caj es required by published by published sta pplicable publicable Action Human Rese	ources	129/1/17 15 posi 15 code, 16 code, 19 direct- 19	US OP GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Pers	M PCS for M 1, dated Jan Irds - Primar tion for Em ion, are avail may be rev songel Maga	Aiscellaneous A . 1979; Introduc	dministration alon to the 3-134 July 1 stendards, annol office cted by the mation on	on & Prog Position 985 and Info . The cla agency of classific	gram Series, Classification mation on assification o or the U.S. O atlou/ob. gra					
24. Classification Jo flon has been cla in conformence Personnel Manac IV, consistently of Tron-responsive Acting Director, U Signature DN-response 23. Position Review	b Grading Can assilied/graded with standards rement or, if no with the most a of Official Taking 7 DISTR Office of OONSI Initials	Hoamon, / Caj es required by published by published sta pplicable publicable Action Human Rese	ources		US OP GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Pers	M PCS for M 1, dated Jan Irds - Primar tion for Em ion, are avail may be rev songel Maga	Aiscelianeous A . 1979; introduc y Standards TS ployees. The iable in the pers iewed and corre generat. Infor	dministration alon to the 3-134 July 1 stendards, annol office cted by the mation on	on & Prog Position 985 and Info . The cla agency of classific	gram Series, Classification mation on assification o or the U.S. O atlou/ob. gra					
21. Classification of the first onformance of the personnel Manager (Manager), consistently of the personnel Manager (Manager (Manag	b Grading Can assilied/graded with standards rement or, if no with the most a of Official Taking 7 DISTR Office of OONSI Initials	Hidentolis, 7 Caj es required by published by published by published sta ppliceble published Auten Human Reso	ources	Doto 7/29/14	US OP GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Pers appeals, personn	M PCS for M 1, dated Jan irds - Primar ion, are avail may be rev connel Mane , and compi-	Aiscelianeous A . 1979; Introduc y Standards TS ployees. The table in the pers lewed and corre gement. Infor pints on exempt te U.S. Office of	dministration alon to the alon to the standards; annol office cted by the matter on ion from FL Personnel M	on & Prog Position 995 and Info The cla agency of classific SA, is a Managem	gram Series, Classification assification on essification of the U.S. O ation/job gra vallable from ent.					
24. Classification Jo flon has been cla in conformence Personnel Manac IV, consistently of Tron-responsive Acting Director, U Signature DN-responsive 23. Position Review	b Grading Can assilied/graded with standards rement or, if no with the most a of Official Taking 7 DISTR Office of OONSI Initials	Hidentolis, 7 Caj es required by published by published by published sta ppliceble published Auten Human Reso	ources	Doto 7/29/14	US OP GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Pers appeals, personn	M PCS for M 1, dated Jan irds - Primar ion, are avail may be rev connel Mane , and compi-	Aiscelianeous A . 1979; Introduc y Standards TS ployees. The table in the pers lewed and corre gement. Infor pints on exempt te U.S. Office of	dministration alon to the alon to the standards; annol office cted by the matter on ion from FL Personnel M	on & Prog Position 995 and Info The cla agency of classific SA, is a Managem	gram Series, Classification assification on essification of the U.S. O ation/job gra vallable from ent.					

 25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached)

 NSN 7540-00-034-4265
 Previous Edition Usable
 5008-106

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- * "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an "New" means the position has not previously existed. "New" means the position has not previously existed. "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.

- "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *6. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- 6. To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Perseural position Service Perseural position in the Service Perseural Party Pe 10. Check one. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
- Enter classification/job grading action.
 For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupations, For all postions in scientific and engineering occupations, For all postions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter 'vacanov.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional. +20.
- This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement. *21.
- This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority. 22.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Latter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 636). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively. 24.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *26.
 - Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Director of Congressional Affairs AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-11 level)

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent serves as Congressional Affairs Specialist responsible for coordinating policy issues and papers of proposed legislation, and providing ongoing liaison between USTR, Congress, its committees, other agencies and the White House under direction of AUSTR.

This position requires continual access to highly sensitive information. The incumbent must be a person in who the USTR has complete trust and confidence.

Provides research to senior USTR officials in the planning of significant trade issues through Congress.

Provides support to the Assistant USTR in devising and orchestrating appropriate strategy for Congressional hearings in which the USTR, the Deputies, the Chief Textile Negotiator, the General Counsel, and senior staff will testify. Conducts research on Congressional requests for additional written information and meetings.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Factor level 1-7, 1,250 points

- 1. Ability to build and sustain successful relationships in both the public and private sector.
- 2. Working knowledge of activities and functions of the numerous Congressional Committees which have trade policy interests.
- 3. Substantial experience in working with legislative matters.
- 4. Ability to express ideas clearly and forcefully both orally and in writing.
- 5. Ability to quickly grasp very complex issues and to help devise appropriate strategies to deal with such issues.

FACTOR 2: SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

Factor Level 2-4, 450 points

Incumbent works under the supervision of the Assistant USTR for Congressional Affairs who sets overall objectives. Incumbent is responsible for planning and carrying out the assignment, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating the work with others as necessary, and interpreting policy on own initiative in terms of established objectives. The incumbent keeps the supervisor informed of progress and potentially controversial matters. The supervisor reviews work only from an overall standpoint in terms of effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.
FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines are available but are not completely applicable to the work, or have gaps in specificity. The incumbent uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines, such as agency policies, regulations, precedents, and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results and recommends changes.

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The incumbent provides research and program support for the Assistant USTR for Congressional Affairs. The incumbent is responsible for serving as liaison between USTR and Members and Committees of Congress, working groups and sub-groups, providing information on the status of negotiations and on U.S. trade policies. Ensures that Congressional inquiries on these and related subjects are promptly and satisfactorily answered; and, advises the supervisor on Congressional attitudes or actions and legislative matters of concern to the USTR. Decisions regarding what needs to be done include the assessment of unusual circumstances, variations in approach, and incomplete or conflicting data. The work requires making many decisions concerning interpretation of data / information, and planning the work.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT

The U.S. Trade Representative is responsible for the implementation of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979; developing and coordinating U.S. international trade, commodity, and direct investment policy; and leading or directing negotiations with other countries on such matters. The USTR is the President's chief advisor and spokesman on trade policy. The USTR is responsible for establishing policy, and developing issues and recommendations for Presidential decisions.

The success of U.S. trade policies and objectives depends on how well they are understood and supported in Congress and by the public. The incumbent of this position works with the Assistant USTR in coordinating approach with Congressional committees. The work involves analyzing a variety of varying and unusual concerns or issues raised by Members of Congress, or officials in private industry, and formulating and executing a plan for effective communication of ongoing negotiating strategies on U.S. trade policies.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS

The incumbent carries out confidential and technical assignments, including contacting key policymaking officials and staff of the Executive Branch and Congress.

The incumbent is responsible for maintaining day-to-day liaison with all appropriate Congressional Committees and staffs, including Senate Finance, House Ways and Means, the trade subcommittees (or trade subcommittees thereof) on Agriculture, Banking, Commerce and Foreign or International Relations. Contacts are not always on a routine basis, and the purpose and extent of each contact is different.

Factor Level 4-4, 225 points

Factor Level 5-4, 225 points

Factor Level 6-3, 60 points

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS

Factor Level 7-2, 50 points

Works closely with contacts, particularly the White House staff and the Office of Congressional Liaison, in helping to research and coordinate administration positions and strategies in support of the Assistant USTR for Congressional Affairs.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

Factor Level 8-1, 5 points

The work is sedentary, although some domestic and international travel may be required.

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

Factor Level 8-1, 5 points

Work takes place in typical office and meeting room settings.

Total Points = 2,545 Grade Level = GS-11

	ESCRIPTION (Please F							
2. Reason for Submis		4. Employing Office Loc Washington,	oation DO	5. Duty Station		DC		Certification N
Redescription	New Holders Field	7. Fair Lebor Standards		Washingi 8. Fosscial St	ion, atemants Regulated	D(t to IA Action
Explanation (Show an	Other Other		onexempt	Executive Pe Financial Dia	•	mentend Linterest	Yes	No 🗹
altranancii teneti an	,	10. Position Status	onexempt	11. Position Is	12. Sensitivity	al Interest		petitive Level
		Competitive	ť	Supervisory	1-Non- Sersitive	3Critical	l	
		Excepted (Specify in	n Romarks)	Manegerial			14, Agen	ncy Usa
			ES (CR)	Neither	Sensitive	4-Special Sensitive		. <u>.</u>
15. Classified/Graded by a. Office of Per-	Official Ti	itle of Position		Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initista	Date
sonnel Menegement								
b. Department,					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-X-		·
Agency or Establishment	Director of Congressional A	Affairs]	AD	301	- ⁴ 00	Car	1/25
c. Second Level Review								
d.Firat Lavai Review								
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office		<u>a programa de la construcción de la cons</u>						,
16. Organizational Tit	te of Position (if different from office	201 titlej		17. Name of E	mployee fil vacant, spi	scify)		
18, Department, Ager	icy, or Establishment		c. Third S	ubdivision	·		<u></u>	
•	e of the President							
e. First Subdivision		<u> </u>	d. Fourth	Subdivision				
	.S. Trade Representative							
b. Second Subdivision			e. Fifth S	ubdivision				
Once of Cong	ressional Affairs			of Employee (
•	onsibilities of my position. Certification. I certify thet the major duties and responsi nizational relationships, and carry our Government funct This certification is made with	this is an accurate bilities of this position that the position is	eρμ sta	pointment en toments mi	n is to be used ad payment of publi By constitute viol	ic funds, a	nd that f	følsø or misl
responsible,	This certification is made with	the knowledge that		plementing re	· <u> </u>	····· ···· •		
a, Typod Namo and Ti	the of immediate Supervisor ssistant U.S. Trade Represe		b, Typed	Name and Title	e of Higher-Level Super	visor or Ma	nager <i>(op</i>	tionalij
for Congressio	· · · · ·	manyo	-					
Slonature	····· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···	Date	Signatura					
	nonoivo		1 -					Date
	ponsive	7/25/14	1					Date
		1/25/14	22. Positi	on Classificatio	on Stendards Used in C	assifying/G	reding Po:	•
		Title 5, U.S. Code, he U.S. Olice of decise population	US OP	M PCS for I	Miscellaneous Adri	ninistratio	n & Prog	sition gram Series
tion has been ci in conformance Personnal Mena N. consistently	as Grauny Cartmeanon. I car lassified/graded as required by with standards published by t gement or, if no published sta with the most apolicable publi	7/25/14 Title 6, U.S. Code, he U.S. Ollice of nderds epply direct- shed standards.	US OP GS-301	M PCS for I I, dated Jan	Miscellaneous Adri I. 1979; Introductio	ninistration In to the P	n & Prog Position (sition gram Series
tion has been ci in conformance Personnal Mena N. consistently		7/25/14 Title 6, U.S. Code, he U.S. Oilice of nderds epply direct- shed standards.	US OP GS-301 Standa	M PCS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar	Miscellaneous Adn I. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-1;	ninistration In to the P 34 July 19	n & Prog Position (995	sition gram Series Classificatio
1. Consence and the second of the second of the second	ob Grading Certification. I cert lessified/graded as required by with standards published by t gement or, If no published sta with the most applicable publi of Officiel Teking Action		US OP GS-301 Standa	M PCS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion for Em	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-1; ployees. The sta	ninistration in to the P 34 July 19 anderds, m	n & Prog Position (995 and Info	sition gram Series Classificatio
 Iton has been citized in conformance Personnel Mena ly, consistently Iton has been citized in the local personnel Mena ly, consistently Iton has been citized in the local personnel Mena citized in the local person has been citized in the local person has been citized	as Grauny Cartmeanon. I car lassified/graded as required by with standards published by t gement or, if no published sta with the most apolicable publi		US OP GS-301 Standa Informat application	M PCS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion for Em lon, sre avai may be rev	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-1: ployees. The sta lable in the person iswed and correcte	ninistration in to the P 34 July 19 andards, m nel office. ad by the s	n & Prog Position (995 and info The cla agency o	gram Series Classification crimation on assification or the U.S.
tion has been ci in conformance Personnel Mena ly, consistently non-responsive Acting Director, f	essified/graded as required by with stenderds published by to gement or, if no published stel with the most applicable publi of Officiel Teking Action	жигсөз	US OP GS-301 Standa Informat opplication of Pers appeals,	M PCS for N I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion for Em may be rev onnet Mane and compl	Viscellaneous Adm 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- ilable in the persona- tewed and correcte openient. Informa- aints on exemption	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, the nel office. ad by the the ation on from FLS	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency c classifics SA, is an	gram Serie: gram Serie: Classification or the U.S., atlon/job g
Acting Director, for the second secon	essified/graded as required by with stenderds published by to gement or, if no published stel with the most applicable publi of Officiel Teking Action	жигсөз	US OP GS-301 Standa Informat opplication of Pers appeals,	M PCS for N I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion for Em may be rev onnet Mane and compl	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, the nel office. ad by the the ation on from FLS	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency c classifics SA, is an	gram Series gram Series Classification ormation on assification of the U.S. (atlon/job gr
I consent a long the long the long has been and the long of the long the lo	ob Grading Certification. 7 cert lessified/graded as required by with stenderds published by t gement or, if no published stei with the most applicable publi of Official Taking Action USTR Office of Human Reac ONSIVE	Dirces	US OP GS-301 Standa Informal applicati position of Pers appeals, personn	M PCS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion, sre avai may be rev onnet Mant and compi el office or ti	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, a nel office. ad by the ation on from FLS arsonnel M	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency (classifica SA, is an lanageme	gram Series Classification crimation on assification on the U.S. (ation/job gr vellable froi ent.
Acting Director, 1 Non-responsive Acting Acting Director, 1 Acting Acting Acting Acting Acting Acti	ob Grading Certification. 7 cert lessified/graded as required by with stenderds published by t gement or, if no published stei with the most applicable publi of Official Taking Action USTR Office of Human Reac ONSIVE	Dirces	US OP GS-301 Standa Informal applicati position of Pers appeals, personn	M PGS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion, sre avai may be rev onnet Mant and compi el office or ti	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, a nel office. ad by the ation on from FLS arsonnel M	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency (classifica SA, is an lanageme	gram Series Classification crimation on assification on the U.S. of atlon/job go vellable from ent.
Acting Director, I Construction of the second Acting Director, I Construction Acting Director, I Construct Construc	ob Grading Certification. 7 cert lessified/graded as required by with stenderds published by t gement or, if no published stei with the most applicable publi of Official Taking Action USTR Office of Human Reac ONSIVE	Dirces	US OP GS-301 Standa Informal applicati position of Pers appeals, personn	M PGS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion, sre avai may be rev onnet Mant and compi el office or ti	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, a nel office. ad by the ation on from FLS arsonnel M	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency (classifica SA, is an lanageme	gram Series Classification crimation on assification on the U.S. of atlon/job go vellable from ent.
Acting Director, to Sometice Market State Acting Director, to Sometice Acting Actin	ob Grading Certification. 7 cert lessified/graded as required by with stenderds published by t gement or, if no published stei with the most applicable publi of Official Taking Action USTR Office of Human Reac ONSIVE	Dirces	US OP GS-301 Standa Informal applicati position of Pers appeals, personn	M PGS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion, sre avai may be rev onnet Mant and compi el office or ti	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, a nel office. ad by the ation on from FLS arsonnel M	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency (classifica SA, is an lanageme	gram Series Classification crimation on assification on the U.S. (ation/job gr vellable froi ent.
Acting Director, I Sometice Market State Acting Director, I Sometice Market State Sometice Acting Director, I Sometice Market State Sometice Constitute Co	ob Grading Certification. 7 cert lessified/graded as required by with stenderds published by t gement or, if no published stei with the most applicable publi of Official Taking Action USTR Office of Human Reac ONSIVE	Aurces Dote 7/25/44 Initiels Date	US OP GS-301 Standa Informal applicati position of Pers appeals, personn	M PGS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion, sre avai may be rev onnet Mant and compi el office or ti	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, a nel office. ad by the ation on from FLS arsonnel M	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency (classifica SA, is an lanageme	gram Series Classification crimation on assification on the U.S. of atlon/job go vellable from ent.
Acting Director, I Construction of the second Acting Director, I Construction Acting Director, I Construct Construc	ob Stauling Certification. 7 Cert lessified/graded as required by with stendards published by t gement or, if no published sten with the most applicable publi of Official Taking Action USTR Office of Human Reac USTR Office of Human Reac Infilials Date	PUICES	US OP GS-301 Standa applicat position of Pers appeals, personn Initials	M PGS for I I, dated Jan rds - Primar tion, sre avai may be rev onnet Mant and compi el office or ti	Miscellaneous Adn 1. 1979; Introductio ry Standards TS-13 ployees. The sta- lable in the persona- tiewed and correcte agenient. Informa- aints on exemption he U.S. Office of Pa	ninistration on to the P 34 July 19 anderds, a nel office. ad by the ation on from FLS arsonnel M	n & Prog Position (295 and Info The cla agency (classifica SA, is an lanageme	gram Series Classification crimation on assification on the U.S. of atlon/job go vellable from ent.

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an "New" means the position has not previously existed. "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but
- had been cancelled.
- "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3, Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- 6. To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a postion in the excepted service, enter authority for the excepted, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career 10. Check one. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - * A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification quidance.

ł

12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
- Enter classification/job grading action.
 For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupations. For all postions in scientific and labor positions. For all postions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter 'vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional. *20.
- This atatement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement. *21.
- This statement should be cartified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority. 22
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 538-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recentifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively. 24.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.
 - Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for formet of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Director of Congressional Affairs AD-301 (equiv to GS-09)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Director of Congressional Affairs AD-301 (equiv to GS-11)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-11 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the Assistant U.S. Trade Representative for Congressional Affairs, who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Director of Congressional Affairs AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-11 level)

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent serves as Congressional Affairs Specialist responsible for coordinating policy issues and papers of proposed legislation, and providing ongoing liaison between USTR, Congress, its committees, other agencies and the White House under direction of AUSTR.

This position requires continual access to highly sensitive information. The incumbent must be a person in who the USTR has complete trust and confidence.

Provides research to senior USTR officials in the planning of significant trade issues through Congress.

Provides support to the Assistant USTR in devising and orchestrating appropriate strategy for Congressional hearings in which the USTR, the Deputies, the Chief Textile Negotiator, the General Counsel, and senior staff will testify. Conducts research on Congressional requests for additional written information and meetings.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Factor level 1-7, 1,250 points

- 1. Ability to build and sustain successful relationships in both the public and private sector.
- 2. Working knowledge of activities and functions of the numerous Congressional Committees which have trade policy interests.
- 3. Substantial experience in working with legislative matters.
- 4. Ability to express ideas clearly and forcefully both orally and in writing.
- 5. Ability to quickly grasp very complex issues and to help devise appropriate strategies to deal with such issues.

FACTOR 2: SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

Factor Level 2-4, 450 points

Incumbent works under the supervision of the Assistant USTR for Congressional Affairs who sets overall objectives. Incumbent is responsible for planning and carrying out the assignment, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating the work with others as necessary, and interpreting policy on own initiative in terms of established objectives. The incumbent keeps the supervisor informed of progress and potentially controversial matters. The supervisor reviews work only from an overall standpoint in terms of effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines are available but are not completely applicable to the work, or have gaps in specificity. The incumbent uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines, such as agency policies, regulations, precedents, and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results and recommends changes.

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The incumbent provides research and program support for the Assistant USTR for Congressional Affairs. The incumbent is responsible for serving as liaison between USTR and Members and Committees of Congress, working groups and sub-groups, providing information on the status of negotiations and on U.S. trade policies. Ensures that Congressional inquiries on these and related subjects are promptly and satisfactorily answered; and, advises the supervisor on Congressional attitudes or actions and legislative matters of concern to the USTR. Decisions regarding what needs to be done include the assessment of unusual circumstances, variations in approach, and incomplete or conflicting data. The work requires making many decisions concerning interpretation of data / information, and planning the work.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT

The U.S. Trade Representative is responsible for the implementation of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979; developing and coordinating U.S. international trade, commodity, and direct investment policy; and leading or directing negotiations with other countries on such matters. The USTR is the President's chief advisor and spokesman on trade policy. The USTR is responsible for establishing policy, and developing issues and recommendations for Presidential decisions.

The success of U.S. trade policies and objectives depends on how well they are understood and supported in Congress and by the public. The incumbent of this position works with the Assistant USTR in coordinating approach with Congressional committees. The work involves analyzing a variety of varying and unusual concerns or issues raised by Members of Congress, or officials in private industry, and formulating and executing a plan for effective communication of ongoing negotiating strategies on U.S. trade policies.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS

The incumbent carries out confidential and technical assignments, including contacting key policymaking officials and staff of the Executive Branch and Congress.

The incumbent is responsible for maintaining day-to-day liaison with all appropriate Congressional Committees and staffs, including Senate Finance, House Ways and Means, the trade subcommittees (or trade subcommittees thereof) on Agriculture, Banking, Commerce and Foreign or International Relations. Contacts are not always on a routine basis, and the purpose and extent of each contact is different.

Factor Level 3-3, 275 points

Factor Level 5-4, 225 points

Factor Level 6-3, 60 points

Factor Level 4-4, 225 points

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS

Factor Level 7-2, 50 points

Works closely with contacts, particularly the White House staff and the Office of Congressional Liaison, in helping to research and coordinate administration positions and strategies in support of the Assistant USTR for Congressional Affairs.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

Factor Level 8-1, 5 points

The work is sedentary, although some domestic and international travel may be required.

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

Factor Level 8-1, 5 points

Work takes place in typical office and meeting room settings.

Total Points = 2,545 Grade Level = GS-11



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Director of Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement (GS11)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Director of Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement (GS11), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Develops and implements outreach strategies aimed at building relationships with state and local elected officials and their staffs on behalf of USTR.

Develops strategic engagement plans to deploy state and local elected officials as well as non-elected allies in support of the Administration's trade policy agenda.

Develops domestic travel opportunities for the USTR, in coordination with the Director of Scheduling and Advance, in order to build public support for the Administration's trade policy agenda.

Spearheads the planning and execution of stakeholder forums at negotiating rounds in partnership with USTR negotiators.

Conducts outreach to and build support from interested domestic stakeholders in the business, agriculture, labor, environment, consumer, and other Non-Governmental Organization (NGO) groups on trade policy priorities and issues. Ms. Janice Kaye Page 2

> Coordinates external engagement opportunities for the United States Trade Representative (the Ambassador) including speeches, panels, and meetings. Coordination includes writing briefing materials, coordinating logistics, creating agendas, collaborating with appropriate policy exports (sic) and sharing read-outs as appropriate.

> Collaborate with USTR's policy, communications, and Congressional offices regarding outreach planning and implementation of messages to external audiences and organizations.

Serves as staff liaison to the President's Export Council and provides staff level briefings as needed to the PEC staff.

Carries out strategic engagement initiatives including soliciting statements of support from key allies on major announcements. Identifies and communicates with new stakeholders as part of this process.

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sinderely, Doug Chapuyan

Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

2. Reason for Submission		Service	· · ·	ploying Office Locat	ion	5. Duty Station	n 00		6. OPM	Certification No	
		Hdqtrs 🔲 H		hington, DC		Washingto	-		0.00		
Reestablishment	Other			Exempt N	ct onexempl	Executive F	tements Required	Employment and Financial Interest	1	et to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any p	osidons repla	iced)	ليتستط	sition Status	onexempt	Financial D	12. Sensitivity	nancial Interest		es X No politivo Lovel (
				ompelitive		Supervisory	Sensitive	X 3-Critical		•	
			ΣΕ	kcepted (Specify in I	Romarks)	IshoganaM	2-Noncritical		14. Ager	icy Use	
				ES (Gen.) 📋 SE	:S (CR)	Neither	Sensitive	Sensitive	,		
15, Classified/Graded by		Officia	al Tille of Po	silion		Pay Plan	Occupational C	ode Grade	Initials	Dale	
a. Office of Personnel Management											
b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Director Engager	•	rnmental	Affairs and Pu	ublic	GS	0301	11	æ	4/28	
c. Second Level Review			···· ·						21	<u> </u>	
d. First Level Review											
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office											
16. Organizational Title of	Position (if a	fifferent from offici	ial üllə)			17. Name of En non-respo	ployee (il vacant, nsive	specity)	<u>, </u>		
18. Department, Agency,					c. Third S	ubdivision					
Executive Office of	it the Pre	sident			<u> </u>						
a. First Subdivision Office of the U.S.	Trade Re	presentative	•		d. Fourth Subdivision						
b. Second Subdivision				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e. Fifth S	ubdivision					
Office of Intergove	emmenta	Affairs & Pu	ublic Enga	agement							
 Employee Review-Thi duties and responsibil 			the major		Signature	of Employee (a	phonaly				
20. Supervisory Co statement of the and its organize necessary to ca responsible. Th a. Typed Name and Title of	of immediate	Supervisor					Is to be used payment of pull constitute vi guiations.				
on-responsiveAss Intergovernmental		•		ve for							
Signature		Fublic Citya	agement	Date	Signature			**********		Date	
on-resp	on	sive		1/28/19							
21. Classification/J	ob Gradins	Certification.	I certify that				Standards Used I		· •		
21. Classification/J tion has been class in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently w	with stand	ards published	by the U.S	1.3. 0000, S. Office of			Miscellaneou		ration a	nd Progra	
rersonnei Mana ly, consistently w	ith the mos	ii no published i tapplicable pul	standards a blished stan	pply allect- dards.	Series,	GS-0301,	TS-34 Janua	iry 1979			
Typed Name and Title of (10n-responsive	Official Taking	g Action									
Acting Director, U	STR Offic	e of Human	Resource	15	Informa	ition for Fa	ployees. The	slandarda	and info	malion on	
Sionature					applicat	ion, are avail	able in the per ewed and corre- gement. Info ants on exemp a U.S. Office of a	sonnel office.	The class	assification of	
	ong	siva		Date /)	of Per	sonnel Mana	gement. Info	mation on	classific	alion/job gr	
on-resp				1/28/14	person	el office or the	U.S. Office of I	Personnel Mar	nagement		
25. Hostion Review	Inicals	Date	Initials	Dale	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	
a. Employee (optional)											
b. Supervisor											
b. Supervisor 		1									

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached)

Director of Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement GS-301-11

Serve as Director of Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement to the Assistant U.S. Trade Representative for Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement (IAPE) at the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR).

Duties

Develops and implements outreach strategies aimed at building relationships with state and local elected officials and their staffs on behalf of USTR.

Develops strategic engagement plans to deploy state and local elected officials as well as nonelected allies in support of the Administration's trade policy agenda.

Develops domestic travel opportunities for the USTR, in coordination with the Director of Scheduling and Advance, in order to build public support for the Administration's trade policy agenda.

Spearheads the planning and execution of stakeholder forums at negotiating rounds in partnership with USTR negotiators.

Conducts outreach to and build support from interested domestic stakeholders in the business, agriculture, labor, environment, consumer, and other Non-Governmental Organization (NGO) groups on trade policy priorities and issues.

Coordinates external engagement opportunities for the United States Trade Representative (the Ambassador) including speeches, panels, and meetings. Coordination includes writing briefing materials, coordinating logistics, creating agendas, collaborating with appropriate policy exports and sharing read-outs as appropriate.

Collaborate with USTR's policy, communications, and Congressional offices regarding outreach planning and implementation of messages to external audiences and organizations.

Serves as staff liaison to the President's Export Council and provides staff level briefings as needed to the PEC staff.

Coordinates and manages invitations and special events from private sector, industry officials, and Non-Governmental Organizations NGOs; makes recommendations on the Ambassador's attendance.

Carries out strategic engagement initiatives including soliciting statements of support from key allies on major announcements. Identifies and communicates with new stakeholders as part of this process.

Serves on a variety of task forces and committees related to assigned unit/office to analyze specific problems or issues related to assigned unit/office.

Assists in the preparation of Congressional testimony, speeches, or other senior level briefings and responds to controlled correspondence for the U.S. Trade Representative, Deputy U.S. Trade Representatives or other senior level official.

Manages offices intern program and interns. Searches, interviews, and approves interns for each session with AUSTR to meet office needs.

Factor 1. Knowledge Required by the Position Level 1-7, 1,250 Pts

Understanding of U.S. trade policy including provisions of new trade legislation which may be under consideration.

Familiarity with the interagency process within the U.S. government.

Exceptional written and oral communication skills required.

Must be able to work independently, collaborate with team members, and with external organizations in a fast-paced environment. Strong interpersonal skills necessary.

Strong strategic thinking, planning and organizational skills. Must be able to work under pressure, meet tight deadlines, and manage multiple priorities simultaneously.

Strong interpersonal and leadership skills.

Factor 2. Supervisory Controls

The incumbent reports directly to the AUSTR for Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement (IAPE) and decides jointly with the supervisor on priorities and deadlines for assigned work. Work is reviewed for achieving expected outcome and compliance with agency policy.

Factor 3. Guidelines

The guidelines are basic legislation and agency policy statements which require some interpretation. The incumbent must exercise judgment in adapting existing precedents and in developing new or improved approaches to research, analysis and policy formulation. The incumbent is responsible for the integrity and validity of analyses, advice and counsel provided.

Factor 4. Complexity

The incumbent manages and provides advice on the ongoing activities of the USTR regarding

Level 2-4, 450 Pts

Level 3-3, 275 Pts

Level 4-4, 225 Pts

strategic planning and outreach activities. The incumbent must have general understanding and background in international trade issues to communicate with interested parties. The incumbent must also be well versed in the issues and concerns of various organizations and constituencies.

Factor 5. Scope and Effect

The work requires assisting in the development and execution of USTR's external engagement initiatives. The incumbent is responsible for building and maintaining external relationships and crafting ideas for deploying those relationships in a manner which advances USTR's strategic goals.

Factor 6. Personal Contacts

The incumbent has extensive contact with the senior USTR officials, policy and staff; state and local elected officials and staff; officials with other U.S. government agencies and quasi-government agencies; Congressional staff; the private sector; non-governmental organizations; and representatives of international organizations.

Factor 7. Purpose of Contacts

The incumbent's contacts are made to plan, coordinate and manage activities on behalf of the USTR. The purpose of these contacts is to build public support for the Administration's trade agenda and to help advance USTRs strategic goals. The incumbent may be required to persuade and listen to others and must integrate diverse points of view to yield a constructive product or result.

Factor 8. Physical Demands

The work is sedentary. Work assignments may require long hours. The ability to handle stress and physical and mental endurance are required.

Factor 9. Work Environment

The work is performed in an office setting with adequate heating, ventilation, and lighting. May include limited domestic travel.

Total Points: 2, 540 Grade Level: GS-11

Level 9-1, 5 Pts

Level 8-1, 5 Pts

Level 5-3, 150 Pts

Level 6-3, 60 Pts

Level 7-3, 120 Pts



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Director of Scheduling and Advance (GS12/13)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Director of Scheduling and Advance (GS12/13), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Receives and analyzes requests for events, meetings, and other major trade events. Works with senior staff to determine events and engagements that should be accepted and rejected... Keeps track of major trade negotiations and incorporates key events into the schedule. Researches files and gathers background material on events and invitations in preparing schedules of a confidential nature for the Ambassador.

Makes contact with a wide variety of individuals and performs research to locate information and reference materials on confidential subjects and activities of current interest to the Ambassador. Anticipates the need for assistance in this respect and organizes material to call attention to those facts or points of greatest significance.

Attends meetings and conferences with senior staff members to discuss major operational and program implementation problems.

Receives and handles selected inquires (sic) and invitations of a confidential and sensitive nature from key officials, and other Federal agencies, private organizations, and state and local agencies. Assures (sic) that answers to questions and inquiries convey the views and concerns of the Ambassador.

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Singerely, oug Chapman

Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION D	ESCRIPTI	ON <i>(Please R</i>	Read Instru	ctions	on the Ba	ck)				1. Agenc	y Position No.	
2. Reason for Submiss		Service	4. Employi				Duty Station	n .			6. OPM (Cortification No.	
Redescription	Z) New Z	Helgtrs 🛄 Field		ngton, D		1	Nashingt	lon	, DC				
Reestablishment	Other		7. Fair Labo	r Standar	ls Act							t to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any	y positions repl	eced)	10. Position		Nonexempt	Executive Personnal Employment and Financial Disclosure Emancial Interest					Yes V No 13. Competitive Level Code		
			Compe			1-Not- 7 3-Critical					10. Companie Laver Code		
					in Remarks)	┢	Supervisory Managerial		Sensitive 🔽		14. Agen	cy Use	
			SES (O	i na i	SES (CR)	Z	Neither		2-Noncritical Sensitiva	4Special Sonstitive			
15. Classified/Graded by		Official TI	le of Position)			Pay Plan	0	occupational Code	Grade	fre tials	Dato	
a. Office of Per- sonnel Management													
b.Department, Agency or Establishment	Director of	Scheduling and	ig and Advance				GS		301	13	B	7/17/14	
o, Second Level Review													
d. First Lovel Review										}			
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office													
16. Organizational Title Executive Offic	•		al (i(lo)			17	. Name of E	t mpl	oyee til vacent, sp	ec/fy}	L		
18. Department, Agen					c. Third	Sut	division						
Office of the U.	S. Trade R	epresentative	····										
a. First Subdivision					d. Fourt	h Si	nolalyibdu						
b, Second Subdivision					o. Fifth	Sub	division		····				
19. Employee Revie duties and respo			Jon of the m	ejor	Signatur	e of	Employee /	'opti	lonal)		•• • • • •		
20. Supervisory C statement of a and its organ necessary to resumervisor	Certification. the major due nizational rai carry out G	l certify that ies and responsit ationships, and overnment funct ion is made with	this is an bilities of this that the po ions for whi the knowled	accurate position sition is ch i ani	ti oj si in	nis opo tate nple	Information Intment and ments ma menting re	n nd p ay egu	ls to be used payment of publiconstitute viol constitute viol lations.	for statu le funds, l lations of	tory pur and that i f such	poses relating t alse or misleadin statutos or the	
e. Typed Name and The non-responsiv	its of immediate	i Supervisor	are <u>individ</u> e	<u>ge mar</u>	b. Туре	d Ne	me and Title	o of	Higher-Level Supe	ivisor or M	anager (op	(lonal)	
Signature					Signatur	è -						Date	
on-res	spor	nsive	17	119/1	7	•							
z i . Grassmosuomou tion has haon cl	n cracing of	numberion, i can	ny inar this	post-	22. Pos	ition	Classificatio	on S	Standards Used In (Cleastfying/	Sreding Po	sition	
21. Classification tion has been cl in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently	with standar gement or, if with the mos	ds published by ti no published star t applicable published	he U.S. Offic Idurds apply shed stander	o of direct ds,	GS-3	01,	dated Jan	NUØ				-	
Typed Name and Title non-responsive	of Official Takin	g Action					Intro to P n for Em		, Primary Stand	···		st 2009 Imation on the	
Acting Director, H	luman Reso	urces Managem	tent		applica	at los	<u>ъ. асв нуві</u>	ilab	le in the person	nel offica.	. The cla	asification of th	
n-resp	oons	sive	Dai		of Per appeal	rsor 6, (nnei Mana Ind compl	age ain	ment. Informa	ation on 1 from FL	classific SA, is a	or the U.S. Offici ation/job grading vallable from the	
	_		In liter-	<u>//?//</u>					······································	Date		·····	
23) Position Review a. Employee (option	Initiels	Dala	hitais 4	Date	Initials	· 	Dato		initiais	अ त्म	Initials	Date	
b.Supervisor		1	j			1					•	<u>.</u>	
c. Classifier		1				1		•••				[
24. Remarks				. <u> </u>		·			L		L	•	

 25. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached)

 NSN 7540-00-034-4265
 Provious Edition Usable
 5008-106

r

n

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 296, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exising position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such there are change in title or occupational.
- "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
- The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278, See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after supervisory positions by placing "Supervisory,"
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions, See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
- Enter classification/job grading action.
 For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 612-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all postions in selentific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the *18. name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional. *20.

This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement. *21.

This statement should be cartified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority. 22.

- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Meil and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position is still necessary and, position to determine whether the position is suil necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively. 24.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.
 - Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evoluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Director of Scheduling and Advance GS-301-13

Duties

This position is located in the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative. Incumbent serves as the Scheduler and Advance Coordinator for the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR) [also referred to as the Ambassador]. The incumbent performs a variety of confidential assignments in connection with various scheduling matters with which the Ambassador is personally concerned. The performance of the assignments requires knowledge of the views, plans, and interests of the Ambassador.

Receives and analyzes requests for events, meetings, and other major trade events. Works with senior staff to determine events and engagements that should be accepted and rejected. Develops long and short range schedules for the Ambassador. Keeps track of major trade negotiations and incorporates key events into the schedule. Researches files and gathers background material on events and invitations in preparing schedules of a confidential nature for the Ambassador. Develops itineraries indicating times, places, and travel routes covering all of the Ambassador's trips especially those to foreign countries. Incumbent coordinates schedules with officials within the Department of State, with U.S. security and intelligence agencies, with foreign governments and non-government representatives, schedulers at the White House and others. Incumbent must use persistence, diplomacy and diligence in carrying out his or her duties.

Serves as Advance Coordinator for the Ambassador. Makes all necessary arrangements for trips, mainly overseas. Works with embassy officials, private sector members and other foreign officials on preparations for trips and other events. Coordinates all meetings and prepares agenda and schedules for the Ambassador. Travels in advance of meetings or with the Ambassador to make sure all plans and necessary arrangements are made to ensure a smooth and efficient trip. Coordinates lunches, dinners and other major social gatherings while on trips.

Makes contact with a wide variety of individuals and performs research to locate information and reference materials on confidential subjects and activities of current interest to the Ambassador. Anticipates the need for assistance in this respect and organizes material to call attention to those facts or points of greatest significance.

Attends meetings and conferences with senior staff members to discuss major operational and program implementation problems.

Receives and handles selected inquires and invitations of a confidential and sensitive nature from key officials, and other Federal agencies, private organizations, and state and local agencies. Assures that answers to questions and inquiries convey the views and concerns of the Ambassador.

Performs other related duties as assigned.

FACTOR 1 - KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION: Level 1-8 -- 1550 points

Knowledge and/or familiarity with the activities of the agency and the immediate Office of the Ambassador. Knowledge of the agency's role in the Executive Office of the President.

Knowledge of the views, strategies, and objectives of the Ambassador. Knowledge of the agency's programs, goals, policies and procedures. The incumbent must exhibit a high degree of

confidentiality, personal integrity and loyalty based on the confidential relationship that must exit between the incumbent and the Ambassador.

Knowledge of agency program goals and objectives, and the sequence and timing of key program events and milestones. Work requires knowledge of relationships of agency programs with key administrative support functions within the agency or in other agencies.

Ability to make on-the-spot and authoritative decisions regarding scheduling, taking into account issues or programs critical to the Administration, and also taking into account delicate political sensitivities of persons or programs involved.

Ability to deal effectively with a variety of people including agency professional and support staff, staff members of other Federal agencies, White House staff, members of Congress, Congressional staff members, private sector executives and representatives, and the public. A high degree of persistence, diplomacy, and diligence is required.

Skill in establishing priorities and in organizing work.

Ability to handle a variety of situations under pressure with a high degree of tact, poise persistence, diligence and diplomacy.

FACTOR 2 - SUPERVISORY CONTROLS:

Incumbent works under the general supervision of the Ambassador or the Chief of Staff, who sets the overall objectives of the work. The incumbent collaborates with the Chief of Staff on the setting of priorities and deadlines based on priorities and needs of key senior staff and of the agency. The incumbent plans and carries out assignments, resolving most conflicts that arise, coordinating work with others as necessary, in accordance with priorities, policies and practices of the office.

Work is reviewed in terms of effectiveness in meeting requirements and expected results.

FACTOR 3 - GUIDLINES:

General guidelines are provided to the incumbent relating to the overall policy and objectives of the Ambassador. The incumbent plans and carries out work assignments in accordance with instructions, previous training or accepted practices and takes into consideration White House, EOP and USTR policies and procedures. Many situations are not covered by guidelines and the incumbent must use initiative and resourcefulness in deviating from usual practices to adapt guidelines and determine which of several alternate methods apply.

FACTOR 4 - COMPLEXITY:

The incumbent performs substantive assignments involving the total spectrum of scheduling and advance responsibilities, which involve different and unrelated processes and approaches. The incumbent must understand the mission of USTR. Decisions regarding what must be done require sound judgment, ingenuity and an understanding of the specific functions and staff assignments of each office in order to effectively handle shifting changes in programs or priorities, and conflicting requirements.

Level 3-4 -- 450 points

Level 4-5 -- 325 points

Level 2-4 – 450 points

FACTOR 5 - SCOPE AND EFFECT:

The incumbent's work involves analyzing a variety of unusual or unexpected problems, circumstances or requests. The incumbent must have knowledge of USTR policy, programs, and staff assignments. The incumbent's work directly affects the effectiveness and success with which the USTR accomplishes agency responsibilities. The incumbent is expected to exercise a high degree of discretion and judgment, in support of the preparation and coordination of confidential correspondence to support the scheduling of official visits and meetings held within and outside of the United States, the role and responsibilities. The timely and accurate provision of information facilitates the work of the office and the USTR to which services are provided.

FACTOR 6 - PERSONAL CONTACTS:

The incumbent works closely with the staff of the immediate office and staff of the USTR, and a diverse and extensive group of top level persons throughout the government, Cabinet officials, Members of Congress, high ranking private sector officials, White House officials, embassy and other foreign government officials, and high level officials of the general public.

FACTOR 7 – PURPOSE OF CONTACTS:

Contacts are for the purpose of planning, coordinating, and advising on scheduling and advance work, answering questions, providing information, arranging interviews and meetings, planning events, obtaining and providing facts, and making domestic and foreign travel arrangements.

FACTOR 8 - PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The work is mostly sedentary. Incumbent is required to walk, stand, bend, lift, and carry light items such as papers, briefing books, manuals, etc. The incumbent will be required to work long hours oftentimes under stressful conditions and within severe time constraints. Frequent travel is required.

FACTOR 9 – WORK ENVIRONMENT:

Work is performed in an office setting.

Total Points: 3,170 Grade Level: GS-13

Level 5-4 -- 225 points

Level 6-4 -- 110 points

Level 8-1 -- 5 points

Level 9-1 -- 5 points

Level 7-2 -- 50 points

POSITION D	ESCRIPTION (Please I	Read Instructions on	the Ba	ck)			1. Agenc	y Position No.
2. Reeson for Submis	(4. Employing Office Loca	tion	5. Duty Statio		• ••	6. OPM	Certification No.
Redescription	New Holdars Fleid	Washington, DC		Washing				
Reestabilshment	L Other	7. Fair Labor Standards /	ACE	1	stements Required	mant and	L ·	t to IA Action
Explanation (Show an	y positions replaced)	Exempt No	nexempt	Executive Po	closure Financia	ment and al Interest	Yes	✓ No
					L .	3-Critical	13. Com	potitivo Lovel Codo
		Competitive		Supervisory	Sensitive	S-GRIDOL	14 4 101	au lloa
		Excepted (Specify In		Managerial	2-Noncritical	4-Special	14. Ager	
			S (CR)	V Neither	Sensitiva	Sensitive Grade		0.10
15. Classified/Greded by a. Office of Per-		tle of Position		Pay Plan	Occupational Code	0,400	alaitini -	Date
sonnel								
Management 5.Department,						h	<u> </u>	· <u>-</u>
Agency or Establishment	Disaster of Oak astullar and	A		GŞ	301	12	Æ	nlinlie
	Director of Scheduling and	Aqvance					1000	
o. Second Level Review			I					
						<u> </u>	 	
d.First Level Review								
							├ }	
 Recommended by Supervisor or 								
Initiating Office	e of Position <i>(if different from offi</i>)			14 Marca at E	mployee (if vacant, spe			
	te of the President			17, Na:110 OF C	mpoyee in vacant, she	sai yi		
8. Department, Ager			lo Iblid	Subdivision		······	•	
	.S. Trade Representative			00000				
a, Flist Subdivision			d Fourt	b Subdivision	····			
. Second Subdivision			e. Effb	Subdivision				
20. Supervisory (statement of and its orga necessary to <u>responsible.</u> Typed Name and T non-respons	Certification. I certify that the major durings and responsi nizational relationships, and carry out Government funct This certification is made with the of Immediate Supervisor Ve	this is an accurate bilities of this position that the position is tons for which I am the knowledge that		iplementing re	n is to be used at payment of public ay constitute viol ogulations. of Higher-Level Super			
Chief of Staff								
Signature		Date	Signature	; — — —				Date
hn_res	sponsive	Jaholu	i					1
		1/17/14						1
tion has been a	lossified/areded as conviced by	ary that this post-	22. Post	tion Classification	on Standards Used In C	lassilying/	Brading Po	sition
la conformance	lassified/graded as required by with standards published by i poment or. If po oublished sta	he U.S. Office of	USO	PM PCS for I	Miscellaneous Adn	ninistratic	n & Pro	gram Series,
ly, consistently	gement or, if no published ste with the most applicable publ	ished standards.	GS-30	1, dated Jan	uary1979			
	of Official Taking Action		USO	PM Intro to P	CS, Primary Stand	lard, date	od Augus	st 2009
			Inform	ation for Em	ploves The st	andards	and info	mation on the
Acting Director,	Human Resources Manager	nent	applica	tion, are avai	loble in the person	nel office.	The cli	assification of th
Consture		Date	of Per	n may be rev sonnel. Mana	lewed and corrects	ed by the stion	agency (or the U.S. Offic atlon/job_gradir
nn-res	ponsive	1 1 1	appeals	s, and compl	alats on exemption	i from FL	SA, is a	vailable from th
	perierve	2/12/19	personi		he U.S. Office of Pe	irsonnel n	levečeu	ent.
3. Position Review	Initials Date	Initials Date	Initials	Date	elsüku	Date	initia's	Dato
. Employee (optic	nal)		1	1				1
			1	· 1				 I
Supervisor		I						1
. Classifler			1			_		I
4. Remarks			1	_ t				·•····
	T OF DIFFEREN	ICE TO GS-1	3 26	evel p	OSITION.			
25. Description of	f Major Duties and Respons	ibilities (See Attached	1)					

NSN 7840-00-634-4265

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one,

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
- "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
- "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational
- series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a postilon in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations, SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidence. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification auidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - * For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard, For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.

 - Occupations," Part 1, Section III. For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III. For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all postions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediator following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacanov.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional. * 20.
 - This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority. 22.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24

This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.

Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, a. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Director of Scheduling and Advance GS-301-12

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Director of Scheduling and Advance GS-301-13

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-13 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the Chief of Staff, who provides general instructions as the objectives, priorities, and deadlines. Work is performed independently with assistance available from the supervisor as needed. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Director of Scheduling and Advance GS-301-13

Duties

This position is located in the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative. Incumbent serves as the Scheduler and Advance Coordinator for the U.S. Trade Representative (USTR) [also referred to as the Ambassador]. The incumbent performs a variety of confidential assignments in connection with various scheduling matters with which the Ambassador is personally concerned. The performance of the assignments requires knowledge of the views, plans, and interests of the Ambassador.

Receives and analyzes requests for events, meetings, and other major trade events. Works with senior staff to determine events and engagements that should be accepted and rejected. Develops long and short range schedules for the Ambassador. Keeps track of major trade negotiations and incorporates key events into the schedule. Researches files and gathers background material on events and invitations in preparing schedules of a confidential nature for the Ambassador. Develops itineraries indicating times, places, and travel routes covering all of the Ambassador's trips especially those to foreign countries. Incumbent coordinates schedules with officials within the Department of State, with U.S. security and intelligence agencies, with foreign governments and non-government representatives, schedulers at the White House and others. Incumbent must use persistence, diplomacy and diligence in carrying out his or her duties.

Serves as Advance Coordinator for the Ambassador. Makes all necessary arrangements for trips, mainly overseas. Works with embassy officials, private sector members and other foreign officials on preparations for trips and other events. Coordinates all meetings and prepares agenda and schedules for the Ambassador. Travels in advance of meetings or with the Ambassador to make sure all plans and necessary arrangements are made to ensure a smooth and efficient trip. Coordinates lunches, dinners and other major social gatherings while on trips.

Makes contact with a wide variety of individuals and performs research to locate information and reference materials on confidential subjects and activities of current interest to the Ambassador. Anticipates the need for assistance in this respect and organizes material to call attention to those facts or points of greatest significance.

Attends meetings and conferences with senior staff members to discuss major operational and program implementation problems.

Receives and handles selected inquires and invitations of a confidential and sensitive nature from key officials, and other Federal agencies, private organizations, and state and local agencies. Assures that answers to questions and inquiries convey the views and concerns of the Ambassador.

Performs other related duties as assigned.

FACTOR 1 - KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION: Level 1-8 -- 1550 points

Knowledge and/or familiarity with the activities of the agency and the immediate Office of the Ambassador. Knowledge of the agency's role in the Executive Office of the President.

Knowledge of the views, strategies, and objectives of the Ambassador. Knowledge of the agency's programs, goals, policies and procedures. The incumbent must exhibit a high degree of

confidentiality, personal integrity and loyalty based on the confidential relationship that must exit between the incumbent and the Ambassador.

Knowledge of agency program goals and objectives, and the sequence and timing of key program events and milestones. Work requires knowledge of relationships of agency programs with key administrative support functions within the agency or in other agencies.

Ability to make on-the-spot and authoritative decisions regarding scheduling, taking into account issues or programs critical to the Administration, and also taking into account delicate political sensitivities of persons or programs involved.

Ability to deal effectively with a variety of people including agency professional and support staff, staff members of other Federal agencies, White House staff, members of Congress, Congressional staff members, private sector executives and representatives, and the public. A high degree of persistence, diplomacy, and diligence is required.

Skill in establishing priorities and in organizing work.

Ability to handle a variety of situations under pressure with a high degree of tact, poise persistence, diligence and diplomacy.

FACTOR 2 – SUPERVISORY CONTROLS:

Incumbent works under the general supervision of the Ambassador or the Chief of Staff, who sets the overall objectives of the work. The incumbent collaborates with the Chief of Staff on the setting of priorities and deadlines based on priorities and needs of key senior staff and of the agency. The incumbent plans and carries out assignments, resolving most conflicts that arise, coordinating work with others as necessary, in accordance with priorities, policies and practices of the office.

Work is reviewed in terms of effectiveness in meeting requirements and expected results.

FACTOR 3 - GUIDLINES:

General guidelines are provided to the incumbent relating to the overall policy and objectives of the Ambassador. The incumbent plans and carries out work assignments in accordance with instructions, previous training or accepted practices and takes into consideration White House, EOP and USTR policies and procedures. Many situations are not covered by guidelines and the incumbent must use initiative and resourcefulness in deviating from usual practices to adapt guidelines and determine which of several alternate methods apply.

FACTOR 4 - COMPLEXITY:

The incumbent performs substantive assignments involving the total spectrum of scheduling and advance responsibilities, which involve different and unrelated processes and approaches. The incumbent must understand the mission of USTR. Decisions regarding what must be done require sound judgment, ingenuity and an understanding of the specific functions and staff assignments of each office in order to effectively handle shifting changes in programs or priorities, and conflicting requirements.

Level 3-4 -- 450 points

Level 4-5 -- 325 points

Level 2-4 – 450 points

FACTOR 5 - SCOPE AND EFFECT:

The incumbent's work involves analyzing a variety of unusual or unexpected problems, circumstances or requests. The incumbent must have knowledge of USTR policy, programs, and staff assignments. The incumbent's work directly affects the effectiveness and success with which the USTR accomplishes agency responsibilities. The incumbent is expected to exercise a high degree of discretion and judgment, in support of the preparation and coordination of confidential correspondence to support the scheduling of official visits and meetings held within and outside of the United States, the role and responsibilities. The timely and accurate provision of information facilitates the work of the office and the USTR to which services are provided.

FACTOR 6 - PERSONAL CONTACTS:

The incumbent works closely with the staff of the immediate office and staff of the USTR, and a diverse and extensive group of top level persons throughout the government, Cabinet officials, Members of Congress, high ranking private sector officials, White House officials, embassy and other foreign government officials, and high level officials of the general public.

FACTOR 7 – PURPOSE OF CONTACTS:

Contacts are for the purpose of planning, coordinating, and advising on scheduling and advance work, answering questions, providing information, arranging interviews and meetings, planning events, obtaining and providing facts, and making domestic and foreign travel arrangements.

FACTOR 8 - PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The work is mostly sedentary. Incumbent is required to walk, stand, bend, lift, and carry light items such as papers, briefing books, manuals, etc. The incumbent will be required to work long hours oftentimes under stressful conditions and within severe time constraints. Frequent travel is required.

FACTOR 9 - WORK ENVIRONMENT:

Work is performed in an office setting.

Total Points: 3,170 Grade Level: GS-13

Level 7-2 -- 50 points

Level 8-1 -- 5 points

Level 9-1 -- 5 points

Level 6-4 -- 110 points

Level 5-4 - 225 points



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

September 30, 2014

Aswathi Zachariah Assistant General Counsel National Endowment for the Arts 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Suite 608, Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive Director of Scheduling

Dear Ms. Zachariah:

You have requested that **non-responsive** a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon **non-responsive**'s current position description, your request is approved.

The documents submitted in support of your request reflect that non-responsive's position, Director of Scheduling, has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs and, therefore; we find that the position meets the exclusion criteria. Accordingly, the position is hereby excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirement of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended.

The exclusion and its conditions apply to all subsequent incumbents who fill the position unless the duties of the position change. Because the position description may not change for several years, we recommend attaching this document to the position description to avoid inadvertent destruction that might occur in accordance with record retention policies.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely.

Acting Chiof, Program Review Branch



National Endowment for the Arts

September 10, 2014

Walter M. Schaub, Jt. Director U.S. Office of Govert ment lithics 1201 New York Average, NV7, Suite 500 Washington, D.C., 2(105)

Pursuant to 5 C.F.R. § (634.203, 1 am seeking an exclusion from the public reporting requirement for the fullowing Schedule C appointee: non-responsive. She will serve as the Director of Scheduling for the Chair, GS-301-12.

As the enclosed positio() description states, the incumbent assists the Chair in the accomplishment of projects and activities related to the operations of the Chair's office. Her duties include travel and meeting coordination, event scheduling and related planning, information preparation and dissemination, serving as the liaison between the Chair and Agency staff, as well as assisting with ongoing office functions. The position incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to accompany, for that reason, the position should be excluded from the public reporting requirement outlined in 5 C.F.R. §§ 2634-201-202.

If you need any additional information or have any questions as to the exclusion of this position from the public reporting requirement, please contact me at (202) 682-5007 or via email at zacharlaha@arts.gov.

Sincerely,

a hot

Aswathi Zachariah Alternate Designater Argenry Ethics Official

Title: Organizational Title: Grade/Series: FLSA Status: Scheduler Director of Scheduling GS-301-12 (SCHEDULE C) Exempt

A INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Office of the Chairman, National Endowment for the Arts (MEA). The incumbent provides assistance and support directly for the Chairman and carries out projects and activities related to the operations of the Chairman's office. The incumbent's particular focus is to serve as the Chairman's scheduler for internal Agency meetings, prepare correspondence on behalf of the Chairman, and serve as liaison between the Chairman, and the Agency concerning related iteras of interest to the Chairman. Given the close working relationship with the Chairman, the incumbent must maintain confidentiality and exercise considerable tact, discretion and judgment when representing the Chairman and the Office. In accomplishing duties, the incumbent works closely with the Chairman, staff in the Office of the COS, and staff in the Office of the Senior Deputy Chairman. The incumbent reports to the Chairman.

B. <u>DU IFS</u>

- Schedules meetings and maintains appointment calendar for the Chairman.
 Based on knowledge of the Chairman's interests and activities, uses judgment in assessing relative importance and priority. Plans and carries out all necessary logistical arrangements associated with such meetings.
- Serves in a liaison capacity between the Chairman and other Agency staff and obtains from them information needed by the Chairman. Coordinates a variety of internal communications and administrative activities on the Chairman's behalf.
- Menitors a full range of action items, including replies being prepared by Agency staff, to ensure timely responses. Inform and instruct NEA personnel on established procedures for preparation of correspondence and cle trance of action documents.
- Based on knowledge of the Chairman's priorities, assists with and/or accomplishes on own initiative special projects or activities in anticipation of the Chairman's needs. Uses independent judgment when prioritizing work, particularly matters that should be brought, directly, to the Chairman's attention.

- Us is tact and diplomacy in regular contact between the NEA and the White House, Congress, National Council on the Arts, important members of the arts community and the general public. Handles sensitive or confidential material with discretion.
- Composes a variety of memoranda and correspondence for the Chairman's signature involving a wide range of matters and issues of concern to the Chairman. Maintains logs of all correspondence and invitations.
- As sists with the coordination of travel arrangements for the Chairman and immediate staff, as directed. Prepares and submits any required vouchers and reports. Processes any necessary requisitions or required administrative forms for the Office.
- Th: incumbent will supervise the Staff Assistant in the Office of the Chairman. As such, the incumbent will be expected to provide leadership, mentoring, coaching, direction, and quick responses to questions and cladifications.
- In he absence of the Office Staff Assistant, handles routine office activity such as receiving telephone calls and visitors, handling routine inquiries including those received by mail; maintaining Office correspondence control; referring more technical inquiries to appropriate staff for response, and maintaining files.
- Provides assistance and support to other staff within the office, as requested.
- Te im participation is vital to effectively/efficiently accomplish office assignments. The incumbent will also be expected to serve as a team member on ad hoc teams convened to provide quick responses to special prejects and studies which may cut across organizational lines, divisions, disciplines and functions. Successful participation in both routine and special assignments requires flexibility, effective interactive skills and willingness to cooperate to enhance team accomplishments.
- Performs other related duties as assigned.

C. FACTORS

- 1. <u>Know edge Required by the Position</u>
 - Substantive knowledge of priorities and commitments of the Chairman of the NEA including policies and procedures and of the NEA's overall mission to complete a variety of internal administrative assignments and special projects.

- Substantive knowledge of administrative concepts, principles and practices to effectively monitor a full range of action items and ensure the integrity of correspondence for the Chalrman's signature.
- Demonstrated ability to handle multiple concurrent tasks and to adjust priprities or prior work commitments and skill to adapt policies and precedures and establish practices to meet new or respond to emergency situations.
- Skill in both oral and written communication to effectively carry out the responsibilities of the position.
- Skill in interpersonal communications in a team environment sufficient to optrate effectively in providing subject-matter input in an interdisciplinary set ing and to contribute to harmonious working relationships to act omplish the team's objectives.

2. Juren isory Controls

The incumbent reports to the Chairman who provides general direction lackuding objectives, priorities and deadlines. The incumbent discusses with supervisor contemplated final determinations that are extremely sensitive, have a substantial negative impact or do not have usable precedents. Work is reviewed for overall soundness and adherence to the Chairman's objectives and NI A policy. The incumbent also works closely with staff in the Office of the COS and in the Office of the Senior Deputy Chairman.

3. 1 Juidel nes

Utul del ines are broadly stated and nonspecific; e.g., general policy statements and basic legislation. Incumbent must independently devise work methods and procedures, adapting and revising methods as appropriate.

4. Complexity

"he work consists of many varied, complex and sensitive duties and responsibilities related to the Chairman's objectives. The employee is required to apply judgment in adapting precedents and established practice to perform the assignment.

5. Scope and Effect

The work is national in scope and the incumbent speaks directly with national leaders in the arts and business communities. Incumbent represents the Senior Adviser and the Chairman by phone and in writing.

6. Persor al Contacts

Person al contacts are usually with personnel of the Arts Endowment at all evels, the White House, Congress, the National Council on the Arts, mportant members of the arts community and the general public.

7. (upo) e of Contacts

The purpose of contacts is to obtain, clarify or exchange information and to recom nend options/alternatives in resolving issues.

8. <u>Physical Demands</u>

The work is primarily sedentary.

9. Work Environment

The work is performed in an office setting.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Executive Secretariat (GS9/11)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Executive Secretariat (GS9/11), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Participates in Senior Staff strategic meetings and provides input on procedural and substantive considerations.

Coordinates work on USTR offices on specific projects as assigned by USTR. Conducts interoffice meetings and phone calls to develop and implement plan of action to achieve objectives.

Works on special projects, performs research using a variety of sources to include the internet, current news articles, think tank websites, etc, to obtain information to be used for presentations, briefings and speeches. Gathers pertinent information, summarizes and analyzes data and prepares reports reflecting comparative data. Examines case files to locate specific information, and to isolate facts pertinent to an issue.

Provides guidance to staff members and others on requirements and views of the USTR.

Ms. Janice Kaye Page 2

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223. Sincerely,

ar

Doug Chapman Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION DE	SCRIPTION (Please R	ead instructions on	the Ba	ck)		· .	1. Agenc	y Position No.	
2. Reason for Submission		4. Employing Office Local	lon ·	5. Duty Station		,	6. OPM	Certification No.	
Redescription	New Hidqirs Field	Washington, DC		Washingto	n, DC				
Reestabilishment] Other	7. Fair Labor Standards Ac		8. Financial Sta Executive F Financial D	tementa Required	syment and cial Interest		to IA Action	
Explanation (Show any po	silions replaced)	Exempt X No 10. Position Status	onexempt	11. Position is	sclosureFinan 12. Sensitivity	cial Interest	13 Con	etilive Level Code	
		Competitive	i	Supervisory	1-Non-	3Criticel			
		Excepted (Specify in F	Remarks)	Managerial	Sensitive 1	4Special	14. Agen	cy Lise	
			S (CR)	X Neither	Sensitive	Sensitive			
15. Classified/Graded by	Official Title	e of Position		Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	Initiais	Date	
a. Office of Personnel Menagement						ļ			
b. Department, Agency or								1 1	
Establishment	Executive Secretariat			AD	0301	00*	63	_7/25/H	
c. Second Level Review								11	
i, First Lovel Roview	· · · ·						·		
e, Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office						1			
) Position (if different from official title	»)		17. Name of En	i Iployan (if vacant, spe	cily)	<u> </u>		
_	-				sponsive				
8. Department, Agency,			c, Third S				_		
Executive Office o	the President	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<u>,</u>	
), First Subdivision Office of the Li S '	Trade Representative		d. Fourth	Subdivision					
, Second Subdivision	Tiddo Noprosonauve	<u></u>	A Fifth S	ubdivision					
9. Employee Review-Thi duiles and responsibili	is is an accurate description of the m itles of my position.	ajor	Signature	e of Employee (C	ptional)			4	
	williantian I and the think	la an antumia	<u> </u>	in Information	In the time want of	or chalula		nan rolation to	
9 Queenloon Co		a of this position	ar	pointment enc	i payment of public	funds, and	the laise	or misleading	
0. Supervisory Ce statement of the	major duties and responsibilities			damanta ma			attals afo		
20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organiza necessary to ca	melor duties and responsibilitien tional relationships, and that ity out Government functions	the position is for which I am	sti In	atemenis ma piementing rej	Is to be used to payment of public constitute viola guiations.	nons of a	such sta	lutes or their	
	ntification. I certify that this mejor duties and responsibilities alonal relationships, and that my out Government functions is certification is made with the k of Immediale Supervisor	the position is for which I am wowledge that							
. Typed Name and Tillie o		the position is for which I am knowledge that			y constitute viola guiations. of Higher-Level Super				
a. <u>Typed Name and Tille o</u> On-responsive Chief of Staff									
N. Typed Name and Tille of On-responsive Chief of Staff	of Immediale Supervisor	the position is for which I am knowledge that		Name and Tille					
n Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff	of Immediate Supervisor	0ate 7/25/14	b. Typed Signalure	Name and Tille 9	of Higher-Levol Super	visor or Man	aget (optic	Date	
n Typed Name and Title of on-responsive Chief of Staff	of Immediate Supervisor	0ate 7/25/14	b. Typed Signalure 22. Positi	Name and Tille	of Higher-Levol Super	visor or Man	ading Posl	Date	
n Typed Name and Title of on-responsive Chief of Staff	of Immediate Supervisor	0ate 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF	Name and Tale	of Higher-Level Super Standarde Used in Ci Miscellaneous	assilying/Gr Administ	ading Post	Date Date tion Program	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Definition Chassilication ion has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana ly, consistently vi	of Immediale Supervisor OONSIVE ob Graning Continuation, I cart issified/graded as required by T with standards published by I gement or, if no published stand in the most applicable published	0ate 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series	Name and Tale ion Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous aled Jan, 1979	assitying/Gr Administ	ading Posi ration &	Date Date titon Program Analysis	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Desture Chief of Staff Chassilication/ ion has been cla in conformance Personnel Manag ly, consistently without	of Immediale Supervisor OONSIVE ob Graning Continuation, I cart issified/graded as required by T with standards published by I gement or, if no published stand in the most applicable published	0ate 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series	Name and Tale ion Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d	of Higher-Level Super Standarde Used in Ci Miscellaneous	assitying/Gr Administ	ading Posi ration &	Date Date titon Program Analysis	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Dent of Staff Chassilication/ ion has been cla in conformance Personnel Manae y, consistently vi fynad Name and Tille of Con-responsive	of Immediale Supervisor OONSIVE ob Graning Continuation, I cart issified/graded as required by T with standards published by I gement or, if no published stand in the most applicable published	Date 7/25/H Hile 5, U.S. Code, be U.S. Office of Jards apply direct- d standards.	b. Typed Skinnelure 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Tale on Classification 2M PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous Jated Jan, 1979 Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ Jugust 19	ading Posi ration & strativ o 990; Pri	Date Date Iton Program Analysis mary Standard	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Desider Classification/J Classification/C Classificatio	of Immediale Supervisor OONSIVE ob Graning Continuation, I cart issificatoraded as required by T with standards published by I gement or, if no published stand in the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res	Date 7/25/H Hile 5, U.S. Code, be U.S. Office of Jards apply direct- d standards.	b. Typed Skinnelure 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Tale on Classification 2M PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous Jated Jan, 1979 Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ Jugust 19	ading Posi ration & strativ o 990; Pri	Date Date Iton Program Analysis mary Standard	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Chief of Staff Chassilication/ Chassilica	of Immediale Supervisor OONSIVE ob Graning Continuation, I cart issificatoraded as required by T with standards published by I gement or, if no published stand in the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res	Date 7/35/H He 5 U.S. Code, he U.S. Office of lards apply direct- d standards. Sources	b. Typed Skinnelure 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Tale on Classification 2M PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous Jated Jan, 1979 Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ Jugust 19	ading Posi ration & strativ o 990; Pri	Date Date Iton Program Analysis mary Standard	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chie	of Immediale Supervisor OODSIVE ob Graning Continuation, I can issified graded as required by Ti with Stendards published by II with Stendards published by the generator, if no published istend in the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res DISIVE	Date 7/25/14 Hy that this posi- He 5 U.S. Code, he U.S. Office of tards apply direct- of standards. sources Data 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Inform applica position of Per appeats person	Name and Tale on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation for En tion, are avail may be revi sonriet Mana 3, and complet rol office or Inter	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous lated Jan. 1979 Guide, TS-98 A noloyees. The st able in the persor ewed and correcte gement. inform ants on exemption o U.S. Office of Per	assitying/Gr Administ Administ Administ Administ andards, rel office. d by the allon on from FL sonnal Mar	ading Posi ration & strativo 990; Pri- and info classific SA, is a tagement	IDate Date Iton A Program Analysis mary Standard rmglion on the assification of the U.S. Offic alton/ob grading vallable from the	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief o	of Immediale Supervisor OODSIVE ob Grading Continuation, (cert issified/graded as required by T) with stenderds published by T) gement cr, if no published stend ith the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res DISIVE	Date 7/35/H He 5 U.S. Code, he U.S. Office of lards apply direct- d standards. Sources	b. Typed Skinnelure 22. Positi US OF Series Grade	Name and Tale on Classification 2M PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous Jated Jan, 1979 Guide, TS-98 A	assilying/Gr Administ Administ Jugust 19	ading Posi ration & strativ o 990; Pri	Date Date Iton Program Analysis mary Standard	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief of Chief Chief of Chief o	of Immediale Supervisor OODSIVE ob Grading Continuation, (cert issified/graded as required by T) with stenderds published by T) gement cr, if no published stend ith the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res DISIVE	Date 7/25/14 Hy that this posi- He 5 U.S. Code, he U.S. Office of tards apply direct- of standards. sources Data 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Inform applica position of Per appeats person	Name and Tale on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation for En tion, are avail may be revi sonriet Mana 3, and complet rol office or Inter	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous lated Jan. 1979 Guide, TS-98 A noloyees. The st able in the persor ewed and correcte gement. inform ants on exemption o U.S. Office of Per	assitying/Gr Administ Administ Administ Administ andards, rel office. d by the allon on from FL sonnal Mar	ading Posi ration & strativo 990; Pri- and info classific SA, is a tagement	IDate Date Iton A Program Analysis mary Standard rmglion on the assification of the U.S. Offic alton/ob grading vallable from the	
Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Chief of Staff Chief of Staff Chief of Staff Chief of Staff Conference Personnel Manae IV, consistently vi Con-responsive Acting Director, US Conference Con	of Immediale Supervisor OODSIVE ob Grading Continuation, (cert issified/graded as required by T) with stenderds published by T) gement cr, if no published stend ith the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res DISIVE	Date 7/25/14 Hy that this posi- He 5 U.S. Code, he U.S. Office of tards apply direct- of standards. sources Data 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Inform applica position of Per appeats person	Name and Tale on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation for En tion, are avail may be revi sonriet Mana s, and complet rol office or Inter	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous lated Jan. 1979 Guide, TS-98 A noloyees. The st able in the persor ewed and correcte gement. inform ants on exemption o U.S. Office of Per	assitying/Gr Administ Administ Administ Administ andards, rel office. d by the allon on from FL sonnal Mar	ading Posi ration & strativo 990; Pri- and info classific SA, is a tagement	IDate Date Iton A Program Analysis mary Standard rmglion on the assification of the J.S. Offic atlon/ob gradine valeole from the	
A Typed Name and Tille of on-responsive Chief of Staff Dent of Staff Chassilication/ ion has been cla ion ha	of Immediale Supervisor OODSIVE ob Grading Continuation, (cert issified/graded as required by T) with stenderds published by T) gement cr, if no published stend ith the most applicable publishe Dificial Taking Action STR Office of Human Res DISIVE	Date 7/25/14 Hy that this posi- He 5 U.S. Code, he U.S. Office of tards apply direct- of standards. sources Data 7/25/14	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi US OF Series Grade Inform applica position of Per appeats person	Name and Tale on Classification PM PCS for , GS-301, d Evaluation ation for En tion, are avail may be revi sonriet Mana s, and complet rol office or Inter	of Higher-Level Super Standards Used in C Miscellaneous lated Jan. 1979 Guide, TS-98 A noloyees. The st able in the persor ewed and correcte gement. inform ants on exemption o U.S. Office of Per	assitying/Gr Administ Administ Administ Administ andards, rel office. d by the allon on from FL sonnal Mar	ading Posi ration & strativo 990; Pri- and info classific SA, is a tagement	IDate Date Iton A Program Analysis mary Standard rmglion on the assification of the U.S. Offic alton/tob grading vallable from the	

* Duties described in this AD-301 Executive Secretariat PD are equivalent to the GS-11 grade level.

25. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached)

ĥ

5008-108
Optional Form 8 (BACK) (Revised 1/85)

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1, Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one,

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestabilishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational previously without a change in duties or responsibilities.

- Series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, litie, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one,
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551. *7. Check
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Results of the Civil Service. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding regulrement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - For "Official Tille of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 612-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- 19. If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of Issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/ob grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- *25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Executive Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-11)

I. INTRODUCTION

The incumbent is assigned to the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative and serves as a special assistant to the U.S. Trade Representative. The incumbent has responsibility for the day to day management of administrative operations of the office, efficient functioning of agency controlled correspondence, administrative and/or program work, and planning and organizing special projects, as well as researching material for briefings, presentations and speeches.

II. MAJOR DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- Responsible for review and management of all documents from staff for timely submission to the USTR. Serves as final reviewer of all correspondence for the USTR's signature. Ensures that all documents requiring the USTR's attention are acted upon an in a timely manner and establishes deadlines for USTR staff to meet requirements. Maintains hard copy file of all documents USTR marks up and distribute to USTR staff for review or action.
- 2. Reviews all briefing materials and supervises production of briefing books for all USTR travel. Reviews all documents from interagency or White House to the USTR. Provides cover notes summarizing documents that require USTR action. Follows up with agency or White House staff should questions regarding the documents arise.
- 3. Prepares late letter reports and summaries to USTR Staff to ensure timely responses to all USTR correspondence. Follow up directly with AUSTRs and DAUSTRs who have late letters for drafting and clearance.
- 4. Reviews all Administration documents from White House or interagency and assures copies are sent to appropriate Front Office and Administration Office staff for action. Follows up to ensure that all deadlines are met.
- 5. Assists USTR with drafting language for memoranda from the USTR to staff, the White House or to other Agencies. Assists with preparation of all Notes and Memoranda to the President from the USTR. Revises all Notes and Memoranda to the President before submission to USTR. Works with USTR to revise, answer questions, and finalize all Notes and Memoranda to the President from the USTR.
- 6. Supervises review of correspondence in response to FOIA requests which are coordinated though Policy Coordination office.
- 7. Participates in Senior Staff strategic meetings and provides input on procedural and substantive considerations. Prepares notes of strategic planning and decision making meetings with USTR and ensures all assignments are completed under the agreed upon deadlines.

- 8. Coordinates work of USTR offices on specific projects as assigned by USTR. Conducts interoffice meetings and phone calls to develop and implement plan of action to achieve objectives.
- 9. Works on special projects, performs research using a variety of sources to include the internet, current news articles, think tank websites, etc, to obtain information to be used for presentations, briefings and speeches. Gathers pertinent information, summarizes and analyzes data and prepares reports reflecting comparative data. Examines case files to locate specific information, and to isolate facts pertinent to an issue.
- 10. Conducts ongoing reviews of the office's administrative management and support functions, work flow, new or altered requirements, and related concerns. Assesses current practices and develops proposals for change in the interest of improving the quality and efficiency of the office's administrative functions. Develops and presents recommendations to the office head. Represents the supervisor on matters affecting the application and/or improvement of administrative practices and procedures in carrying out the work of the office. Serves on USTR committees established to address various administrative functions and issues.
- 11. Provides guidance to staff members and others on requirements and views of the USTR. Coordinates responses to a wide variety of issues with USTR staff, other offices and agencies. Ensures dissemination among appropriate parties of information concerning technical requirements, timing, reporting formats, and the like. Evaluates work unit submissions for adequacy, consistency, and adherence to prescribed administrative requirements and consolidates responses.
- 12. Performs other duties as assigned

III. FACTOR LEVELS

Factor 1 - Knowledge Required by the Position

Level 1-7 1250 Pts

Knowledge and skill in applying analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to issues or studies concerning the efficiency and effectiveness of program operations carried out by administrative or professional personnel, or substantive administrative support functions (i.e., internal activities or functions such as supply, budget, procurement, or personnel which serve to facilitate line or program operations).

Knowledge of administrative and management methods and techniques for developing management control systems, improving processes and assessing program effectiveness, particularly as related to the agency controlled correspondence system.

Knowledge of pertinent laws, regulations, agency and White House policies and precedents which affect the functioning and efficiency of agency programs controlling correspondence, briefing materials, and other documents.

Ability to work in a confidential environment, knowledge of document security measures and ability to protect information and demonstrated ability to plan and organize multiple assignments requiring a high level of discretion and judgment with minimal supervision.

Knowledge of USTR's operations and processes and knowledge of the missions and responsibilities of USTR's geographic and functional offices and those of other agencies sufficient to recognize the need for coordination on work activities.

Knowledge of administrative concepts and practices, and the ability to analyze same, sufficient to enable the incumbent to recommend changes in administrative policies, devise and install procedures and office practices affecting own as well as other offices and foresee administrative problems and requirements.

Ability to develop tables, graphs, charts, and power point presentations, draft correspondence and briefings using data from a variety of sources.

Knowledge of the supervisor's priorities and views sufficient to enable the incumbent to perform duties such as developing material for the supervisor's use in conferences and meetings, is able to independently assess the administrative requirements of a variety of work projects and to determine the source and background materials needed to meet the supervisor's requirements.

Skill in oral and written communication.

Factor 2 - Supervisory Controls

Level 2-4 450Pts

The supervisor sets the overall objectives and resources available. The employee and supervisor, in consultation, develop deadlines, projects, and work to be done.

The employee, having developed expertise in the line of work, is responsible for planning and carrying out the assignment, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating the work with others as necessary, and interpreting policy on own initiative in terms of established objectives. In some assignments, the employee also determines the approach to be taken and the methodology to be used. The employee keeps the supervisor informed of progress and potentially controversial matters.

Completed work is reviewed only from an overall standpoint in terms of feasibility, compatibility with other work, or effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.

Factor 3 - Guidelines

Level 3-3 275 Pts

Procedural guidelines in the form of manuals, USTR office memoranda, decision memoranda, and the like cover broad aspects of the work, but may not be completely applicable to the work in every instance, or may have gaps in specificity.

Established USTR and office practices and procedures may impact the accomplishment of certain tasks. Oral guidelines may be provided to establish particular requirements of discrete work projects.

Due to the sensitivity of the position, specific guidelines may not always be available and the incumbent must use judgment in interpreting and adapting broader guidelines, such as agency policies, regulations, precedents, and work directions for application to specific issues or problems.

Factor 4 - Complexity

Level 4-4 225 Pts

The work involves gathering information, identifying and analyzing issues, and developing recommendations to resolve substantive problems of effectiveness and efficiency of work operations in a program or program support setting. This is in addition to improving conditions of a procedural nature which relate to the efficiency of agency administrative programs, such as the controlled correspondence system.

Subjects and projects assigned at this level usually consist of issues, problems, or concepts that are not always susceptible to direct observation and analysis (e.g., projected missions and functions). Difficulty is encountered in measuring effectiveness due to variations in the nature of administrative processes studied (e.g., those associated with processing information, reorganizing to meet changes in mission, or providing support services). Information about the subject is often conflicting or incomplete, cannot readily be obtained by direct means, or is otherwise difficult to document.

Characteristic of this level is originality in refining existing work methods and techniques for application to the analysis and resolution of problems. For example, the employee may revise develop new approaches to relate timeliness, accuracy, and productivity measurements for the USTR controlled correspondence system.

Factor 5 - Scope and Effect

Level 5-3 150 Pts

The purpose of the work is to plan and carry out projects to improve the efficiency and productivity of organizations and employees in the agency controlled correspondence system, as well as information flow to and from the Ambassador. The incumbent identifies, analyzes, and makes recommendations to resolve conventional problems and situations in work-flow, work distribution, and/or administration. Work may also involve developing detailed procedures and guidelines to supplement established administrative regulations or program guidance.

The work requires coordinating information gathered from senior officials, other countries, the private sector, White House and Congressional Staff and other Federal Agencies. Work products are developed for the use of the USTR and other senior officials. The incumbent plays a significant role throughout this process in a variety of ways, including : (1) advising staff preparing information concerning relevant requirements including proper formats and timing requirements; (2) effectively coordinating with senior staff in other offices; (3) preparing accurate, high quality work products, ensuring consistency among similar products prepared by

diverse staff; and, (4) conducting effective liaison within the office as well as with the other offices involved.

Frequently, the employee's work involves preparing materials that are time-sensitive and that receive high visibility in national and international arenas. The employee's application of the full range of administrative skills facilitates the work of the office as well as the exchange of information among officials and staff involved in the process. The work may involve identifying problems, studying, analyzing and making recommendations concerning the efficiency and productivity of the operation of the controlled correspondence system as well as information flow (i.e., memos, briefing papers, etc to and from the USTR) within the agency.

Factor 6 - Personal Contacts

Extensive personal contacts are required with high-level professional, and managerial staff including Senior Executive Service and Presidential Appointees within and outside the USTR, and/or outside agency representatives, high ranking international officials the White House, Congressional staff and the private sector. The contacts are not made on a routine basis; the purpose and extent of each contact is different; and the role and authority of each party is identified and developed during the course of the contact.

Factor 7 - Purpose of Contacts

Contacts are for the purpose of planning, coordinating, and completing assignment as well as for gathering factual and opinion data from a wide variety of people at all levels of Government, business firms, private groups, etc. Contacts include formal and informal meetings, briefings and discussions where incumbent must be prepared for actual participation, including taking the lead on some issues. Due to the political nature of the agency, incumbent must be able to give quick and accurate responses to many issues and to integrate diverse participant positions from constructive product or result. The incumbent uses exceptional tact and negotiating skills to negotiate appropriate solutions or develop alternatives.

Factor 8 - Physical Demands

Level 8-1 5 Pts

The work is primarily sedentary.

Factor 9 - Work Environment

The work is normally performed in an office setting.

Level 9-1 5 points

TOTAL POINTS - 2,470 Grade Level = GS-11

This position is covered under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Level 6-3 60 Pts

Level 7-2 50 Pts

POSITION DE	SCRIP	TION (Plea	ise Re	ad Instru	ctions on	the Ba	ck)				1. Agen	y Position No.		
2. Reason for Submission		. Śsrvice	4. Employing	• .						6. OPM Certification No.				
Redescription	New Hidgles Field Washington,					Washington, DC								
Reeslablishment	Other	-	7. Fair Labor Standards Act 8. Financial Statements Required Exempt Nonexempt Engloyment a Financial Unconserve Financial Inform									es X No		
Explanation (Show any p	ositions repla	1000)	ļ	10. Position			11. Position Is	12. Sensitivity		at il vot cet		pelitivo Level Code		
				Competi			Supervisory	Sensitiv	. 🛛	3Critical				
				XExcepter	i (Specity in) n.) 🗌 SE	Remarks) S (CR)	Managerial	2-Nonariti Sensitiv		4-Special Senstive	14. Ager	icy Use		
16, Classified/Graded by		Offic	at The	of Position			Pay Plan	Occupationa	l Code	Grade	Initials	Date		
a. Office of Personnel Management									l					
b. Department, Agency or Establishment	Executiv	ve Secretari	at				AD	0301		00*	E.	7/25/H		
o. Second Level Review												7 7 7 7		
d. First Level Review														
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office														
16. Organizational Title of	Position (#	different from offi	cial title)				17. Name of En	nployee (il vaca	nt, speci	ily)				
18. Department, Agency,	or Fetablish	mani				le tibled s	Pubdivision	·,•			·····			
Executive Office of			•			4. Filed								
a. First Subdivision Office of the U.S.	Trade Re	epresentativ			······	d. Fourth	Subdivision							
b. Second Subdivision							ubdivision							
duttes and responsible 20. Supervisory Ce statement of the and its organize necessary to ca responsible. Thi			this is blittes thet ti tions fo	s an accui of this posi he position or which t	ate lion Is am	thi er sti	is information pointment and atements ma plementing re	ls to be u payment of constitute guietions.	sed fo public fi violali	r slatulo unds, and ons of	ry purpo I that fais such sta	sos relating to e or misieading atules or their		
a. Typod Name and Tille o non-responsive			n the Kn	1014/80/ge (f			Name and Titla							
Chief of Staff				Dal		Signature						Dale		
on-respo	ons	ive			25/H						•			
21. Classification/Je	ob Grading	g Certification	. I cortif	y that this p	xost-		on Classification				-			
21. Classification/Ju lion has been cla in conformance Personnel Mana iy, consistently w	ssilieorgrad with stand	ards published	i by the	9 U.S. Off	000, 09 Of		M PCS for							
iy, consistently w	ith the mos	t epplicable pu	blished	standards.			, GS-301, d Eveluation		-			Analysis mary Standard		
Typed Name and Tille of (NON-RESPONSIVE	zilikiäi Takin	g Action												
Acting Director, US	STR Offic	e of Humar	Reso	urces		Information	tion for En	nployees. T	he sla	ndards,	and info	assification of the		
n-resp	ons	sive		Dak 17	1/2/-1-	of Per appeals	may be revi sonnel Mana , and comple	ewed and congenient.	nforma mplion	tion on from FL	agency dassific SA, is a	prmation on their assification of the or the U.S. Office ation/job grading valiable from the t.		
23, Position Review	Initials	Data	1 Initia	als 1	<u>Dato</u>	personr Initials	Dale	Initiata		Dale Mai	hagemen Inklais	l. Dele		
a. Employae (optional)						ereiting he				- <u> </u>	milliona			
b. Supervisor			<u> </u>				1	· 1		•				
c. Classifler	-	1					i				<u> </u>			
24. Remarks GS-09 level Stater												<u>!</u>		
* AD position dutie	s describ	bed in this S	tateme	ent of Dif	rerence à	re equi	valent to the	9 GS-09 gr	ade le	vel.				
25. Description of Ma	ajor Duties	s and Respor	nsibilitie	es (See Al	lached)									

NSN 7540-00-634-4265

n

5008-100

i

i

Optional Form 8 (BACK) (Revised 1/85)

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 **POSITION DESCRIPTION**

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an existing position are being changed. • "New" means the position has not previously existed. • "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but
- had been cancelled.
- "Other" covers such things as change in litle or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.

3. Check one.

- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or If position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location If different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established directive Model Mathematical Section 2010 (1997) (199 9. Check after the "Yes" block.
- 10. Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service, For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Carger Reserved position. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory tille as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory,"
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 - For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, *Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 - For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification and a structure the two-digit functional classification. code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent, If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional.
- *20. This statement normally should be certified by the Immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22, Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of Issuance, e.g., "Mali and File, GS-305, May 1977."
- 23. Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24. This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks.
- *25. Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Executive Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Executive Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-11)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-11 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the Chief of Staff, who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Executive Secretary AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-11)

I. INTRODUCTION

The incumbent is assigned to the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative and serves as a special assistant to the U.S. Trade Representative. The incumbent has responsibility for the day to day management of administrative operations of the office, efficient functioning of agency controlled correspondence, administrative and/or program work, and planning and organizing special projects, as well as researching material for briefings, presentations and speeches.

II. MAJOR DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1. Responsible for review and management of all documents from staff for timely submission to the USTR. Serves as final reviewer of all correspondence for the USTR's signature. Ensures that all documents requiring the USTR's attention are acted upon an in a timely manner and establishes deadlines for USTR staff to meet requirements. Maintains hard copy file of all documents USTR marks up and distribute to USTR staff for review or action.
- Reviews all briefing materials and supervises production of briefing books for all USTR travel. Reviews all documents from interagency or White House to the USTR. Provides cover notes summarizing documents that require USTR action. Follows up with agency or White House staff should questions regarding the documents arise.
- 3. Prepares late letter reports and summaries to USTR Staff to ensure timely responses to all USTR correspondence. Follow up directly with AUSTRs and DAUSTRs who have late letters for drafting and clearance.
- 4. Reviews all Administration documents from White House or interagency and assures copies are sent to appropriate Front Office and Administration Office staff for action. Follows up to ensure that all deadlines are met.
- 5. Assists USTR with drafting language for memoranda from the USTR to staff, the White House or to other Agencies. Assists with preparation of all Notes and Memoranda to the President from the USTR. Revises all Notes and Memoranda to the President before submission to USTR. Works with USTR to revise, answer questions, and finalize all Notes and Memoranda to the President from the USTR.
- 6. Supervises review of correspondence in response to FOIA requests which are coordinated though Policy Coordination office.
- 7. Participates in Senior Staff strategic meetings and provides input on procedural and substantive considerations. Prepares notes of strategic planning and decision making meetings with USTR and ensures all assignments are completed under the agreed upon deadlines.

- 8. Coordinates work of USTR offices on specific projects as assigned by USTR. Conducts interoffice meetings and phone calls to develop and implement plan of action to achieve objectives.
- 9. Works on special projects, performs research using a variety of sources to include the internet, current news articles, think tank websites, etc, to obtain information to be used for presentations, briefings and speeches. Gathers pertinent information, summarizes and analyzes data and prepares reports reflecting comparative data. Examines case files to locate specific information, and to isolate facts pertinent to an issue.
- 10. Conducts ongoing reviews of the office's administrative management and support functions, work flow, new or altered requirements, and related concerns. Assesses current practices and develops proposals for change in the interest of improving the quality and efficiency of the office's administrative functions. Develops and presents recommendations to the office head. Represents the supervisor on matters affecting the application and/or improvement of administrative practices and procedures in carrying out the work of the office. Serves on USTR committees established to address various administrative functions and issues.
- 11. Provides guidance to staff members and others on requirements and views of the USTR. Coordinates responses to a wide variety of issues with USTR staff, other offices and agencies. Ensures dissemination among appropriate parties of information concerning technical requirements, timing, reporting formats, and the like. Evaluates work unit submissions for adequacy, consistency, and adherence to prescribed administrative requirements and consolidates responses.
- 12. Performs other duties as assigned

III. FACTOR LEVELS

Factor 1 - Knowledge Required by the Position

Level 1-7 1250 Pts

Knowledge and skill in applying analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to issues or studies concerning the efficiency and effectiveness of program operations carried out by administrative or professional personnel, or substantive administrative support functions (i.e., internal activities or functions such as supply, budget, procurement, or personnel which serve to facilitate line or program operations).

Knowledge of administrative and management methods and techniques for developing management control systems, improving processes and assessing program effectiveness, particularly as related to the agency controlled correspondence system.

Knowledge of pertinent laws, regulations, agency and White House policies and precedents which affect the functioning and efficiency of agency programs controlling correspondence, briefing materials, and other documents.

Ability to work in a confidential environment, knowledge of document security measures and ability to protect information and demonstrated ability to plan and organize multiple assignments requiring a high level of discretion and judgment with minimal supervision.

Knowledge of USTR's operations and processes and knowledge of the missions and responsibilities of USTR's geographic and functional offices and those of other agencies sufficient to recognize the need for coordination on work activities.

Knowledge of administrative concepts and practices, and the ability to analyze same, sufficient to enable the incumbent to recommend changes in administrative policies, devise and install procedures and office practices affecting own as well as other offices and foresee administrative problems and requirements.

Ability to develop tables, graphs, charts, and power point presentations, draft correspondence and briefings using data from a variety of sources.

Knowledge of the supervisor's priorities and views sufficient to enable the incumbent to perform duties such as developing material for the supervisor's use in conferences and meetings, is able to independently assess the administrative requirements of a variety of work projects and to determine the source and background materials needed to meet the supervisor's requirements.

Skill in oral and written communication.

Factor 2 - Supervisory Controls

Level 2-4 450Pts

The supervisor sets the overall objectives and resources available. The employee and supervisor, in consultation, develop deadlines, projects, and work to be done.

The employee, having developed expertise in the line of work, is responsible for planning and carrying out the assignment, resolving most of the conflicts that arise, coordinating the work with others as necessary, and interpreting policy on own initiative in terms of established objectives. In some assignments, the employee also determines the approach to be taken and the methodology to be used. The employee keeps the supervisor informed of progress and potentially controversial matters.

Completed work is reviewed only from an overall standpoint in terms of feasibility, compatibility with other work, or effectiveness in meeting requirements or expected results.

Factor 3 - Guidelines

Level 3-3 275 Pts

Procedural guidelines in the form of manuals, USTR office memoranda, decision memoranda, and the like cover broad aspects of the work, but may not be completely applicable to the work in every instance, or may have gaps in specificity.

Established USTR and office practices and procedures may impact the accomplishment of certain tasks. Oral guidelines may be provided to establish particular requirements of discrete work projects.

Due to the sensitivity of the position, specific guidelines may not always be available and the incumbent must use judgment in interpreting and adapting broader guidelines, such as agency policies, regulations, precedents, and work directions for application to specific issues or problems.

Factor 4 - Complexity

Level 4-4 225 Pts

The work involves gathering information, identifying and analyzing issues, and developing recommendations to resolve substantive problems of effectiveness and efficiency of work operations in a program or program support setting. This is in addition to improving conditions of a procedural nature which relate to the efficiency of agency administrative programs, such as the controlled correspondence system.

Subjects and projects assigned at this level usually consist of issues, problems, or concepts that are not always susceptible to direct observation and analysis (e.g., projected missions and functions). Difficulty is encountered in measuring effectiveness due to variations in the nature of administrative processes studied (e.g., those associated with processing information, reorganizing to meet changes in mission, or providing support services). Information about the subject is often conflicting or incomplete, cannot readily be obtained by direct means, or is otherwise difficult to document.

Characteristic of this level is originality in refining existing work methods and techniques for application to the analysis and resolution of problems. For example, the employee may revise develop new approaches to relate timeliness, accuracy, and productivity measurements for the USTR controlled correspondence system.

Factor 5 - Scope and Effect

Level 5-3 150 Pts

The purpose of the work is to plan and carry out projects to improve the efficiency and productivity of organizations and employees in the agency controlled correspondence system, as well as information flow to and from the Ambassador. The incumbent identifies, analyzes, and makes recommendations to resolve conventional problems and situations in work-flow, work distribution, and/or administration. Work may also involve developing detailed procedures and guidelines to supplement established administrative regulations or program guidance.

The work requires coordinating information gathered from senior officials, other countries, the private sector, White House and Congressional Staff and other Federal Agencies. Work products are developed for the use of the USTR and other senior officials. The incumbent plays a significant role throughout this process in a variety of ways, including : (1) advising staff preparing information concerning relevant requirements including proper formats and timing requirements; (2) effectively coordinating with senior staff in other offices; (3) preparing accurate, high quality work products, ensuring consistency among similar products prepared by

diverse staff; and, (4) conducting effective liaison within the office as well as with the other offices involved.

Frequently, the employee's work involves preparing materials that are time-sensitive and that receive high visibility in national and international arenas. The employee's application of the full range of administrative skills facilitates the work of the office as well as the exchange of information among officials and staff involved in the process. The work may involve identifying problems, studying, analyzing and making recommendations concerning the efficiency and productivity of the operation of the controlled correspondence system as well as information flow (i.e., memos, briefing papers, etc to and from the USTR) within the agency.

Factor 6 - Personal Contacts

Extensive personal contacts are required with high-level professional, and managerial staff including Senior Executive Service and Presidential Appointees within and outside the USTR, and/or outside agency representatives, high ranking international officials the White House, Congressional staff and the private sector. The contacts are not made on a routine basis; the purpose and extent of each contact is different; and the role and authority of each party is identified and developed during the course of the contact.

Factor 7 - Purpose of Contacts

Contacts are for the purpose of planning, coordinating, and completing assignment as well as for gathering factual and opinion data from a wide variety of people at all levels of Government, business firms, private groups, etc. Contacts include formal and informal meetings, briefings and discussions where incumbent must be prepared for actual participation, including taking the lead on some issues. Due to the political nature of the agency, incumbent must be able to give quick and accurate responses to many issues and to integrate diverse participant positions from constructive product or result. The incumbent uses exceptional tact and negotiating skills to negotiate appropriate solutions or develop alternatives.

Factor 8 - Physical Demands

The work is primarily sedentary.

Factor 9 - Work Environment

The work is normally performed in an office setting.

TOTAL POINTS - 2,470 Grade Level = GS-11

This position is covered under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Level 7-2 50 Pts

Level 8-1 5 Pts

Level 9-1 5 points

Level 6-3 60 Pts



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Press Assistant and New Media Director (GS5/7)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Press Assistant and new Media Director (GS5/7), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Writes, edits and issues press releases, advisories, fact sheets, "talking points," and other USTR Material to the media and private sector, and/or to be posted through new media.

Performs or delegates research and ensures provision to requestor of all relevant information.

Tracks analytics of website traffic and social media sites to determine statistics of website views.

Manages the Open Government Directive for the Public Affairs Office.

Ms. Janice Kaye Page 2

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely, Δ

Doug Chapman Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

ı

POSITION DE	SCRIPTIC)N <i>(Please</i>	Read Ins	tructions o	n the Ba		•		1. Agend	y Position No.				
2. Reason for Submissio		ervice		loying Office Lo		6. Duty Station	<u> </u>		6. OPM	Certification No.				
Redescription	New Z	Haques D Floid		shington,		Washingt		D						
Reestablishment	Other	_	7. Foir	Labor Standards			stements Regulro	d Employment and		t to JA Acton				
Explanation (Show any)	nositions replac	6 <i>0</i>)		inpt 🚺 h	lonexempt	Executive Pe Financial Dis 11. Position Is	Yes No							
				npetilve		Supervisory	1Non- Sensitive	A-Criticel						
			H	apted (Spacify i	n Remarksj	Managedat	2-Nonoritical		14. Age	xcy Use				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Allela 1			ES (CR)	Nwither	Sensitiva	Genzitive		0				
18. Classified/Graded by 8. Office of Per-		Unicial I	fitte of Pos	nion		Pay Plan	Occupational (codo Grada	Initiais .	Date				
sonnel Management														
b.Department.		<u> </u>					004	00*	105	1]				
Agency of Establishment	Press Assist	ant and New	Media Dir	ector		AD	301	00.	SP)	1/25/H				
o. Second Level														
Review			•			* // / · · · ·								
d.First Lovel Review														
e. Ascommended by					·			·····	┼╌╌╉					
Supervisor cr Initiating Office						•								
16. Organizational Title	of Position (if d	ifferent from off	iical (itle)				nployee (If veca	nt, specily)	11					
						non-responsive								
18. Department, Agency					o. Third s	Subdivision								
Executive Office	of the Pres	BIGENT				0.1.11.1	•••••••••••••••••							
	 First Subdivision Office of the U.S. Trade Representative 						d. Fourth Subdivision							
b. Second Subdivision	. 11440110	prooontative			e. Flith S	ubdivision		······						
Office of Public	and Media	Affairs												
 Employee Review duties and respon statement of th and its organi- necessary to c responsible. 11 	sibilities of m	y position.	-	-	1	of Employae (s informatio pointment an itements ma		ised for stell public funds, violations o	utory pur and that of such	poses relating t false or misleadin statutes or the				
necessery to <u>c</u> <u>responsible.</u> []	erry out Gov <u>als cer</u> tif <u>ica</u> tio	verninent tung on is mede wie	ctions for th the know	Which I am v <u>ledgo that</u>										
 Typed Name and Title non-response AUSTR for Public 	sive	Supervisor			b. Typed	Name and Title	of Higher-Level	Supervisor or M	lanager (op	tional)				
Signature			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Date			·			Data				
on-resp	oons	sive		2/25/14	•			Arture -		1				
tion has been clas	silied/gradoa	as required b	y Title 5, L	nis pasis I.Ş. Codo,	1		n Standards Use		-					
21. Classification/Join tion has been class in conformance v Personnel Menage	into stantiaros	s published by 0 published st	ine U.S. C andards ap	ply direct-			Visc Administ PCS for Put			98, GS-301, did				
ly; consistently v Typed Nace and Tills of non-responsive	ini ina mast	eppiloable pac	plished star	dards.			ihe Psin Clas	s Sids TS-13	4 dtd Jul	y 1995				
Acting Director, US	STR Office o	f Human Res	ources		Informa	tion for Em ion, are avai	ployees. Th table in the pa	e stenderds, ersonnel office	and info	ermation on their assification of the				
Sloosture				Date	- position	may be rev sonnel Mana	lewed and co	rrected by the	agency	or the U.S. Office ation/job grading				
n-respo	onsiv	/e		N/25/1	appeals	, and compl	einte on exem he U.S. Office	ption from Fl	LSA, is a	vallable from the				
23. Position Review	loitiels	Date	Initials	Date	initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date				
a. Employee (option)	all I	•				1								
			1			1				1				
b.Supervisor	\ I			•		•			1					
b.Supervisor c. Classifier				T		1	1			1				

 25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached)

 NSN 7640-00-634-4265
 Previous Edition Usable
 5008-106

.

•

OF 8 (Rev. 1-85) U.S. Office of Personnal Management FPM Chapter 295

.

.

.

Optional Form 8 (BACK) (Revised 1/85)

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

in order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- " "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.

- exisiting position are being changed. "New" means the position has not previously existed. "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled. "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *6. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a postiion in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position. 10. Check one.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and Job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - * For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.

 - Occupations," Part 1, Section III. For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III. For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all postions in scientific and engineering occupational, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the accupational code in parentheses immediatey following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. signature is optional. The employee's *20,
- This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement.
- *21. This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
 - Agencies are encouraged to raview periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, it so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Latter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively.
- 24.

22

This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.

Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, o. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Press Assistant and New Media Director AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-07)

The incumbent serves as a Press Assistant and New Media Director with primary responsibility for new media relations for the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, Executive Office of the President - a national security agency. This includes, but is not limited to the following duties:

- 1. Writes, edits and issues press releases, advisories, fact sheets, "talking points", and other USTR material to the media and private sector, and/or to be posted through new media.
- 2. Coordinates press conferences, press materials, new photographs, and special feature articles.
- 3. Updates USTR.gov with current approved information.
- 4. Manages and updates USTR.gov homepage, blog, and press pages, and updates with current and new information.
- 5. Oversees, maintains, and updates USTR Social Networking sites to maintain consistency with postings on USTR.gov.
- 6. Coordinates with IT and Quotient to ensure responsiveness to new needs and/or expansions on the website or social network sites.
- 7. Creates new USTR pages on appropriate social network site(s) as assigned.
- 8. Coordinates with inter-agency new media teams when posting inter-agency information to maintain a consistent message across new media outlets.
- 9. Performs or delegates research and ensures provision to requester of all relevant information.
- 10. Uploads multimedia projects (pictures, video, audio).
- 11. Tracks analytics of website traffic and social media sites to determine statistics of website views.
- 12. Manages the Open Government Directive for the Public Affairs Office. Highlights USTR's public engagement efforts on USTR.gov and social networks.
- 13. Provides media information to the White House staff, Congressional staff, etc., concerning the operations and activities of USTR. Determines which items requires White House clearance and obtains such clearance. As required, travels to foreign countries to assist the U.S. Trade Representative, Deputy U.S. Trade Representative, and other senior staff with advance arrangements for trade negotiations, ministerials, conferences, etc.

- 14. Prepares travel arrangements, authorizations, and vouchers for supervisor. Processes visa and passport information according to established agency procedures.
- 15. Refers callers and visitors who cannot be assisted by the Public Affairs Office to the appropriate office or USTR staff member for assistance.

FACTOR 1 - KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION: Level 1-6 -- 950 points

- 1. Knowledge of the principles, methods, practices, and techniques of communication that enable the incumbent to complete assigned work requirements for a program of national and international scope and significance.
- 2. Knowledge of the functions, structure, procedures of USTR sufficient to respond timely and accurately to challenges to the Administration's trade policies and to requests for information from the Congress, the media, and the public.
- 3. Knowledge of current media trends sufficient to promote the appropriate and timely placement of USTR materials and information. Knowledge of key media (social networking, digital, print, radio and television) personnel.
- 4. Ability to convey information about international trade policy to the media, the public, Congressional staff, and the private sector in a variety of fora including meetings, briefings, press conferences, etc. on USTR and current trade issues.
- 5. Ability to write a variety of documents (e.g., press releases, speeches, "talking points", interview outlines, articles, letters, reports, and memoranda) which address international trade topics.
- 6. Skill in effectively interacting with news media representatives.
- 7. Skill in researching, gathering and evaluating the appropriateness of information communicated through media.

FACTOR 2 - SUPERVISORY CONTROLS:

Level 2-2 -- 125 points

The Assistant U.S. Trade Representative (AUSTR) for Public and Media Affairs makes continuing or individual assignments by indicating generally what is to be done, limitations, quality and quantity of work expected, deadlines for completion, and priority of various assignments. The supervisor provides additional, specific instructions for new, difficult, or unusual assignments including suggested work methods or techniques or advice on locating source material.

2. Reason for Submit	ESCRIPTION (Ple		nploying Office Loca		5. Duty Station			B. OPM	Certification No.
	New Z Holgtrs	_	ashington,	DC			DC		
Resstablishment			ir Labor Standards	Aot	0. Financial Sta	tements Required		9. Subje	ct to IA Action
Explanation (Show an	y positions replaced)			nexempt	Executive Pe Financial Dise	sonnel Employ closure Financia	mant and al interest	Y Yes	
			osition Status		11. Position is	12. Sensitivity	3Critical	13. Com	npetitive Level Co
		, <u>199</u>	competitive	0	Supervisory	Sensitive	C GILCH	14. Age	
			xcepted <i>(Specify in</i> ES (Gen.)	Kamarks) S (CB)	Managerial Vieither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4Special Sensitive		
15. Classified/Graded by	Off	icial Title of Po		0 (0.1)	Pay Plan	Occupational Code	Grade	toitists	Date
a. Office of Per- sonnel									
Management b.Department,									
Agency or Establishment	Press Assistant and	New Media D	irector		AD	301	00*	6	2/201
a. Second Level Review									_//023 / 1
d. First Lovel Review									
e. Recommended by Supervisor of Initiating Office									
16. Organizational Tit	is of Position <i>III different fro</i>	om offical title)			17. Name of Er	nployee <i>lif vacant, spi</i>	cify)	k	
18, Department, Ager	net of Fetablishment			la Think	Subdivision	•			
	ce of the President			0. (18)0	00014/210/1				
. First Subdivision				d. Fourt	Subdivision				
Office of the U	S. Trade Represent	lative			•				
. Second Subdivision	•			o, Flith S	ubdivision				
	c and Media Affairs				of Employee (d				•
duties and resp	aw-This is an accurate d onsibilities of my position	xn.	-						
20. Supervisory (statement of and its orga necessary to	Certilication. I certify the major duties and re- nizational relationships, carry out Government T <u>his certification is may</u>	r that this is sponsibilities o , and that th functions fo de with the key	an accurate of this position of position is of which i am	St	is information pointment en alements mu plementing re	n is to be used d peyment of publi ly constitute viol gulations.	for statu ic funds, i ations o	itory pui and that f such	rposes relatin taise or mislae statutes or
non-respons	itle of lannediate Supervisor	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,]b. Τγροσ	Name and Title	of Higher-Level Super	visor or M	enager (of	otionei)
	blic & Media Affairs		-			•=•• •			<u> </u>
Ignatura			Dete	Signature	;				Date
on-res	sponsiv	e	12/25/19	 					
tion has been of	lassified/graded as requ	ired by Title 5,	U.S. Code,			n Standards Used in C			
Parsonnal Mana	by Grading Ceruncetion lassified/graded as requi- with standards publish agement or, if no publish with the most applicabl	ed standords i la published et	apply direct-			lisc Administration PCS for Public A			
Vned Nama and Title	of Official Taking Action					he Pstn Class Std	ls TS-134	4 dld Jul	ly 1995
	ı USTR Office of Humar	n Resources		applica	ntion for Em tion, are avail	able in the person	nel office.	. The cl	prmation on t assification of
Gameture			Date	- position	n mav be revi	ewed and corracte	id by the	DOBUGA	or the U.S. Of
	onsive		17/25/14	appeals	, and complete the office or the	gement. Informa ints on exemption to U.S. Office of Pe	from FL rsonnel N	.SA, is a lanagom	ivallable from
n-resp		le initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Date	Initials	Dato
	Initials Dat		1						
3. Position Review			•						
3. Position Review			1			1			1
3. Position Review 6. Employae <i>(optic</i> 6.Supervisor			,]]	-					1
3. Position Review b. Employee <i>(optic</i> b.Supervisor b. Claesifier			1						1
3. Position Review . Employee <i>(optic</i> .Supervisor . Classifier 4. Romarke		f Difference to (3S-07 loval Pross	Asst. & N	 	Iclor PD.			
3. Position Review . Employee (option .Supervisor . Classifier 4. Remarke * <u>GS-05</u>					 ew Media Dire	iclor PD.			

.

n

-

. .

.

.

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 296, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an
- exisiting position are being changed. * "New" means the position has not previously existed. * "Resetablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
- "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State for if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- 6. To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- 9. Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a postilon in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Cereer Reserved position. 10. Check one.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - * A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.
 - * For *Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification

 - For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III. For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III. For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Clesses" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the Ganeral Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI. Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional. *20.

This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement. *21.

- This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority. 22
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of Issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper, See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items. #20 and #21 respectively. 24.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.
 - Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Press Assistant and New Media Director AD-301 (equiv to GS-05)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Press Assistant and New Media Director AD-301 (equiv to GS-07)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-07 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the Assistant U.S. Trade Representative for Congressional Affairs, who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.

Press Assistant and New Media Director AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-07)

The incumbent serves as a Press Assistant and New Media Director with primary responsibility for new media relations for the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative, Executive Office of the President - a national security agency. This includes, but is not limited to the following duties:

- 1. Writes, edits and issues press releases, advisories, fact sheets, "talking points", and other USTR material to the media and private sector, and/or to be posted through new media.
- 2. Coordinates press conferences, press materials, new photographs, and special feature articles.
- 3. Updates USTR.gov with current approved information.
- 4. Manages and updates USTR.gov homepage, blog, and press pages, and updates with current and new information.
- 5. Oversees, maintains, and updates USTR Social Networking sites to maintain consistency with postings on USTR.gov.
- 6. Coordinates with IT and Quotient to ensure responsiveness to new needs and/or expansions on the website or social network sites.
- 7. Creates new USTR pages on appropriate social network site(s) as assigned.
- 8. Coordinates with inter-agency new media teams when posting inter-agency information to maintain a consistent message across new media outlets.
- 9. Performs or delegates research and ensures provision to requester of all relevant information.
- 10. Uploads multimedia projects (pictures, video, audio).
- 11. Tracks analytics of website traffic and social media sites to determine statistics of website views.
- 12. Manages the Open Government Directive for the Public Affairs Office. Highlights USTR's public engagement efforts on USTR.gov and social networks.
- 13. Provides media information to the White House staff, Congressional staff, etc., concerning the operations and activities of USTR. Determines which items requires White House clearance and obtains such clearance. As required, travels to foreign countries to assist the U.S. Trade Representative, Deputy U.S. Trade Representative, and other senior staff with advance arrangements for trade negotiations, ministerials, conferences, etc.

- 14. Prepares travel arrangements, authorizations, and vouchers for supervisor. Processes visa and passport information according to established agency procedures.
- 15. Refers callers and visitors who cannot be assisted by the Public Affairs Office to the appropriate office or USTR staff member for assistance.

FACTOR 1 - KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION: Level 1-6 -- 950 points

- 1. Knowledge of the principles, methods, practices, and techniques of communication that enable the incumbent to complete assigned work requirements for a program of national and international scope and significance.
- 2. Knowledge of the functions, structure, procedures of USTR sufficient to respond timely and accurately to challenges to the Administration's trade policies and to requests for information from the Congress, the media, and the public.
- 3. Knowledge of current media trends sufficient to promote the appropriate and timely placement of USTR materials and information. Knowledge of key media (social networking, digital, print, radio and television) personnel.
- 4. Ability to convey information about international trade policy to the media, the public, Congressional staff, and the private sector in a variety of fora including meetings, briefings, press conferences, etc. on USTR and current trade issues.
- 5. Ability to write a variety of documents (e.g., press releases, speeches, "talking points", interview outlines, articles, letters, reports, and memoranda) which address international trade topics.
- 6. Skill in effectively interacting with news media representatives.
- 7. Skill in researching, gathering and evaluating the appropriateness of information communicated through media.

FACTOR 2 - SUPERVISORY CONTROLS:

Level 2-2 --- 125 points

The Assistant U.S. Trade Representative (AUSTR) for Public and Media Affairs makes continuing or individual assignments by indicating generally what is to be done, limitations, quality and quantity of work expected, deadlines for completion, and priority of various assignments. The supervisor provides additional, specific instructions for new, difficult, or unusual assignments including suggested work methods or techniques or advice on locating source material.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

August 28, 2014

Janice Kaye Designated Agency Ethics Official Room 223 600 17th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20506

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for position of Special Assistant to the USTR (GS7/9)

Dear Ms. Kaye:

You have requested that the position of Special Assistant to the USTR (GS7/9), a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the current position description for this position, your request to exclude incumbents of this position from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Reviews outgoing correspondence for content to ensure that documents respond to the incoming correspondence and accurately reflects the views of the agency.

Works with others in preparing daily briefing books to ensure that the Ambassador has all materials needed for meetings, conferences, etc. The incumbent anticipates the information the Ambassador needs and, depending upon the meeting or activity, includes such material in the briefing books.

Assists in carrying (sic) a variety of activities involving public relations efforts to promote trade initiatives and organizing conferences and other projects as necessary.

Using own initiative, writes a variety of documents including letters, memorandums, reports, position papers, etc. for the Ambassador's signature in response to incoming document or requests.

Ms. Janice Kaye Page 2

Please advise the position's incumbent (if applicable) to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for the report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 202-482-9223.

Sincerely

Doug Chapman Acting Deputy Director for Compliance

POSITION DE	SCRIPTI	UN (Please	Read ins	tructions or	n the Ba	ck)				y Position No.			
2. Reason for Submiss		Service Hdgtrs 🗌 Field	14	loying Office Loc shington,	ation DC	5. Duty State Washing		D(Certification No			
Reestablishment	Other	riuquo rielu		Labor Standards			atements Require		-	t to IA Action			
	Explanation (Show any positions (eplaced)						onexempt Executive Personnel Employment and Financial Disclasure Intercel increast						
				npetitive epted <i>(Spacily Ir</i>	n Remarks)	Supervisory Managerial		3-Critical	14. Agen	icy Use			
					ES (CR)	Z Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4-Speciel Sensitive					
15. Classified/Greded by		Official T	itle of Pos	dan		Pay Plan	Occupational C	ode Grada	inida's .	Date			
a. Office of Per- sonnel Management													
b. Depertment, Agency or Establishment	Special Ass	Islant to the U	STR			AD	301	00 *	B	2/251			
¢. Second Level Review										• •			
d, Firet Level Review		, ,											
e. Recommended by Bupervisor or Initiating Office													
16. Organizational Title	of Position (if	different from offi	iical title)			17. Name of	imployee (if vacar	n, specify)					
18. Department, Agency, or Establishment Executive Office of the President					c. Third Subdivision								
a. First Subdivision	,				d, Fourth	Subdivision							
Office of the U.S	5. Trade Re	epresentative											
b. Second Subdivision					e. Sfih S	ubdivision							
19. Employee Review duties and respo			otion of the	ə nıøjor	Signature	ol Employee	(optional)	<u>-</u> .					
20. Supervisory C statement of tu end its organ necessary io responsible. 1 a. Typed Name and Ta non-responsiv U.S. Trade Rep	/e	r cornry that les and respons titonships, and wernment func l <u>on is made wit</u> Supervisor	ting is of ibilities of that the tions for th the know	n accurate this position position is which I am vieoge that	\$[(m	piements m piementing i	an is to be und payment of ay constitute egulations. e of Higher-Level	violations o	of such	statutes or			
•			• ····• ••	Doto	Signature					Date			
Slonature										ŀ			
on-resp				7/25/19	7					۲. 			
on-resp			rtify that t y Title 5, L	17/25/19			on Standards Uso	• -	-				
on-resp			rivy that t y Title 5, L tha U.S. G andards an	17/25/14 his posi- LS. Code, ttica of ply direct-	US OF	M PCS for	Miscellaneous	Administratik	on & Proj	gram Series			
21: Classification do Non has been cla in conformance Personnel Manag ly, consistently	e Grading Ca Issified/grade with standard rement or, if i with the most	nmeanon, 7 ce d as required b is published by no published ste applicable pub	rtiry that t y Title 5, L tha U.S. G andards op ilished star	1/25/K his posi- l,S. Code, tlica of ply direct- dards.	US OF GS-30	M PCS for 1, dated Ja	Miscellaneous 1. 1979; Introd	Administration to the	on & Proj Posilion	gram Series			
on-resp	e Grading Ca Issified/grade with standard rement or, if i with the most	nmeanon, 7 ce d as required b is published by no published ste applicable pub	rtily that t y Title 5, L the U.S. G andards op ilshed star	1/25/14 his posi- l.S. Code, tica of ply direct- dards.	US OF GS-30 Standa	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima	Miscellaneous 1. 1979; Introd ry Standards 1	Administration uction to the IS-134 July 1	on & Proj Posilion 1995	gram Series Classificatio			
DN-responsive Non has been clain conformance Personnel Manage y, consistently Troci News and the non-responsive Acling Director, U	D Grading Ca Issified/grade with standard formation of fr with the most of Official Taking STR Office	nincation, 7 ca d as required by is published by no published ste enplicable pub g Kotion of Human Res	ources		US OF GS-30 Standa Informa	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima ition for En	Miscellaneous 1. 1979; Inirod ry Standards 1 ployees. The ilable in the ce	Administratik uction to the IS-134 July 1 standards, rsonnal office	on & Proj Posilion 1995 and info	gram Series Classificatio			
Dn-responsive tion has been cla in conformance Personnel Manac y, consistently t Tread Name and rites non-responsive	D Grading Ca Issified/grade with standard formation of fr with the most of Official Taking STR Office	nincation, 7 ca d as required by is published by no published ste enplicable pub g Kotion of Human Res	ources	Date	US OF GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Pero Bopeals	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima tion, for En- tion, are ave a may be ren sonnel Man , and comp	Miscellaneous 1. 1979; Introd ry Standards 1 nployees. The	Administratik uction to the IS-134 July 1 a standards, rsonnal office rected by the curnation on potion from Fi	on & Proj Position 1995 and info agency o classific LSA, is a	gram Series Classificatio urmation on sesification or the U.S. (atlon/job gr vallable from			
DN-responsive Non has been clain conformance Personnel Manage y, consistently Troci News and the non-responsive Acling Director, U	D Grading Ca Issified/grade with standard formation of fr with the most of Official Taking STR Office	nincation, 7 ca d as required by is published by no published ste enplicable pub g Kotion of Human Res	ources		US OF GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Pero Bopeals	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima tion, for En- tion, are ave a may be ren sonnel Man , and comp	Miscellaneous 1. 1979; Introd ry Standards 1 rployees. Thu liable in the pe viewed and cor agement. Int lants on exem	Administratik uction to the IS-134 July 1 a standards, rsonnal office rected by the curnation on potion from Fi	on & Proj Position 1995 and info agency o classific LSA, is a	gram Series Classificatio urmation on assification or atlon/job gr vallable fror			
Acling Director, U	ISTR Office STR Office NTA Standard STR Office NSIVE	ninication, 7 cs d as required b is published by no published ste epplicable pub g Aotion of Human Res	ources	Data 17/25/19	US OF GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Perr appeals personn	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima tion, for Ern tion, are ave may be re- sonnel Man , and comp el office or	Miscellaneous n. 1979; Inirod ry Standards 1 nployees. The ilable in the pe flewed and cor agement. Inf laints on exem the U.S. Office	Administratik uction to the IS-134 July 1 a standards, rsonnal office rected by the cornation on ption from Fi of Personnel f	on & Prop Position 1995 and info . The cla agency of classific LSA, is a Wanagema	gram Series Classificatio imation on estification o or the U.S. C ation/job gr vallable from ent.			
DN-COSP 11: Classification Jo tion has been clas- in conformance Personnel Manac by, consistently to Personnel Manac ty, consistently to Personnel Manac hand the person the personnel Manac the personnel Manac	ISTR Office STR Office NTA Standard STR Office NSIVE	ninication, 7 cs d as required b is published by no published ste epplicable pub g Aotion of Human Res	ources	Data 17/25/19	US OF GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Perr appeals personn	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima tion, for Ern tion, are ave may be re- sonnel Man , and comp el office or	Miscellaneous n. 1979; Inirod ry Standards 1 nployees. The ilable in the pe flewed and cor agement. Inf laints on exem the U.S. Office	Administratik uction to the IS-134 July 1 a standards, rsonnal office rected by the cornation on ption from Fi of Personnel f	on & Prop Position 1995 and info . The cla agency of classific LSA, is a Wanagema	gram Series Classification smation on assification o or the U.S. C ation/job gr valiable from ent.			
Acting Director, U Acting	ISTR Office STR Office NTA Standard STR Office NSIVE	ninication, 7 cs d as required b is published by no published ste epplicable pub g Aotion of Human Res	ources	Data 17/25/19	US OF GS-30 Standa Informa applicat position of Perr appeals personn	PM PCS for 1, dated Jan ards - Prima tion, for Ern tion, are ave may be re- sonnel Man , and comp el office or	Miscellaneous n. 1979; Inirod ry Standards 1 nployees. The ilable in the pe flewed and cor agement. Inf laints on exem the U.S. Office	Administratik uction to the IS-134 July 1 a standards, rsonnal office rected by the cornation on ption from Fi of Personnel f	on & Prop Position 1995 and info . The cla agency of classific LSA, is a Wanagema	gram Series Classificatio imation on estification o or the U.S. C ation/job gr vallable from ent.			

25. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached)

NSN 7540-00-834-4265

. .

6008-10B

.

OF 8 (Rev. 1-86) U.S. Office of Personnel Management FPM Chapter 295

.

.

.

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 296, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

*1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.

*2. Check one.

- "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.

- had been cancelled. "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities. The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is checked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State for if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *5. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- 6. To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 15 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block.
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for Information on the competitive service and FPM Chapter 213 for the excepted service. For a postiion in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career 10. Check one. Reserved position.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - * A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whather the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action.

 - Enter classification/job grading action.
 For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupations, For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, For all postions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediatey following the occupational code. in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)." The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbent. If there is no incumbent, enter vacancy.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19.
- If the position is accupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities. The employee's signature is optional. ***20**.
- This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement. *21.
 - This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority.
- 22. Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-306, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively. 24.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.
 - Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," In the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Special Assistant to the USTR AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

DUTIES

The incumbent of this position serves as the Special Assistant to the United States Trade Representative (USTR) and as such provides administrative and technical support and assistance to the USTR and other senior level officials. The Special Assistant serves as a close personal assistant to the USTR and as such must be a person in whom the USTR has complete trust and confidence. The incumbent has continual access to highly sensitive information in carrying out these duties, and must be responsive to the USTR's guidance with respect to maintaining the confidentiality and the effectiveness of the work.

- 1. Tracks and monitors all incoming documents. Follows up with appropriate staff members to ensure timely, appropriate response. Reviews outgoing correspondence for content to ensure that documents respond to the incoming correspondence and accurately reflects the views of the agency.
- 2. Works with others in preparing daily briefing books to ensure that the Ambassador has all materials needed for meetings, conferences, etc. The incumbent anticipates the information the Ambassador needs and, depending upon the meeting or activity, includes such material in the briefing books. Contacts USTR staff to request background or other information or to follow-up on previous requests.
- 3. Prepares or drafts a variety of letters, memorandums, reports, etc. including weekly memoranda to the President and White House reports. These reports include narrative and statistical reports. Contacts appropriate USTR staff to request information for inclusion in agency reports or to follow-up on the status or a report.
- 4. Tracks and monitors the status of agency initiatives to ensure timely completion and /or satisfactory progress toward completion.

Assists in carrying a variety of activities involving public relations efforts to promote trade initiatives and organizing conferences and other projects as necessary.

Coordinates and advances trips and events for the Ambassadors (USTR and Deputy USTR's). Handles all logistical and administrative planning as needed. Frequent travel (domestic and international) may be required.

5. Using own initiative, writes a variety of documents including letters, memorandums, reports, position papers, etc. for the Ambassador's signature in response to incoming document or requests.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION

- 1. Ability to ascertain detailed knowledge of on-going USTR programs and staff assignments.
- 2. Thorough knowledge and familiarity with the activities of the Office of the USTR and its role in the Executive Office of the President; and the ways in which the executive branch operates in various Federal departments and agencies.
- 3. Sound relationships with professional and support staff of the agency in order to provide the most effective service to the USTR.
- 4. A background which includes previous dealings with the general public and top-level persons in the Federal Government and foreign officials.
- 5. Sound judgment in handling sensitive information. Ability to represent and maintain the trust and confidence of the USTR is essential.
- 6. Initiative, creativity in handling problems of substantive and administrative nature, and have familiarity of the most appropriate and expedient points of contact in USTR, Executive Office of the President, and other Federal departments and agencies to resolve matters.
- 7. Superior judgment and tact to perform the variety of duties and responsibilities with discernment and ingenuity, frequently under pressure.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The supervisor makes assignments by defining objectives, priorities, and deadlines; and assists employee with unusual situations which to not have clear precedents.

The employee plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignment in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation.

Completed work is usually evaluated for technical soundness, appropriateness, and conformity to policy and requirements. The methods used in arriving at the end results are not usually reviewed in detail.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines are available, but are not completely applicable to the work or have gaps in specificity.

The employee uses judgment in interpreting and adapting guidelines such as agency policies, regulations, precedents and work directions for application to specific cases or problems. The employee analyzes results or recommends changes.

Due to the nature of this position, the incumbent will frequently find her/his supervisor confronted with office emergencies, frequent interruptions and changing needs which she/she must be able to handle effectively without guidance.

FACTOR 4. COMPLEXITY

The responsibilities of this position encompass the entire range of activities and functions of the USTR Front Office. The principal responsibility of the incumbent is to provide assistance to the USTR by the performance of diversified tasks and activities which enhance the USTR's effectiveness in conducting the affairs of the Office of the USTR. Other major responsibilities are those of a confidential assistant, and to act as a personal representative of the USTR in dealings with the USTR staff and with legislative and high-level executive branch officials on matters which require transmittal of the USTR's views and policies. The incumbent must be able to deal with pressure created by the USTR's position and assist in shielding the USTR from becoming involved needlessly in matters which the incumbent, personally, can resolve.

FACTOR 5. SCOPE AND EFFECT

Serving as an aide and confidential assistant to the USTR, who has Ambassadorial title (Executive Level I), the incumbent will participate in the management of supervisor's programs by performing secretarial, clerical, and administrative duties requiring both a good working knowledge of the organization and programs under supervisor's views on policy and current problems and issues. The incumbent will also be responsible for accepting or declining official social functions for the USTR.

FACTOR 6. PERSONAL CONTACTS

Has extensive, frequent contacts, in person and by telephone with White House personnel, Cabinet and Sub-Cabinet officials, Members of Congress and senior corporate executives, to coordinate plans participants, and agenda for meetings and conferences.

FACTOR 7. PURPOSE OF CONTACTS

Receives and places incoming and outgoing telephone calls for the USTR as requested or as determined as appropriate.

Incumbent transmits the USTR's instructions to key USTR officials, including guidance on the preparation of documents and correspondence for the President, the Congress, or other agencies.

FACTOR 8. PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent's work requires some walking, standing, bending, and the carrying of light items such as books and papers. (Note: Overtime is required and frequently on short notice).

FACTOR 9. WORK ENVIRONMENT

The work includes the everyday risks and discomforts typical of offices and meeting rooms.

This position is subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act

POSITION DES	CRIPTIC	DN (Please)	Read Ins	struc	tions on	the Bad	ck)				1. Agenu	y Pasition	No.	
2. Reason for Submission		iervice		_	Office Loca		5. Duty	Station	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	a, opm	Certificatio	n No.	
Redescription	New Z	Hadgtes 🚺 Floid		shing		DC		hingt		DC			_,	
	Other				Standards /			icial Ste zutive Pe	itemente Requirad rsomel 1771 En		L ·	st to IA Ac		
Explanation (Show any pol	silions replac	76a)		ampt altion t		nexempt	Final	notat Dis	12. Sensitivity	npicyment and nuncial interest	Yes 13. Com	pelitive Le	No vel Code	
				mpetitl	Ve		Supe	IVISOIY	1-Non- Sensitive	Z 3Critical		•		
			Exe	cepted	(Specify In	Remarks)	Man	agenal			14. Agai	ncy Use		
10 01 10 10 10 11		Official T		S (Gen	.)SE	5 (CR)	Pay 1		2-Nonoritioai Bensitivo	4Special Sensitive Ide Grade	1 1 10 1		ate	
15. Classified/Graded by a. Office of Per-			KIB OLPOS				ray		Occupational Co	de Giaco	levitials.	U		
sonnei Management														
b.Department, Agency of				_			A		301	00*	5	- l		
Esteblishment Sp	ecial Assi	stant to the US	STR								X	<u>_7/25</u>	5/14_	
c. Second Level Review													•	
d.First Level Havlew														
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office														
18. Organizational Title of	Position (if a	lillerent from of Il	ical title)		. <u></u>		17. Nan	ne of Er	nployee <i>III vecent</i>	, specify)				
18. Department, Agency, o	or Establishin	າຍກຸເ				o. Third S	Subdivis	lòn						
Executive Office of the President														
 First Subdivision Office of the U.S. 	Trada Da	- wronomfolluo				d. Fourth	Subdiv	sion						
b. Second Subdivision		hiasettrativa				o, Fifth S	ubdivisi							
19. Employee Review-T duties and responsi	hia is an ar cilities of m	courate descrip ny position.	tion of th	e majo	DI	Signatore	of Emp	łoyaa /d	optional)					
20. Supervisory Certi statement of the and its organizat necossary to can responsible. This a. Typed Name and Title of	lication. major dutie lonal relativy out Gor c <u>ertificatio</u> immediate f	T certify that es and responsi tionships, and vernment funct on is made with Supervisor	this is bilities of that the tions for the know	an ac this p posi which wledge	curate osition tion is n i am e thet				n is to be us d paynient of p ny constitute gulations. of Higher-Level S				elating to nisleading or their	
non-responsive U.S. Trade Repres	entative					İ								
Signatura		····· ····· ·····	· • • •	Oste		รีโอกิลโนเล						Date	- — —	
on-resp	ons	sive		2/	25/14	ļ					•	ļ		
21. Classification Job G tion has been classi in conformance with	raoing Ger fied/graded	mication, T cer T as required by	tity that (Title 5, U	his po U.S. C	si- ode,	22. Positi	on Clas	sificatio	n Standarda Usad	In Classifying/	Grading Po	noitia		
ly, consistently with	the most	applicable publ	the U.S. C Indards ap Ished star	office opiy di ndards	of irect- i.	US OF Jan 19	M PC: 79; Inl	8 for N ro to I	Alsc Administra he Psin Class	ation & Prog Stds TS-134	ram Seri I dld July	es, GS-3 / 1995	301, dtd	
Tynad Name and This of O	lficial Taking	Action]								
non-responsive		of Human Rose	ources			applicat	юл. ас	o avai	lable in the per	standarda, sonnal office	. The d	assificati	on of the	
Acting Director, UST	R Office o			Date	→ -	lof Pers	onnel	Mana	lewed and corregement. Info	rmation on	classific	ation/job	grading	
Acting Director, UST					· 1	appeals	and	compl	aints on exomp	tion from FL	.SA, is a	vailable	from the	
Acting Director, UST		ive		Inl	noly	personn	el áluc	:e or u	19 U.S. Office o	f Personnel M	Managem	ant.		
Acting Director, UST		IVE Date	Initials	17/0	Date	personn Initials		o or u Date	18 U.S. Office o	Date	Managem Initials		Date	
Acting Director, UST Slopalize	ons		Initials	17/0		Ľ					·			
Acting Director, UST Slopelitie DN-1CSD(23. Position Review	ons		Initials	1		Ľ					·			
Acting Director, UST Signature DN-1CSDC 23. Position Review a. Employee (optional)	ons		ini@als	17/2		Ľ					·			

.

 25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached)

 NSN 7540-00-634-4285
 Previous Edition Ueskle
 6008-106

r

.

۰.

Instructions for Completing Optional Form 8 POSITION DESCRIPTION

In order to comply with the requirements of FPM Chapter 295, subchapter 3, and other provisions of the FPM, agencies must complete the items marked by an asterisk. Agencies may determine what other items are to be used.

- *1. Enter position number used by the agency for control purposes. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 3.
- *2. Check one.

 - "Redescription" means the duties and/or responsibilities of an exisitng position are being changed.
 "New" means the position has not previously existed.
 "Reestablishment" means the position previously existed, but had been cancelled.
 "Other" covers such things as change in title or occupational series without a change in duties or responsibilities.
 The "Explanation" section should be used to show the reason if "Other" is changed.
 - "Other" is chacked, as well as any position(s) replaced by position number, title, pay plan, occupational code, and grade.
- 3. Check one.
- *4. Enter geographical location by city and State (or if position is in a foreign country, by city and country).
- *6. Enter geographical location if different from that of #4.
- 6. To be completed by OPM when certifying positions. (See Item 16 for date of OPM certification.) For SES and GS-16/18 positions and equivalent, show the position number used on OPM Form 1390 (e.g., DAES0012).
- *7. Check one to show whether the incumbent is exempt or nonexempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. See FPM Chapter 551.
- 8. Check box if statement is required. See FPM Chapter 734 for the Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure Report, SF 278. See FPM Chapter 735, Subchapter 4, for the Employment and Financial Interests Statement.
- Check one to show whether Identical Additional positions are permitted. See FPM Chapter 312, Subchapter 4. Agencies may show the number of such positions authorized and/or established after the "Yes" block,
- Check one. See FPM Chapter 212 for information on the competitive service and FPM Chepter 213 for the excepted service. For a position in the excepted service, enter authority for the exception, e.g., "Schedule A-213.3102(d)" for Attorney positions excepted under Schedule A of the Civil Service Regulations. SES (Gen) stands for a General position in the Senior Executive Service, and SES (CR) stands for a Career Reserved position. 10. Check one.
- 11. Check one.
 - A "Supervisory" position is one that meets the requirements for a supervisory title as set forth in current OPM classification and job-grading guidance. Agencies may designate first-level supervisory positions by placing "1" or "1st" after "Supervisory."
 - * A "Managerial" position is one that meets the requirements for such a designation as set forth in current OPM classification guidance.
- 12. Check one to show whether the position is non-sensitive, noncritical sensitive, critical sensitive, or special sensitive for security purposes. If this is an ADP position, write the letter "C" beside the sensitivity.

- 13. Enter competitive level code for use in reduction-in-force actions. See FPM Chapter 351.
- 14. Agencies may use this block for any additional coding requirement.
- *15. Enter classification/job grading action,
- Enter classification/job grading action.
 For "Official Title of Position," see the applicable classification or job grading standard. For positions not covered by a published standard, see the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section III, for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 612-1, "Job Grading System for Trades and Labor Occupations," Part 1, Section III.
 For "Pay Plan code, see FPM Supplement 292-1, "Personnel Data Standards," Book III.
 For "Occupational Code," see the applicable standard; or, where no standard has been published, see the "Handbook of Occupational Groups and Series of Classes" for GS positions, or FPM Supplement 512-1, Part 3, for trades and labor positions. For all positions in scientific and engineering occupations, enter the two-digit functional classification code in parentheses immediately following the occupational code, e.g., "GS-1310(14)," The codes are listed and discussed in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VI.
- 16. Enter the organizational, functional, or working title if it differs from the official title.
- 17. Enter the name of the incumbont. If there is no incumbent, enter vacanev.
- *18. Enter the organizational location of the position, starting with the name of the department or agency and working down from there. 19.
- If the position is occupied, have the incumbent read the attached description of duties and responsibilities, The employee's signature is optional. *20.

This statement normally should be certified by the immediate supervisor of the position. At its option, an agency may also have a higher-level supervisor or manager certify the statement. *21.

- This statement should be certified by the agency official who makes the classification/job grading decision. Depending on agency regulations, this official may be a personnel office representative, or a manager or supervisor delegated classification/job grading authority. 22.
- Enter the position classification/job grading standard(s) used and the date of Issuance, e.g., "Mail and File, GS-305, May 1977." 23.
- Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established Agencies are encouraged to review periodically each established position to determine whether the position is still necessary and, if so, whether the position description is adequate and classification/job grading is proper. See FPM Letter 536-1 (to be incorporated into FPM Chapter 536). This section may be used as part of the review process. The employee's initials are optional. The initials by the supervisor and classifier represent recertifications of the statements in items #20 and #21 respectively. 24.
- This section may be used by the agency for additional coding requirements or for any appropriate remarks. *25.
 - Type the description on plain bond paper and attach to the form. The agency position number should be shown on the attachment. See appropriate instructions for format of the description and for any requirements for evaluation documentation, e. g., "Instructions for the Factor Evaluation System," in the General Introduction to "Position Classification Standards," Section VII.

Special Assistant to the USTR AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-7)

STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCE TO:

Special Assistant to the USTR AD-301 (equivalent to GS-301-9)

The incumbent performs duties that are essentially the same as those performed at the GS-09 level, but with a closer level of supervision. The incumbent is under the direction of the U.S. Trade Representative who defines objectives, priorities, and deadlines and assists the incumbent with unusual situations that do not have clear precedents. The incumbent plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignments in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation. Work is reviewed for technical soundness and conformity with agency policy and established objectives.
Special Assistant to the USTR AD-301 (equiv to GS-301-09)

DUTIES

The incumbent of this position serves as the Special Assistant to the United States Trade Representative (USTR) and as such provides administrative and technical support and assistance to the USTR and other senior level officials. The Special Assistant serves as a close personal assistant to the USTR and as such must be a person in whom the USTR has complete trust and confidence. The incumbent has continual access to highly sensitive information in carrying out these duties, and must be responsive to the USTR's guidance with respect to maintaining the confidentiality and the effectiveness of the work.

- 1. Tracks and monitors all incoming documents. Follows up with appropriate staff members to ensure timely, appropriate response. Reviews outgoing correspondence for content to ensure that documents respond to the incoming correspondence and accurately reflects the views of the agency.
- 2. Works with others in preparing daily briefing books to ensure that the Ambassador has all materials needed for meetings, conferences, etc. The incumbent anticipates the information the Ambassador needs and, depending upon the meeting or activity, includes such material in the briefing books. Contacts USTR staff to request background or other information or to follow-up on previous requests.
- 3. Prepares or drafts a variety of letters, memorandums, reports, etc. including weekly memoranda to the President and White House reports. These reports include narrative and statistical reports. Contacts appropriate USTR staff to request information for inclusion in agency reports or to follow-up on the status or a report.
- 4. Tracks and monitors the status of agency initiatives to ensure timely completion and /or satisfactory progress toward completion.

Assists in carrying a variety of activities involving public relations efforts to promote trade initiatives and organizing conferences and other projects as necessary.

Coordinates and advances trips and events for the Ambassadors (USTR and Deputy USTR's). Handles all logistical and administrative planning as needed. Frequent travel (domestic and international) may be required.

5. Using own initiative, writes a variety of documents including letters, memorandums, reports, position papers, etc. for the Ambassador's signature in response to incoming document or requests.

FACTOR 1. KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION

- 1. Ability to ascertain detailed knowledge of on-going USTR programs and staff assignments.
- 2. Thorough knowledge and familiarity with the activities of the Office of the USTR and its role in the Executive Office of the President; and the ways in which the executive branch operates in various Federal departments and agencies.
- 3. Sound relationships with professional and support staff of the agency in order to provide the most effective service to the USTR.
- 4. A background which includes previous dealings with the general public and top-level persons in the Federal Government and foreign officials.
- 5. Sound judgment in handling sensitive information. Ability to represent and maintain the trust and confidence of the USTR is essential.
- 6. Initiative, creativity in handling problems of substantive and administrative nature, and have familiarity of the most appropriate and expedient points of contact in USTR, Executive Office of the President, and other Federal departments and agencies to resolve matters.
- 7. Superior judgment and tact to perform the variety of duties and responsibilities with discernment and ingenuity, frequently under pressure.

FACTOR 2. SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The supervisor makes assignments by defining objectives, priorities, and deadlines; and assists employee with unusual situations which to not have clear precedents.

The employee plans and carries out the successive steps and handles problems and deviations in the work assignment in accordance with instructions, policies, previous training, or accepted practices in the occupation.

Completed work is usually evaluated for technical soundness, appropriateness, and conformity to policy and requirements. The methods used in arriving at the end results are not usually reviewed in detail.

FACTOR 3. GUIDELINES

Guidelines are available, but are not completely applicable to the work or have gaps in specificity.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for non-responsive

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that non-responsive, a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon non-responsive current position description, your request to exclude non-responsive from reporting requirements is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that non-responsive' position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent serves as full deputy and key senior advisor within the office, providing programmatic and professional level support and advice to the supervisor as appropriate in key areas of ongoing official responsibilities. Primary responsibilities include (1) performing short-term and long-term strategic planning regarding the placement of political appointees throughout the Department of Defense in support of the goals and objectives of the President and Secretary of Defense, (2) providing strategic advice on the organization and placement of appointees in specific offices and positions within the Office of the Secretary of Defense and Military Departments, and (3) coordinating with senior Department of Defense and White House officials to recruit, vet, interview, and place appointees. The incumbent oversees internal placement operations, promotions, applicable awards and recognition, carries out requisite liaison activities with the servicing personnel organization, performs program assessment and long-range planning in regard to replacement of political appointees, and related activities to ensure smooth and effective operation of this key program. (Page 2)

Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

Conducts numerous high priority special assignments at the direction of the supervisor, involving extensive research and fact finding to develop position and issue papers on a variety of high-level subjects of critical importance to DoD. The incumbent determines requisite nature of background information and data, format of presentation, levels of coordination, etc. Assures (sic) that the supervisor is supplied with pertinent material and data for decision making on highly sensitive and controversial issues. Recommendations arising from such studies and analyses are typically instrumental in the development or modification of DoD policies in the areas for which the supervisor is responsible. (Page 2)

The purpose of the work is to plan and conduct analyses of vital OSD policies which are of national or international interest, scope and impact; to generate and apply new hypotheses and concepts in the evaluation of complex Defense and public policy questions; to anticipate the nature and direction of public policy questions; and to organize and present options for the use by appropriate policymaking bodies. The work performed by the incumbent provides the supervisor with authoritative information and analyses and provides a basis for decisions affecting major current and long-range policies and proposals that affect the activities and operations of the executive or legislative branches of the Federal Government. (Page 4)

Please advise non-responsive that he is required to submit a public financial disclosure report. The due date for his report is 45 calendar days from the date of this letter.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Ciara Guzman at 202-482-9241.

Sincerely,

sett 9. Al-

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

POSITION DI	ESCRIPTION (Please F	Read Inst	ructions on	the Bad					1 -	icy Positi	
, Resson for Submis	sion 3. Service	4. Emplo	ying Office Loca	tion	5, Duty Station			•		Certifica	
Redescription	Z New Z Hidgtrs Field		ington, D		Pentago	1					
Reestablishment		7. Fair L	abor Standards A		8. Financial Sta		•		9. Suble	et to IA	Action
Explenation (Show an	y positions replaced)	L Exen	npt Nor tion Status	nexempt	Executive Per Financial Disc 11. Position is	12. Senshi	Financi	ment and al interest	Yes	npetitive	A No
			patitive		Supervisory	1 1Non-	17	3Critical	13.00	d ann as	LOARI
			panets pted (Specify in)	Remarksj	Managerial	sensit			14. Age	ancy Use	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·			S (CR)	Z Neither	2-Nonci Seni	ttical ttive	4-Special Sensitive			
15, Classified/Graded by a. Office of Par-	Official Ti	tie of Posit	ion		Pay Plan	Occupatio	nal Code	Grade	initials		Date
sonnel Management]		
b.Department,								+	 		
Agency or Establishment	Deputy White House	e Liais	on		GS	031	01	13	TF	8/22	2/11
c. Second Level Review											
d.First Level Review											
e. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office			·······								
16. Organizational Tit	e of Position (If different from offici	cal (itie)	- <u></u>		17. Name of Er NON-res			ecify)	*****	<u></u>	
18. Department, Ager	ncy, or Establishment			c. Third f	Subdivision	<u> </u>		<u>.</u>			
Department	of Defense			<u> </u>						·····	
a. First Subdivision	he Secretary of Del	fense		d. Fourth	Subdivision						
b. Second Subdivision			·	e. Fifth S	Ubdivision	····	·····		<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	
White House	e Liaison			}							
duties and resp	w.This is an accurate descrip ansibilities of my position.				of Employee /	-					
statement of and its orga necessary to	Certification. I certify that the major duries and respons nizational relationships, and carry out Government func This certification is made with	ibilities of t that the tions for t	his position position is which I am	ap sti	is informatio pointment an plementis ma plementing re	nd paymen ay constit	t of publi tute vio	lic funds.	and that	t Faise c	or misi
a. Typed Name and Ti	tle of immediate Supervisor	n the know	Nedge that	b. Typed	Name and Title	of Higher-I	.evel Supe	rvisor or M	anager /c	optionali	
non-respor	isive			1							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	to the SecDef for			 							
	chanciva		Date	Signature	r					Dat	18
	sponsive		8/22/11	1						!	
21. Classification	on Grading Certification. I cell lassified/graded as required by	rtiry that the tri	nis posi- .S. Code.		ion Classificatio						, ,
in conformaore	with standards published by agement or, if no published sta	Me (LS_D	ttice of	L	Admin & 3, TS-98			s, GS-1	JUI,	TS-3	4, .
iy, consistently	with the most applicable public of Official Taking Action	lished stan	dards.	- ANGER	, 10-70	, Aug :					
non-responsiv							T 1				
Supervisory	Human Resources S	pecial	lst	applica	stion for En tion, are ava	ilable in th	ne persor		. The o	classific	ation
Signature		· 1	Date		n may be rev sonnel Mana			ted by the nation on			
non-responsive		1	glanli	appeals	a, and compl nel office or t	laints on e	exemptio	n from F	LSA, is	availat	
27 Decision Devices	fiitials Date	Initials	Date	Initials		l Initia	~~~~ <u>~</u> ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Date	Initial		Date
23, Position Review				1112905			<u> </u>			<u>- </u> 	
a Emelance (act)		+	l ,	·	<u> </u>		1		ļ	1	<u> </u>
a. Employee <i>(opti</i>	1								3	1	
a. Employee <i>(optil</i> b.Supervisor					l 		<u> </u>		ļ	 	

١

U.S. Office of Personnet FPM Chapter 295 100 · ·

Deputy White House Liaison GS-301-13

INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Office of the Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for White House Liaison, a key subordinate to the Secretary, and in this capacity the incumbent performs duties which require knowledge of the supervisor's views and objectives in exceptionally broad fields of official and personal interests, management philosophy, and similar matters. The incumbent will have access to highly confidential and politically sensitive information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

DUTIES

The incumbent serves as full deputy and key senior advisor within the office, providing programmatic and professional level support and advice to the supervisor as appropriate in key areas of ongoing official responsibilities. Primary responsibilities include (1) performing short-term and long-term strategic planning regarding the placement of political appointees throughout the Department of Defense in support of the goals and objectives of the President and Secretary of Defense, (2) providing strategic advice on the organization and placement of appointees in specific offices and positions within the Office of the Secretary of Defense and Military Departments, and (3) coordinating with senior Department of Defense and White House officials to recruit, vet, interview, and place appointees. The incumbent oversees internal placement operations, promotions, applicable awards and recognition, carries out requisite liaison activities with the servicing personnel organization, performs program assessment and long-range planning in regard to replacement of political appointees, and related activities to ensure smooth and effective operation of this key program.

Coordinates directly with senior leaders throughout the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Joint Staff, the Military Departments, Directors of Defense Agencies and similar DoD components, and other Federal agencies and departments. Further, represents the supervisor in professional contacts with the White House staff, members of the Cabinet, members and staffs of Congress, leaders of private industry, and others of similar positions of leadership. Responsible for establishing and maintaining close and effective relationships with principal executives and officials of those bodies as well as key staff members of various Congressional committees and subcommittees.

Conducts numerous high priority special assignments at the direction of the supervisor, involving extensive research and fact finding to develop position and issue papers on a variety of high-level subjects of critical importance to DoD. The incumbent determines requisite nature of background information and data, format of presentation, levels of coordination, etc. Assures that the supervisor is supplied with pertinent material and data for decision making on highly sensitive and controversial issues. Recommendations arising from such studies and analyses are typically instrumental in the development or modification of DoD policies in the areas for which the supervisor is responsible.

Research typically requires the incumbent to develop own sources of information on the assignment. Projects are usually unprecedented and complex, with the scope and magnitude not known at the beginning. The incumbent must analyze conflicting and divergent viewpoints in order to provide full and accurate background information to the supervisor, along with options for courses of action.

Responsible for assuring that executive decisions are understood and carried out according to the wishes of the supervisor. This entails a great amount of coordination to follow up on decisions and

ensure completion of assignments in a thorough and timely manner. Serves as a spokesperson for supervisor in meetings or other forms of personal contact to communicate decisions, viewpoints, and requirements.

Factor 1, Knowledge Required by the Position FL 1-8 1550 points

Mastery of a range of issues related to defense and national security; strong familiarity with OSD and Military Department command and organizational structure; experience and expertise with long-term and short-term strategic planning; strong communications skills sufficient to organize and coordinate thorough, systematic, professional efforts which may involve multidisciplinary approaches, to meet established and anticipated needs of decision makers; comprehensive knowledge of the operations, rules, procedures, and organization of both the House and the Senate; demonstrated ability to work directly with senior executives; knowledge and skill sufficient to plan and coordinate long-range studies of defense organization, rules, and procedures.

Factor 2, Supervisory Controls FL 2-4 450 Points

The incumbent and supervisor develop a mutually acceptable plan which typically includes identification of the work to be done, the scope, and deadlines for its completion. The incumbent assumes responsibility for planning, coordinating, and carrying out projects and informs the supervisor of progress and any potentially controversial findings, issues, or problems, as appropriate. The work is generally considered to be technically accurate. Work products are reviewed by the supervisor for compatibility with organizational goals, guidelines, and effectiveness in achieving intended objectives.

Factor 3, Guidelines FL 3-4 450 Points

Guidelines consist of broad executive-branch policy statements, general administrative policies, basic legislation, and management and organizational theories that require considerable adaptation and/or interpretation for application to issues and problems. Administration policies and precedent studies provide a basic outline of the results desired, but do not go into detail as to the methods used to accomplish the project. Administrative guidelines usually cover OSD program goals and objectives. Within the broad regulatory guidelines, the incumbent may refine or develop more specific guidelines or improve approaches to analyze, develop, and present authoritative information.

Factor 4, Complexity FL 4-6 450 Points

The work calls for application of the broad functions and processes of a profession to public policy issues in areas of national interest. The issues are often characterized by unusual demands due to extraordinary public interest considerations. The incumbent evaluates and interprets policies and projects, develops a range of alternatives for the solution of policy problems, and coordinates the work of other professionals in a variety of disciplines to accomplish several phases of complex projects concurrently or sequentially. Problems are often undefined at the outset of the assignment. Variables to be considered often cross disciplinary lines. New hypotheses and concepts may have to be generated and applied to resolve critical and intractable problems. The work aids policymakers in interpreting and analyzing policy problems of national or international significance. The incumbent organizes and presents policy options, and often is required to anticipate the direction of policy questions. Factor 5, Scope and Effect FL 5-6 450 Points

The purpose of the work is to plan and conduct analyses of vital OSD policies which are of national or international interest, scope, and impact; to generate and apply new hypotheses and concepts in the evaluation of complex Defense and public policy questions; to anticipate the nature and direction of public policy questions; and to organize and present options for the use by appropriate policymaking bodies. The work performed by the incumbent provides the supervisor with authoritative information and analyses and provides a basis for decisions affecting major current and long-range policies and proposals that affect the activities and operations of the executive or legislative branches of the Federal Government.

FACTOR 6, PERSONAL CONTACTS AND FACTOR 7, PURPOSE OF CONTACTS Level 3c 180 Points

Personal contacts are extensive throughout the senior management levels of OSD and outside the agency which may include Members of Congress and their senior staff, consultants, contractors, or business executives in a moderately unstructured setting.

Contacts are to influence managers or other officials to accept and implement findings and recommendations on organizational improvement or program effectiveness. May encounter resistance due to such issues as organizational conflict, competing objectives, or resource problems.

Factor 8, Physical Demands FL 8-1 5 Points

The work is sedentary; it is usually accomplished while the incumbent is comfortably seated at a desk or table. There is some walking and some travel to meetings and conferences away from the worksite.

Factor 9, Work Environment FL 9-1 5 Points

The work environment includes the array of risks and discomforts normally found in offices, conference rooms, libraries, and similar settings in public buildings.

Total Points: 3540

GS-13 Point Range: 3155-3600



United States Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Special Assistant, PD number: DDGS17218

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Special Assistant, PD number: DDGS17218, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Researches and performs special and confidential projects at the direction of the ASD(LA), PDASD(LA), and the DASDs involving issues relating to congressional concerns and management's responsibilities in these arenas. Prepares briefing papers, position papers, replies to Congressional and other governmental inquiries, and similar matters dealing with key programs for which the OASD(LA) is responsible. Conducts research and analysis from internal information sources, as well as from outside the office to prepare such replies or background documents. Maintains cognizance of policies, plans, and programs of the DoD which may impact upon the office's programs. (Page 2)

Conducts studies and analyses personally assigned by the ASD(LA) and PDASD(LA) on a variety of sensitive confidential matters. Undertakes sensitive studies on various aspects of the OASD(LA) functions, providing background information, assessments and recommendations involving policy decisions. (Page 2)

Knowledge of qualitative and quantitative techniques for analyzing and measuring the effectiveness, efficiency, and productivity of technical programs, along with knowledge of the mission, organization, and work processes of programs through (sic) OSD to conduct studies, analyze findings, and make recommendations on substantive operating programs. The work requires skill in preparing project papers and staff reports and skill in organizing and delivering briefings to managers to encourage understanding and acceptance of findings and recommendations. (Page 3)

Thorough knowledge of OSD programs, operations, objectives, and policies along with a comprehensive knowledge of management and organizational techniques, systems, and procedures is applied in performing a wide variety of analytical studies and projects related to specific programmatic issues. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Maunda Charles at 202-482-9261.

Sincerely,

Sett 9. Me

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

POSITION E	DESCRIPTI	ON <i>(Please l</i>	Reed Ins	structions on t	the Boc	k)		•	DDGS-:	Position No. 7218
2. Rosson for Subm		Service	1 1 1 1	loying Office Locat		6, Duty Stator)	······	a. OPM C	milletion No.
Redescription	New Z	Hidgtra Field		hington, D		The Pon			0.000	40.44.A-M
Reentablishment Explenation (Show i		cadi	<u></u>		· •	Exacutive Pe Financial Dire	itemants Required	reforment and mancial Interact	lenne i	to IA Action
September 1911911	, .			anpt Non artion Status	exempt	Financial Dir	12. Sensitivity	andet Interest	13. Comp	titive Level Code
				mpatitiva	t	Supervisory	3-Non- Sensidve	D 3-Crisical		
				copied (Specify in) S (Gen.) 🔲 SES		Nanagariel Z Nekhar	2-Nenoritical Senaltive	Z 4-Special	14. Agenc	y Usa
6. Cissalfied/Brades	by].	· Ollicial T				Pey Plan	Occupational C		leitiets	Dato
sonnel Management										
Agency or Establishment	Special	Assistant		`		GS	0301	11		,
. Second Level Review	•			ŧ				·		
i.First Level Review						,	·	•		*
. Recommended by Supervisor or Inviteting Office					·					, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
Department			içal titla)			17. Name of E	imployee (If vacar	nt, specify)		
B. Department, A				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	D, Third S	Subdivision				
Office of First Subdivision		tary of De	fense	•		A				
OASD (Leg:		ffairs)			ia, rourn	Subdivision				
. Second Subdivis				·····	e, Anh S	ubdivision				
duties and re	sponsibilities of			-	 	is informatic pointment a elements m	on is to-be t nd payment of ay constitute egulations,	ised for stat. public funds, violations	utory pur and that i	igses felating alse of misioa solutes of f
necessery responsible Typed Name and Non-respo	to carry but C This contifica Tisle of knowediat ONSIVE	I certify the ties and response letionships, and lovernment fun ion is made with a Supervisor ASD (Legs)	slati	which i am wiadge th <u>et</u> re		· ···· ··· ··· ···	egulations, • of Higher-Level			
Affairs										
[∞] non-	respo	onsive	9	Deto 5/00/09	\$673107 			، النظا الجي جي		[Dite
			11 1651		-	ton filmaniti and	on Standards Use	die Maarth de e		
tilinyhas been in Contorman Porsonnet Mil iy, consistan Typed Nama and Ti	ily with the mo	ied as Oquired L rds published by f no published si st applicable pub	ry Title 5, the U.S. andards (blished at	U.S. Code, Office of opply direct- inderds.	, ,		al Swineige an	n al camparyniy	i Aleand La	w a ktit
non-responsive		ng Menat			Inform	ation for Er		e standarda,	and into	
Significant and	Sources Spe	-			applica position	ition, ere ave n may be zer	viable in the p viewed and co	ersonnet office rracted by the	a. The cit a agency (ssification of a the U.S. Of
non	-resp	onsiv	е	15/109	appeale	s, and comp	agement. In Islats on exem the U.S. Office	nption from F	'LSA, is s	vallable from
23. /			Inidal	· Dete	Initiaia	Data	initials	Dato	initials	Date
. Employee (of	nionali	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1			
b.Supervisor		1		ļ		1				
		1		1	T	Т			1	
. Classifier			1		ž		. <u></u>		1	A
2. Classifier 24. Remarks		Baairdan e	stabli	shed under !	s use :	213.3306				
24. Rømarks Si				shed under !		213.3306				

1

_____. ¥

ĺ

.

Y

Special Assistant GS 11 Research

Introduction:

This position is located in the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Legislative Affairs (ASD(LA)). The incumbent of this position serves as a Special Assistant to the ASD(LA) and PDASD(LA) with responsibility for handling a wide range of sensitive and confidential program assignments of great interest and concern to the ASD and PDASD. Such assignments concern any aspect of the OASD(LA)'s functions or responsibilities and provide a basis for policy decisions.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to highly confidential, sensitive, and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

Major Duties:

The incumbent performs the following duties:

- Researches and performs special and confidential projects at the direction of the ASD(LA), PDASD(LA), and the DASDs involving issues relating to congressional concerns and management's responsibilities in these arenas. Prepares briefing papers, position papers, replies to Congressional and other governmental inquiries, and similar matters dealing with key programs for which the OASD(LA) is responsible. Conducts research and analysis from internal information sources, as well as from outside the office to prepare such replies or background documents. Maintains cognizance of policies, plans, and programs of the DoD which may impact upon the office's programs. Provides confidential advice on those matters considered to be sensitive in nature.

- Conducts studies and analyses personally assigned by the ASD(LA) and PDASD(LA) on a variety of sensitive confidential matters. Undertakes sensitive studies on various aspects of the OASD(LA) functions, providing background information, assessments and recommendations involving policy decisions. Typically, these assignments involve contacts with the White House staff, staffs of Congressional committees, the staff within the Immediate Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Under Secretaries of Defense, the Assistant Secretaries of Defense, and officials of the Military Departments to obtain necessary information or viewpoints; to resolve differing opinions or to coordinate significant policy decisions. For the most part, these assignments are highly visible and time-sensitive requiring quick research, analysis, assessment, and recommendations. - Recognizes the urgency of all assignments, initiating the necessary action required to complete assignments in a timely and efficient manner. Determines sources of information for timely resolution of problems.

- Prepares briefing papers, position papers, replies to Congressional and other governmental inquiries, prepares statements and back-up information for issues anticipated in hearings on legislation. Performs research within the department to obtain requisite information, or obtains such information and data from other outside offices.

Factor 1. Knowledge Required by the Position

Level 1-7 -- 1250 points

- Knowledge of qualitative and quantitative techniques for analyzing and measuring the effectiveness, efficiency, and productivity of technical programs, along with knowledge of the mission, organization, and work processes of programs through OSD to conduct studies, analyze findings, and make recommendations on substantive operating programs. The work requires skill in preparing project papers and staff reports and skill in organizing and delivering briefings to managers to encourage understanding and acceptance of findings and recommendations.

- Knowledge of organization, programs, missions, and functions of OSD along with knowledge of analytical techniques to prepare background material and technical information for use in communications throughout the Department. Work requires considerable inter-personal skills in presenting recommendations and negotiating solutions to disputed recommendations.

- Thorough knowledge of OSD programs, operations, objectives, and policies along with a comprehensive knowledge of management and organizational techniques, systems, and procedures is applied in performing a wide variety of analytical studies and projects related to specific programmatic issues.

Factor 2; Supervisory Controls

Level 2-4 -- 450 points

Within a framework of priorities and overall project objectives, the employee and supervisor develop a mutually acceptable project plan which typically includes identification of the work to be done, the scope of the projects, and deadlines for its completion. Within the parameters of the approved project plan, the employee is responsible for planning and organizing the study, coordinating with staff and personnel, and conducting all phases of the project. This frequently involves the definitive interpretation of regulations and study procedures, and the initial application of new methods. The employce informs the supervisor of potentially controversial findings, issues, or problems with widespread impact. Completed projects, evaluations, reports, or recommendations are reviewed by the supervisor for compatibility with organizational goals, guidelines, and effectiveness in achieving intended objectives. Factor 8, Physical Demands

Level 8-1 -- 5 points

The work is primarily sedentary, although some slight physical effort may be required.

Factor 9, Work Environment

Level 9-1 -- 5 points

Work is typically performed in an adequately lighted and climate controlled office. May require occasional travel.

Total Points 2615

. .



United States Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500

Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Confidential Assistant, PD number: DDGS17204

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Confidential Assistant, PD number: DDGS17204, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Based on an intimate understanding of the views and policies of the Deputy Secretary, provides expert guidance to staff personnel relating to policies, priorities, practices, and procedures, assuring (sic) a smooth and efficient operation and relieving the supervisor from involvement in important but timeconsuming details relating to management of programs. (Page 2)

Undertakes complex research projects which require the exercise of identification of sources of information, fact-finding research and investigation, analysis, correspondence preparation, and follow-up. These assignments are typically of a highly sensitive and controversial nature, and involve contact and coordination with key civilian and military officials within the Department of Defense, other Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

departments and agencies of the Executive Branch, the Congress and the White House. (Page 2)

Assembles complex and highly sensitive background information and material as a basis for decision-making. Organizes such material in the most effective manner for presentation to and use of the Deputy Director. (Page 2)

As a recognized administrative and operational authority in the programs and issues of the supervisor's office, the employee is subject only to general policy direction concerning overall program priorities and objects. At this level, the employee is typically delegated complete responsibility and authority to plan, schedule, and carry out major projects. The employee typically exercises discretion and judgment in determining whether to broaden or narrow the scope of projects or studies. Findings and recommendations are normally accepted without significant change. (Page 3)

The employee uses a high degree of judgment and discretion in interpreting and revising existing policy and programmatic guidance for use by others within or outside OSD. Reviews proposed legislation or regulations which would significantly change the basic character of OSD programs, the way agency conducts its business with the public or with private industry, or which modify important inter-agency relationships. The employee provides expert advice and assistance in the development and/or interpretation of guidance on planning and operation in areas of concern. (Page 3)

The employee plans, organizes, and carries through to completion studies involving the operations of key programs under the cognizance of the Deputy Secretary. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Maunda Charles at 202-482-9261.

Sincerely,

Sell 91. MC

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

	ESCRIP	TION (Please	e Read Ins	tructions on	the Ba	ck)			1	Position
2. Reeson for Submis	sion	3. Service	4. Empl	oying Office Loci	ition	5. Duty Statio	n			ertification
Redescription	_	Z Hdatrs 🗖 Fi		hington, 1		Arlingt			1	
Restablishment Explanation (Show an		malecedi		abor Standards			stomonts Required	bioviment and	9. Subject	
	, 10340131	•	10. Pos	not . No ition Status	nexempt	Financial Dis 11. Position Is	closure Em 12. Sensitivity	biovment and Incial Interest	13. Comp	Detitive Low
			Con	npetitive		Supervisory	Sensitive	3-Critical		
•				apted (Specily in			2-Noncritical I	71 4-Spicki	14. Agen	cy Usa
15. Classified/Graded by	·	- Officia	SES		S (CR)	Z Neither Pay Plan	2-Noncriticel Sensitive Occupational Coc	Sonsitive	-	Da
s. Office of Per- sonnel Management			······································							
b.Department, Agency or Establishment	Confid	dential Ass	sistant	+		GS	0301	14		
c. Second Level Raview		•								
d.First Level Roview .				` .	•					
Recommended by Supervisor of Initiating Office		•	······································			·			ŀ	
16. Organizational Tit	le of Position	s fill different from e	offical title)			17. Name of E	mployes (// vacant,	specify)		
18. Department, Ager	ncy, or Estab	xlishment			c. Third	Subdivision				·····
Department	of Defe	ense		<u> </u>						
a. First Subdivision Office of t	he Seci	retary of I	Tefence		d. Fourt	h Subdivision				•
b. Second Subdivision					o. Flith	Subdivision				
	retary	of Defens	<u> </u>	-			n is to be us no payment of p ay constitute ggulations. o of Righer-Level S			
non-r	es	pons	sive	Dato 4-10-07	-jslonetii -j					Date
in conformence Personnel Man fy, consistantly Typod Name and Title Non-res	With the m	dards published r, if no published nost applicable p	by the U.S. C standards ap published star	S. Code, iffice of ply direct- dards.	. 22, Pos	ition Classificali	on Standards Usod	in Classifying/	Grading Po	sition •
		Ces Specia DONSIV		Deto	applica positio	n may be rev rsonnel Man	liable in the pen lewed and corre agement. Info	octed by the rmation on	a, The cla agency (classific	essificati or the U. ation/lob
		tials Deto	Initials	Date	persor	anel office or t	laints on exemp the U.S. Office o	f Personnel I	Managem	6nt.
			· IS RELEASES	, Jew 1	, martiala		1 11000	, value		<u> </u>
23. Position Review	onall I				-{	- <u> </u>			┼────	<u>.</u>
		1		!	1	1				
23. Position Review a. Employee (option		1		 						1

1

ī

Y

CONFIDENTIAL ASSISTANT GS-301-14

INTRODUCTION:

This position is located in the Office of the Deputy Secretary of Defense. As Confidential Assistant to the Deputy Secretary, the incumbent carries out numerous and varied assignments of the highest priority and significance to him, employing a detailed personal understanding of his personal views and philosophy, as well as the overall policies and viewpoints of the Secretary of Defense and the Administration. The incumbent performs duties involving a high degree of sensitivity and confidentiality with attendant exposure to politically controversial information which require the complete trust and confidence of the Deputy Secretary and other key officials • of the Administration.

MAJOR' DUTIES:

Provides expert administrative guidance and program assistance in internal office management and administrative support in the coordination and management of a wide variety of the most sensitive and complex projects, studies, and action correspondence, keeping the Deputy Secretary informed of critical developments and providing expert advice on the administrative aspects of problems which may arise.

Based on an intimate understanding of the views and policies of the Deputy Secretary, provides expert guidance to staff personnel relating to policies, priorities, practices, and procedures, assuring a smooth and efficient operation and relieving the supervisor from involvement in important but time-consuming details relating to management of programs.

Serves as a point-of-contact for the Deputy Secretary and, based upon personal knowledge of his wishes and of the OSD organization, refers matters out to appropriate office(s) for study and action, establishes deadlines, monitors progress, personally resolves related problems, and disseminates the supervisor's instructions once decisions are made. Follows up to assure that directions have been carried out.

Undertakes complex research projects which require the exercise of identification of sources of information, fact-finding research and investigation, analysis, report writing, correspondence preparation, and follow-up. These assignments are typically of a highly sensitive and controversial nature, and involve contact and coordination with key civilian and military officials within the Department of Defense, other departments and agencies of the Executive Branch, the Congress and the White House. Due to the sensitive nature of such projects and the level of those persons contacted, the incumbent exercises an extremely high level of tact and diplomacy.

Assembles complex and highly sensitive background information and material as a basis for decision-making. Organizes such material in the most effective manner for presentation to and use of the Deputy Secretary.

Performs other related and comparable duties as assigned.

FACTOR 1, KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Level 1-8

1550 points

Expert knowledge of analytical and evaluative methods plus a thorough understanding of how Defense programs are administered to select and apply appropriate program evaluation and measurement techniques in evaluating program accomplishments including the evaluation of the content of new or modified legislation for projected impact upon OSD programs or operations. Mastery of advanced administrative and organizational principles and practices along with a comprehensive knowledge of administrative regulations, guidelines and processes, and thorough knowledge of the OSD's management process to prepare planning and operational guidance in accordance with broad agency program policies and objectives. Develops administrative guidance for major program activities, and performs continuous appraisal of the utilization of resources in accomplishing office objectives and goals. The work requires ability to conduct studies of operational and procedural practices within the specific office and in those with whom the supervisor deals on a regular basis.

Knowledge of OSD command structure, missions, programs, and organizational relationships plus a thorough knowledge of methods and techniques to develop standards covering complex program functions or missions.

Ability to meet and deal effectively with a wide range of key management officials inside and outside the DoD, including senior officials of private industry, academia, other Federal agencies, and representatives of nongovernmental groups or associations.

FACTOR 2, SUPERVISORY CONTROLS Level 2-5

650 points

650 points

450 points

As a recognized administrative and operational authority in the programs and issues of the supervisor's office, the employee is subject only to general policy direction concerning overall program priorities and objectives. At this level, the employee is typically delegated complete responsibility and authority to plan, schedule, and carry out major projects. The employee typically exercises discretion and judgment in determining whether to broaden or narrow the scope of projects or studies. Findings and recommendations are normally accepted without significant change.

FACTOR 3, GUIDELINES Level 3-5

Guidelines consist of basic administrative policy statements concerning the issues and problems to be resolved. The employee uses a high degree of judgment and discretion in interpreting and revising existing policy and programmatic guidance for use by others within or outside OSD. Reviews proposed legislation or regulations which would significantly change the basic character of OSD programs, the way the agency conducts its business with the public or with private industry, or which modify important inter-agency relationships. The employee provides expert advice and assistance in the development and/or interpretation of guidance on planning and operation in areas of concern.

FACTOR 4, COMPLEXITY Level 4-6

The employee plans, organizes, and carries through to completion studies involving the operations of key programs under the cognizance of the Deputy Secretary. Numerous programs and projects are ongoing simultaneously, necessitating independent setting of priorities and balancing workload to accomplish the most critical projects. Provides overall administrative direction to subordinate personnel with the Deputy Secretary's office, and guidance to other components as to the supervisor's views and wishes on specific matters. Due to the nature of the Deputy Secretary's broad-ranging responsibilities, the incumbent must be able to function in a high pressure, ever-changing environment, and is subject to continually fluctuating deadlines and priorities.

FACTOR 5, SCOPE AND EFFECT Level 5-6

450 points

The purpose of the work is to perform very broad and extensive assignments related to the supervisor's programs which are of significant interest to the public and Congress. Recommendations resulting from assignments involve

highly significant programs or policy matters and may have an impact on several departments or agencies. Analytical studies often lead to recommendations for the realignment of functional responsibilities, the expansion or contraction of key functions or other equally significant changes. Results of work are critical to the OSD mission and may affect large numbers of people on a long-term, continuing basis.

FACTOR 6, PERSONAL CONTACTS AND FACTOR 7, PURPOSE OF CONTACTS Level 3c 180 Points

Personal contacts are extensive throughout the senior management levels of OSD and outside the agency which may include consultants, contractors, or business executives in a moderately unstructured setting.

Contacts are to influence managers or other officials to accept and implement findings and recommendations on organizational improvement or program effectiveness. May encounter resistance due to such issues as organizational conflict, competing objectives, or resource problems.

FACTOR 8, PHYSICAL DEMANDS Level 8-1 5 points

The work is primarily sedentary, although some slight physical effort may be required.

FACTOR 9, WORK ENVIRONMENT Level 9-1 .

5 points

Work is typically performed in an adequately lighted and climate controlled office. May require occasional travel.

Total Points: 3940



October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Special Assistant to the ASD for RA, PD number: DDGS17213

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Special Assistant to the ASD for RA, PD number: DDGS17213, a Schedule C employee, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description submitted in support of the request indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Office of the ASD/RA for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current National Guard and Reserve component activities, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, etc., and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of remarks, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the ASD/RA and the occasion. (Page 2)

The incumbent is responsible for producing articles, speeches, and information in different media forms for senior defense officials, including the ASD/RA for the purpose of promoting the department's policies and initiatives concerning the National Guard and Reserve. (Page 2)

The incumbent promotes ASD/RA initiatives with the general public by communicating with interested groups, including military associations whose areas of interest include National Guard and Reserve related matters. (Page 2)

Incumbent has responsibility for planning, organizing, and executing programs, projects, and studies or other work independently, based on previous experience in programmatic areas. Incumbent must make independent decisions to determine how to proceed with a task and what standard will be adhered to during the work. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Maunda Charles at 202-482-9261.

Sincerely,

Sets V. M

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

	RIPTION	(Please Read	l Instruction	s on the Ba	ckl		······	1	y Position
2. Reason for Submission	13. Service	-	Employing Offic	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15. Duty Statio	n			-17213
Redescription Z !	New Z Haate	— ;				-			
	Other	7	Fair Labor Stand	pards Act		stements Required		9. Subjec	t to IA Act
Explanation (Show any posit	ions replaced)	Ķ	Exempt	Nonexempt	Executive Per Financial Off	Cotwa Fani	Soyment and proj interest	LI'Yes	
						I-Non- Sensitive	3 3-Centient		
			Excepted (Spe	cily in Remarks:	Vangenal			14. Agen	cy Use
15. Classified/Graded by		Official Title o	SES (Gen.)	SES (CR)	Pay Plan	2- Nonentical Senutive	- Special Sensitive		Da
a. Olfice of Per-					1	Occeptional Coc		frapals	
sonnel Management									
b.Department, Agency or	odil Nor	istant to	the SCD	For Bh	GS	303			•
Establishment Spi	ecial MSS	ISLANC CO	CHE ASD	LOI KA	43	301	11		
Review	•								
d.First Levei Review									
e, Recommended by					<u> </u>			┼╍╍╌╂	
Supervisor of Initiating Office									
16. Organizational Title of P	osition <i>lif differe</i>	nt from offical tit	le)		17. Namo of E	imployee (if vacant,	specify)		
18. Department, Agency, or	Establishment		-	c. Third	Subdivision				
Department of 1	Defense					ve Affairs	.		
e, First Subdivision Office of the	Secrerary	of Defen	9.0	d. Four	h Subdivision			•	
b. Second Subdivision				e. Fifth	Subdivision		·····		
OUSD (Personne	1 and Rea	diness)				. <u>.</u>			
20. Supervisory Certil statement of the m and its organizati necessary to carry responsible. This a. Typed Name and Tale of Non-responsive PDASD/RA	\geq			is s am in pt b. Type	nprementing r E Namo and Till	in is to be use no payment of pi ay constitute egulations. e al Higher Level Se			
non-res				Y/07					Ι.
21. Classification and classific tion has been classifi in conformance with Parsonnel Manageme ly, consistently with Typed Name and Title of Off	icial Taking Acti	inon, i centify required by Titi blished by the C blished standed icable published an	that this posi- le 5, U.S. Code J.S. Office of nds apply direct d standards.	22, Pos	nion Classificati	on Standards Used	in Classifying	Grading Po	stion
non-responsi Human Res	ources S	-	- (Date -	applica	n may be rev	ilable in the pers lewed and corre	icted by the	e. The ch e agency (assifications for the U.
signation non-re	spon	ISIVE	15/1/	Bedde	rsonnel Man s, and comp inel office or t	agement. Into laints on exemp the U.S. Office of	Parsonnel	LSA, is a	vailable
23. Position Review *	jóklais į	Opte , In	ntiola Dat	o fritials	i Date	Initials	Date	Initials	0
a. Employee (optional)			<u> </u>		1				<u> </u>
	1								!
b.Supervisor		1	1	1	I			1	i
	I		•	1				Language and the second second	
b.Supervisor	l establis	hed unde	5 CFR 213	3.3301					4

Y

Coordinator of Reserve Integration

INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Immediate Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs (ASD/RA). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs (ASD/RA), the Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs (PDASD/RA) and with other senior defense officials. The incumbent serves as a coordinator for Reserve components liaison, providing advice and analyses concerning issues related to National Guard and Reserve organizations and interested parties who deal regularly with the Office of the ASD/RA.

MAJOR DUTIES

As a member of the Immediate Office of the ASD/RA professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the ASD/RA. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of communications, public statements, statements to the Congress, background information, articles for publications, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for visiting dignitaries, etc., for the ASD/RA.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Office of the ASD/RA for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current. National Guard and Reserve, component activities, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, etc., and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of remarks, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the ASD/RA and the occasion.

The incumbent is responsible for producing articles, speeches, and information in different media forms for senior defense officials, including the ASD/RA for the purpose of promoting the department's policies and initiatives concerning the National Guard and Reserve.

The incumbent promotes ASD/RA initiatives with the general public by communicating with interested groups, including military associations whose areas of interest include national Guard and Reserve related matters. These groups would include the Association of the US Army, the National Guard Association of the United States, the Adjutants General Association, the Reserve Officers Association, Naval Reserve Association, and similar organizations. The incumbent develops means of soliciting feedback from public and private groups on matters affecting the Reserve Forces and ways of displaying results for use by senior DoD leadership. In all cases, the incumbent ensures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Department of Defense and the Administration. The incumbent must keep abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the ASD/RA including the organization, reading, training, manpower, resources, equipage, restructuring, familiy support and other policies of the Reserve forces of the United States in order to be immediately responsive to requests for research and writing assignments.

FACTOR I KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a sound knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as an understanding of the mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/She must be able to effectively liaison with senior officials of the DoD in order to maintain currency on major policies of the Administration and must have the full trust and confidence of the ASD/RA and other Administration officials.

The incumbent must have the ability to independently research requirements, meet with internal and external stakeholders, and prepare comprehensive presentations to a variety of audiences.

The incumbent must have knowledge of the organizations, goals and objectives, operations and policies of the seven Reserve components of United States as well as the applicable policies, laws, regulations, and directives to apply analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to Guard and Reserve issues.

Knowledge of analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to conduct studies, research projects, or surveys.

FACTOR 2: SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is under the general supervision and policy guidance of the ASD/PDASD (Reserve Affairs). Incumbent has responsibility for planning, organizing, and executing programs, projects, and studies or other work independently, based on previous experience in programmatic areas. Incumbent must make independent decisions, to determine how to proceed with a task and what standard will be adhered to during the work.

FACTOR 3: GUIDELINES

Incumbent operates within guidelines that include numerious specific and detailed guidance for preparing documents, reports, files, Directives and Administrative Instructions and an extensive body of unwritten guidance on policies and protocols. The incumbent must exercise considerable judgement in planning, coordinating, and accomplishing requirements to insure timely and efficient flow of information.

FACTOR 4: COMPLEXITY

Work involves gathering information from multiple sources, identifying and analyzing issues and preparing recommendations to resolve issues, challenges, and problems. Analyses result in improvements and enhancements to the Guard and Reserve opeations.

FACTOR 5 SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of National Guard and Reserve activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of the Department's priorities and activities. The purpose of the work is to plan and conduct promotion of vital policies which are of national interest, scope and impact, and to represent the organization with various groups including national military associations who have an interest in the National Guard and Reserve. The work affects the activities and operations of the entire Department of Defense.

FACTOR 6/7 PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS & PURPOSE

The position requires the incumbent to conduct formal and informal contact with all levels of management within and outside of the OUSD Personnel & Readiness and the OASD Reserve Affairs. The incumbent is in contact with top-ranking officials of the Department of Defense, the public, and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information and the projects that result from these contacts are often sensitive and of special interest to the ASD/RA.

FACTOR 8: PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The work is primarily sendentary, however, some walking and light lifting of typical office materials is required. Incumbent must be capable of working under extreme stress, sensitivity of information, and the pressure of constant and short deadlines.

FACTOR 9: WORK ENVIRONMENT

The work is performed in a typical office setting and may require occasional travel.

This position is subject to the random drug testing program and requires a TOP SECRET clearance. The incumbent must be able to complete a successful background investigation in accordance with security requirements.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant positions Speechwriter, PD number: DDGS17261

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Speechwriter, PD number: DDGS17261, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

As a member of the OASD(PA) professional staff, the incumbent provides speechwriting assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House. (Page 2)

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary extensive research and factfinding to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in

Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

public opinion, anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion. (Page 2)

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense of a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure (sic) consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle Walker at 202-482-9213.

Sincerely,

Soll of MC

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

	ad Instructions on	the Bad	ck)				XSS 172
tesaon for Submission 3. Service	4. Employing Office Local	tion	5. Duty Statio	R.		6. OPM	Certification No.
Redescription 🛛 New 🔽 Hogtrs 🗖 Field	Arlington, VA	1	Arlingt	on, VA			
Resutablishment D Other	7. Fair Labor Standards A	47	1	ntemente Asquin		9, Subje	ct to IA Action
lanation (Show any positions replaced)	Z Exempt Nor	nexempt	Paracustva Per Perenciat Dia		Employment and Firstvolet Internet	Vet Yet	No.
chedule C Appointment	10. Postion Status		11. Position is	12. Sanativity	J-1 3Critical	13. Com	petitive Level Code
	Excepted (Spenity in I	Here a start of	Supervisory Manageriat	Sensitive		14. Age	ncy Use
		S (CR)	i Nathar	2-Nonorfalos	Z 4-Special Senaltive	1 -	
Classified/Greded by Official Title	of Position	<u>, (,,,,</u>	Pay Plan	Occupetional		anitister	Date
fice of Par-				f		1	
anagement		1	4	}			
epartment,				0001		+	11
istablishment Speechwriter			GS	0301	515	TF	10/20/14
acond Level						1	
Wew				1			
tat Lavel						1	
wiew.			1			1	
commended by						1	
ating Office			i i		{ =	1	
Arganizational This of Position (If different from office	l title)		17, Name of E	mployee (if vace	int, specify)		
			}				
Department, Agency, or Establishment	نىمىلىنى بىلىنى بىلىنى بىكى جىلى <u>.</u>	c. Third	Subdivision			-	
partment of Defense							••••••
et Şutidivlələri		d. Fourth	h Subdivision				
D (Public Affairs)		1			•		•
cond Subdivision		a. Fifth S	Subdivision				•
riter's Group		1					• •
Supervisory Certification. I certify that I statement of the major duties and responsible and its organizational residensible, and the necessary to carry out Government function responsible. This certification is made with to ped Narks and Tale of Immediate Supervisor non-responsive	the knowledge that			of Higher-Leve			statutes or the
PDASD for Public Affairs	Dete	Signature					- [Ontr
	Dets	Signature			-		-
NON-RESPONSIVE Classification Cardination (Cardination) tion has been classified graded as required by the personnal Management or, it no published stand (y, consistently with the most epplicable publish d Neme and The of Official Talking Action	ty that the post- title 5. U.S. Code, a U.S. Office al gards apply direct-	1		n Stenderda Ve	ed in Classifying/		
non-responsive transition of the second seco	IC AS/09 This this pos- Title 5, U.S. Code, a U.S. Office of derds apply direct- hed standards,	22. Poel	tion Classification	picywes. Th	ed in Classifying/ No standards,	Greding Po and info	Driv J sation
NON-RESPONSIVE Classification Cardination (Cardination) tion has been classified graded as required by the personnal Management or, it no published stand (y, consistently with the most epplicable publish d Neme and The of Official Talking Action	I A MAR DES- Title 5. U.S. Code, e U.S. Office of derds apply direct- hed standards.	22. Post	tion Classification ation for Ex ation are available ation are available a may be rev	ployees. Th liable in the p lawed and co	ed in Classifying/ No standards, arsonnal office by the	Grading Po and info . The ct Agency	Driv j inition on the satification of the or the U.S. Office
non-responsive transition of the second seco	I Deste	22. Post informa applics position of Per- appasis	tion Classification ation: for Exr tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compl	ployees. Th liable in the p leaved and co logement. In sints of exen	ed in Classifying/ ersonnel office rrected by the formation on pation from Fi	Greding Po and lofe . The ci agency classific SA, is a	Driv J aition on the selfication of the or the U.S. Office ation/do gradin weilibe from the
non-responsive classifies pontions Grading Cardination . 1 cardin for has been classified for ded as required by in a conformance with standards published by the proving Management or, if no published stand y, consistently with the most applicable publish d Name and Title of Official Taling Action n-responsive to Human Resources Special NON-RESPONSIVE	I JASO OF	22. Post Informa applica position of Per- appeals personi	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
non-responsive in the bond of the stand of the stand of the standard of the st	I Deste	22. Post informa applics position of Per- appasis	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	ployees. Th liable in the p leaved and co logement. In sints of exen	ed in Classifying/ ersonnel office rrected by the formation on pation from Fi	Greding Po and lofe . The ci agency classific SA, is a	Driv J aition on the selfication of the or the U.S. Office ation/do gradin weilibe from the
non-responsive materification of the standard	I JASO OF	22. Post Informa applica position of Per- appeals personi	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
non-responsive reasilies ponto b Gradina Cartification. I canti- for has been classified/graded as recurred by the reconnel Management or, if no published y the reconsistently with the most explicable published reconsistently with the most explicable published reconsistently with the most explicable published reconsistently with the most explicable published theme and the al Otticial Taking Action n-responsive p Human Resources Special non-responsive pattion Review initial Date imployee (optional)	I JASO OF	22. Post Informa applica position of Per- appeals personi	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
non-responsive reseltes control ciradinal Cartification. I canti- ion has been classified/predict as recruined by in conformance with standards published by the ersonnal Management or, if no published stan- consistently with the most explicable publish consistently with the most explicable publish responsive p Human Resources Special Non-responsive pattion Review initial Date mployee (optional)	I JASO OF	22. Post Informa applica position of Per- appeals personi	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
non-responsive massing of the standard of the	I JASO OF	22. Post Informa applica position of Per- appeals personi	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
non-responsive addition has been classified graded as required by in respondent to the most explicable by the consistently with the most explicable publish the official Tables Action -responsive Marma and This of Official Tables Action -responsive Marma Resources Special ION-responsive attion Review Initial Date reployee (optional) ervisor	I JASO OF	22. Post Informa applica position of Per- appeals personi	tion Classification ation: for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnal Manu r, and compi nel office or t	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
NON-RESPONSIVE Addition of the standing Cardination of the standard of the standards as required by the standards published standards published standards of the standard standard s	I JAJOA My they they posi- Title 5, U.S. Code, e U.S. Code, terds apply direct- hed standards. 11 St [Date () () () () () Initial 	22. Post informu applica position of Per- appeala person initials	sion Classification ation: for Ear tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu anal office or t Date	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
ADDITION CONTRACTION OF A CONTRACT OF A C	I JACOR The the Dos- The 5. U.S. Code. a U.S. Office of a deds apply direct- hed standards. I 1 St Dose (0 / 2.6 / 04 initial Date I AW 5 CFR 213	22. Posh applics position of Per- appealis personi Initials	sion Classification ation: for Ear tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu anal office or t Date	iployees. The p liable in the p lawed and co ligement. In aints on exan he U.S. Office	ed in Classifying/ le standards, ersonnal office rected by the formation on rotion from Fi of Personnal J	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific .SA, is a Vianagem	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
ADDI-RESPONSIVE An and the spen classified/graded as required by in the been classified/graded as required by in conformance with stendered published attem to published attem t	I St. CFR 213 I AW 5 CFR 213 I AW 5 CFR 213	22. Posh applics position of Per- appealis personi Initials	sion Classification ation: for Ear tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu anal office or t Date	ipicyees. The prevention of the second secon	ed in Classifying/ ersonnal office reacted by the formation on from Fi of Personnel I Date	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific SA, is a Managem initial	Driv Drivenation on their selfication of the selfication of the cr the U.S. Offic- selfon/Job grading weilable from the ent. Date
non-responsive Interimeter with standards published by the standards published st	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ ersonnal office reacted by the formation on from Fi of Personnel I Date	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific SA, is a Managem initial	Driv
Image: Strategy and Strate	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ erschnei office rrected by the formation on pation fram Fi of Personnel I Dete	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific SA, is a Managem initial	Driv
non-responsive Inseline pontuos Grading Cardinesion. T carrie on has been classified predict as required by T conformance with standards published stam is constrained with standards published stam , consistently with the most spolicable publish number of the of Official Talling Action Inserie and Thie of Official Talling Action Incesponsive P_Human Resources Special Non-responsive P_Human Resources Special non-responsive p_Human Resources Detected pattion Review Initial Date mployee (optional) warvisor lassifier amaths edule C/Excepted Servize Description of Major Duties and Responsible F40-00-634-4265	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ ersonnal office reacted by the formation on from Fi of Personnel I Date	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific SA, is a Managem initial	Driv j inition on their selfication of the or the U.S. Offic- ation/job grading wailable from the ent.
non-responsive reastification (reacting cardination, rearring on has been classified/predict as required by in conformance with standards published stammer, consistently with the most spolicable published stammer increases of the construction of the publicable published stammer is an true of other construction of Major Duties and Responsible section of publicable published states (for section of Major Duties and Responsible State).	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ ersonnal office reacted by the formation on from Fi of Personnel I Date	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific SA, is a Managem initial	Driv Drivenation on their selfication of the selfication of the cr the U.S. Offic- selfon/Job grading weilable from the ent. Date
non-responsive catalitics doniated in cardinal	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ ersonnal office reacted by the formation on from Fi of Personnel I Date	Grading Po and info . The cl agency classific SA, is a Managem initial	Driv Drivenation on their selfication of the selfication of the cr the U.S. Offic- selfon/Job grading weilable from the ent. Date
non-responsive reastification (reacting cardination, rearring on has been classified/predict as required by in conformance with standards published stammer, consistently with the most spolicable published stammer increases of the construction of the publicable published stammer is an true of other construction of Major Duties and Responsible section of publicable published states (for section of Major Duties and Responsible State).	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ ed in Classifying/ sraannal office rrected by the formation can pation from Fi of Personnal I Osts OF 2 (Nay, 1-85) U.S. Office of Person Person States	Greding Po and info The ci- agency r classific SA, is a Managem initials	Driv
non-responsive Interview interview initial initial <tr< td=""><td>I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213</td><td>22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale</td><td>ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete</td><td>iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials</td><td>ed in Classifying/ ed in Classifying/ sraannal office rrected by the formation can pation from Fi of Personnal I Osts OF 2 (Nay, 1-85) U.S. Office of Person Person States</td><td>Greding Po and info The ci- agency r classific SA, is a Managem initials</td><td>Driv</td></tr<>	I St CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CSR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213 IAW 5 CFR 213	22. Poet informa applica position of Per- appeaig personi initiale	ation Classification ation, for Em tion, are ava n may be rev sonnel Manu s, and compi nel office or t Dete	iployees. The lable in the p lawed and co agement. In the U.S. Office Initials	ed in Classifying/ ed in Classifying/ sraannal office rrected by the formation can pation from Fi of Personnal I Osts OF 2 (Nay, 1-85) U.S. Office of Person Person States	Greding Po and info The ci- agency r classific SA, is a Managem initials	Driv

•

£ , }

 \bigcirc

Y

SPEECHWRITER (GS-301-15)

INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (OASD (PA)). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (ASD(PA)) and with other senior defense officials in preparing public presentations.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to sensitive and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

MAJOR DUTIES

As a senior member of the OASD(PA) professional staff, the incumbent provides speechwriting assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary extensive research and factfinding to develop each assignment, with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, etc. Draws fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion.

In all cases, the incumbent insures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Secretary and the Administration. The incumbent must keep fully abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the Secretary, including international and politico-military affairs, Defense-industry relationships, conflicts of interest, base closures in order to be immediately responsive to frequent requests for research and writing assignments.

Assesses the effectiveness of materials and presentations in presenting viewpoints and perspectives, and ensures that future projects reflect any requisite changes in tone, approach, format, etc.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a thorough knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as a comprehensive understanding of the mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/she must have effective liaison with the top officials of the DoD in order to maintain policies of the Administration and must have full trust and confidence of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and other Administration officials. Must be efficient in preparing speeches, presentations, or other forms of communication rapidly and effectively to present the viewpoints of the Department to a variety of audiences.

SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is under the very general policy guidance of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. Work is performed with a high degree of independence, and is subject only to review in terms of overall effectiveness of presentation of materials and perspectives of key departmental officials.

GUIDELINES

Guidelines are few, and consist primarily of basic laws, regulations and policies governing release of information. The incumbent exercises a high degree of judgment in preparing materials, based predominantly on knowledge of the key officials' personal viewpoints, overall Administration policies, the target audience, and overall communications effectiveness.

COMPLEXITY

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense on a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments.

SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of DoD activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of DoD activities by the general public and a variety of interest groups.

PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS AND PURPOSE

The incumbent is in regular contact with top-ranking officials of the Department of Defense and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information, and preparing speeches, presentations, and other materials to persuade the audience to understand and appreciate the perspectives and viewpoints of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary as well as the Administration. The projects that result from these contacts are typically extremely sensitive and of great special interest to the Secretary and the Administration.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent is subject to stressful situations due to frequent short deadlines for preparation of material. May involve travel with the Secretary and Deputy Secretary to a variety of locations inside and outside the U.S. in order to prepare or revise speeches on the spot.

WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is typically performed in an office environment, but occasionally will involve travel on commercial or military aircraft, land vehicles, etc. while accompanying the Secretary and Deputy Secretary.



United States. Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Special Assistant, PD number: DDGS17282

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Special Assistant, PD number: DDGS17282, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Performs other special related studies, analyses, projects and assignments of a high priority nature and advises the highest level officials of the DoD regarding the matters under review. (Page 2)

Maintains direct liaison with the offices of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense in planning speeches, travels and other public activities. Working in close collaboration with the ASD/PA, incumbent provides public affairs advice on these activities as they impact outreach and strategic planning. (Page 3)

May represent the ASD/PA in professional contacts with the White House staff, members of the Cabinet, members and staffs of Congress, leaders of private industry, and others of similar positions of leadership. Is responsible for establishing and maintaining close and effective liaison relationships with Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

principal executives and officials of those bodies mentioned, plus key staff members of various congressional committees and subcommittees. (Page 3)

Conducts numerous, complex and high priority special assignments at the direction of the supervisor, involving extensive research and fact-finding to develop position and issue papers on a variety of high-level subjects of critical importance to DoD and the Administration. (Page 3)

Is responsible for assuring that executive decisions are understood and carried out according to the wishes of the ASD/PA. This entails extensive coordination to follow up on decisions and ensure completion of assignments in a thorough and timely manner. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle Walker at 202-482-9213.

Sincerely,

Set 7. H

Seth H. Jaffe ⁶ Acting General Counsel

Hyperine Schedunger Employee Order Location Court Schedunger Court Schedunger Andersteinsen en Schedunger Henry Lington, Jung A. Harris, Lington	POSITION, DESC	CRIPTION: (Please /	Read Instructions on	the Bàc	k).			-DDGS	TY Position No. 17282
Itemptediationshill Itemptediationshill<	t. Reason for Submission	3. Service	4. Employing Office Loca			<u>.</u>	د 	B. OPM	Certification No.
Alexandre and pendide appendixed Alexan						حاطة ويشعد بسنغا فتستخط بيريهما ستتقف		<u> </u>	
Conserved Conserved Conserved and Conserved Conserv					B. Anancial St.	itements Required	syment and		
Canadageneric in an and a second				nexempt"	1. Position Is	12: Sensitivity		and the second second	
a. Generative Andrey Griffegar Alla of Comparison Carlos Griffegar Alla of Carlos Griffegar Alla of C			Competitive		Supervisory	Sensitive	-Cettest	ŀ	
Consumptions/construct Official Table of Position Pay Main Descriptions Completions Completions <thcompletions< th=""> Completions <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>· · · · ·</th><th></th><th></th><th>TE description</th><th>14. Agei</th><th>Ky Uze</th></th<></thcompletions<>				· · · · ·			TE description	14. Agei	Ky Uze
Cliffs of Fare Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Special Assistant GS 0301 13 TP 4-25-2010 Second Liver Of Defense Second Liver Second Liver Form Subdivision Form Subdi	E. Classified/fixeded by	Official, 7		<u>s (CR) - i</u>				L. L.	Date
Characteristics Constrained Special Assistant Gel Constrained Special Assistant Gel Constrained Special Assistant Gel Constrained Special Assistant Gel Constrained Special Special Assistant Gel Special Special Assistant Gel Special S	Office of Per-	·	•				<u></u>		
Strictlund Review First Lived Review First Lived Second Subdivision S. Organizational Title of Pacifics M defermant from edited (Me) S. Organizational Title of Pacifics M defermant from edited (Me) S. Organizational Title of Pacifics Department, Aparcy, at Establishmant Department, Aparcy, at Establishmant Department, of D Defense First Subdivision Second Subdivision Sec	Department.	pecial Assistant	······································		GŚ	0301	13	TF	4-29-2010
Review Special Assistant (S)	Second Level	······					· .		
Barterie de la Assistent GS 0301 13 6. Orgensterent füe of Peallon M different form efféred tike) 17. Name ef Employe in vesani, specify 87. Oppartmini, Agency, et Estabilitheant 0. Third Subdivison 97. Oppartmini, Agency, et Estabilitheant 0. Third Subdivison 97. Oppartmini, Agency, et Estabilitheant 0. Third Subdivison 97. Oppartmini, Agency, et Estabilitheant 0. Third Subdivison 98. Employie Raview, Thill is an accurate description of the major 0. Third Subdivison 98. Employie Raview, Thill is an accurate description of the major 0. Employies (optional) 0. Subjective Raview, Thile is an accurate description of the major 0. Employies (optional) 0. Subjective Raview, Thile is an accurate description of the major 0. Employies (optional) 0. Subjective Raview, Thile is an accurate description of the major 0. Third Subdivison 0. Subjective Raview, Thile is an accurate description of the major 0. Third Subdivision 0. Subjective Raview, Thile is an accurate description of the major 0. Third Subdivision 0. Subjective Raview, Thile is an accurate description of the major 0. Third Subdivision 1. Third Subdivision Contraction Strateging Contraction Strateging Contraction Strateging Contraction Strateging Contraction Strateging Contrescontractin Contraction Strateging Contraction Strategi	First Lovel Review				· · ·	·····			· ·
Bit Department, Agency, et Establishment Department, of Defense ASD (Public Affairs) E. This Subdivision Bit Subdivision E. This Subdivision C. Supervise Subdivision Feast Subdivision <td>Recommended by Supervisor of Initiating Office Sp</td> <td>ecial Assistant</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>GŞ .</td> <td>0301</td> <td>13</td> <td>.</td> <td></td>	Recommended by Supervisor of Initiating Office Sp	ecial Assistant			GŞ .	0301	13	.	
Department of Defense First Subdivison 6. Fourth Subdivison Second Subdivison 6. Fourth Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and jesponishillicon in production. 6. Fourth Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and jesponishillicon in production. 6. Fourth Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and jesponishillicon in production. 1. Fourier Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and jesponishillicon in production. 1. Fourier Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and jesponishillicon in production. 1. Fourier Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and jesponishillicon in production. 1. Fourier Subdivison B. Employee Review-Thill is an accurate description of the major during and the of immediate Suberview during the production. 1. Fourier Subdivison Typed Review-Thile of immediate Suberview during the production. 1. Fourier Subdivison Prove Review-Thile of immediate Suberview during the production. 1. Fourier Subdivison Subdivison 1. Fourier Subdivison 1. Fourier Subdivison Prove Review-Thile of immediate Suberview during the provempoint fragmediate subdivison on the provemplot on	5. Organizational This of J	Position // different from offi	cal thia)		17. Nama of E	mployee <i>III vecent;</i> s	pecly)	at a second second	
Department of Defense First Subdivison First Subdivison First Subdivison Second Subdivison Employee Review-This is an accurate description of the major during and jesponsibilities of my position of the major during and jesponsibilities of my position of the major during and jesponsibilities of my position of the major during and jesponsibilities of my position of the major during and jesponsibilities of my position of the major during and jesponsibilities of my position of the major during and jesponsibilities of the major during and the position of the major during and the position of the major during and the position of the during and the during and the position of the during and ring and the during and the during anduring a	8" Denarmant Anance A	e Feteblehman		In This c					
First Subgriddon ASD (Public Affairs) 4. Fourth Subdrivision Second Subdrivision 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thill is an accurate description of the major duries and reports of the subdrivision 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thill is an accurate description of the major duries and reports of the subdrivision 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thill is an accurate description of the major duries and reports of the subdrivision 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thill is an accurate description of the subdrivision 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thill is an accurate description of the subdrivision 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thill is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thile is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thile is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thile is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thile is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thile is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision B. Employde Review Thile is an accurate description 6. Fourth Subdrivision ASD for Public Affairs 1 Dis an accurate and the of the description fore for fou	• • • •	•		e. mus s				-	•
Steam 3 Subdivision 6: Afth Subdivision B. Employee Review This is an accurate description of the major Signature of Employee Review This is an accurate description of the major O. Supervisory Cardination: / cardify that the major Signature of Employee Review This is an accurate description of the major O. Supervisory Cardination: / cardify that the major Signature of Employee Review This is and responsibilities of this position is and responsibilities of this position is and provided at the this of manades and responsibilities of this position is an accurate for which the major description of such attrices or major description of such attrices or insteaded of the definition of and attrices of the major description of the definition of accurate attrices of the appletence of the definition of the definition of and attrices of the definition of the definition of a such attrices of the definition of the def	First Subdivision		······································	d. Fourth	Subdivision	· ·	******		- 48
B. Employee Review Titls is an accurate description of the major dutes and responsibilities of my polition: B. Employee Review Titls is an accurate description of the major dutes and responsibilities of my polition: B. Supervisory Certification: / confirmation of the second of the polition: responsibilities of the major dutes and responsibilities of the polition of the politic functs and the second of the major dutes and responsibilities of the politication of the major dutes of the major dutes of the major dutes of the politication of the major dutes of the major dutes of the major dutes of the major dutes of the politication of the pol		fairs)	•		1			يسيشيشيد	
	SECONS SUDGIVISION	-		er Hitti Ş	nodranjou _	1			
Data 1/23/20/0 Citeratification/Job Grading Condition of the property of the proproproperty of the proproperty of the property	Supervisory Cert statement of the r	lication: / certify that major duties and responsi		thi thi	s Informatio pointment.er	n is to be used of payment of put	for statu	itory pu	rposes, relating taise or misleadi
Implementation 1/28/200 In classified within you drawing Contraction. I contribute that the part of the second of the	sponsive				•		•		
peed Name and This of Officie Taking Action esponsive Supervisory Human Resources Specialist Case Information for Employees: The standards, and information on the application, are available in the piraonnel office: The classification, of the position may be reviewed and corrected by the signification, or the appeals, and corrected by the signification, or the standards, and information on the application, are available in the piraonnel office: The classification, are available in the piraonnel office: The classification, or the signification, are available in the piraonnel office: The classification, or the signification of the position may be reviewed and corrected by the signification, or the signification, or the signification of the position from FLSA, is available from the personnel office or the U.S. Office of Personnel Management. Position Review Initials: Date Initials: Date Initials: Date: Image: protein and the second seco	Sponsive ASD for Publ:	ic Affairs	this is an accurate billies of this position that the position is lions for which I am- the knowledge that	b, Typed	Name and Title		•		Nijenalij
The standards, and this of officiel Teking Action Tesponsive Supervisory Human Resources Specialist Constant Resources Consta	ASD for Publ: DN-IESPOI	ie Affairs NSIVE	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is lons for which I am- rithe knowledge that [Data 1/2\$/2010	b, Typed	Name and Title		•		Nijenalij
esponsive Supervisory Human Resources Specialist insture Image: Specialist insture Image: Specialist insture Image: Specialist insture Image: Specialist Image: Specialist insture Image: Specialist	ASD for Publ: DN-TESPOT	ie Affairs NSIVE	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is lons for which I am- rithe knowledge that [Data 1/2\$/2010	br Typed Signature	Name and Title	e of filoher-Level Sup	Classilying/G	Grading Po	il stillen
Supervisory Human Resources Specialist Information for Employees: The standards, and information on the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application, are available in the porsonnel office. The classification of the application of the appeals, and completing on the appeals, and completing on the appeals, and completing on the use of	ASD for Publ: ASD for Publ: DN-ICSPOI I. Classification/Job II Ifon has been classif in conformance with Parsonnal Managem Ny consistently with	ic Affairs NSIVE	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is lons for which I am- rithe knowledge that [Data 1/2\$/2010	b. Typed Signature 22. Point Misc	Name and Hill	e of filgher-Level Sur m Standards-Used in Prog Series	Classilying/G	Grading Po	il
I: Position Review Initials Date Initials Date Initials Date Employee (doi:10nal) 1	ASD for Publ: DD-ICSPOI tion has been classified to have been tion has been classified to have been tion has been classified to conformance with Parsonnal Managem hys consistently with pood Name and Title of O	ic Affairs NSIVE	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is lons for which I am- rithe knowledge that [Data 1/2\$/2010	b. Typed Signature 22. Point Misc AGEG	Name and Hill Ion Clevellicatio Admin & 3. TS-B1.	e of Higher-Level Sur m Standards-Used in Prog Series Aug. 90	Classilying/C	Grading Po	il Diste il seluton 79
Position Review Initials Date Initials Initials	ASD for Publ: DN-ICSPOI Crassification.cop.s tion has been classified in conformance with Personnal Managem by; consistently, with ped, Name and Title of Of TESPONSIVE	ic Affairs NSIVE	this is an accurate this of this position is that the position is that the position is that of which I am- the knowledge that [Data \/2\$/2010 thy that this past- Title 5, U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of nderds apply, direct- Ished standards.	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi Misc AGEG	Name and Hill Ion Clevalficatio Admin & , TS-81,	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used in Prog Series Aug. 90	Classilying/ Classilying/ TS-34	Grading Po , Jan	ilionali
Employee (dp)/fonall	ASD for Publ: DN-ICSPOI tion has been cless! in conformance with Parsonnal Managem by consistently with responsive Supervisory Hum geneture	ic Affairs NSIVE Inding Centication - 1 cell lied graded as required by instandards published by: and or, if no published stress the most applicable published stress the most	this is an accurate billine of this position is long for which i am- rite knowledge that 1/2\$/2010 The 5, U.S. Code, 'Thie 5, U.S. Code, 'The 5, U.S. Code, inderds apply, diract- ished standards.	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi Misc AGEG	Name and Hill Ion Clevalficatio Admin & , TS-81,	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used in Prog Series Aug. 90	Classilying/ Classilying/ TS-34	Grading Po , Jan	ilion
Supervisor Classifier Remarks Schedule C Excepted Service IAW 5 CFR 213.3306 Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached) OF Blass Method	Sponsive ASD for Publ: ON-IESPOI In Classific Ubmood of In Classific Ubmood of In Consistently, with Personnal Managem My consistently, with ped Name and Title of Of esponsive Supervisory Hum nature NON-IESPO	ic Affairs NSIVE realing Certification - 1 cert led proded as required by restandards published by rent or, if no published sta the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published sta the most epalicable published by the most epalicab	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is long for which I am- ring for which I am- ring for which I am- ring for which I am- l 1/28/2010 Thy that this post- rithe E. U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. Shed standards.	b. Typed Signature 22. Post Misc AGEG Informa applicat of Pert appeals person	Ion Clessification Admin & Admin & J. TS-Bl, tion, for Em lon, ara may be rev connel. Mana and compl elioffice or t	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used In Prog Series Aug. 90 ployees: The s lable in the porso lable of and, correc prement: Inform aints con exemptic ho; U.S. Office of i	Clesellying/ Clesellying/ , TS-34 standards, mnel.olf.cs, ned by the ballon, ci. ca fob fil. Personnel N	Grading Po , Jan and Info ; The cl signory classific SA, Is a Managam	inionali Date Date Selicon 79 Selicon on the selicon of
Classifier Remerks Schedule C Excepted Service IAW 5 CFR 213.3306 5. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached) DESCRIPTION OF Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached)	ASD for Publ: DN-IESPOI Constitution of the for has been classified in conformance with Parson al Managem by consistently, with read Name and Title of Of ESPONSIVE Supervisory Hum insture NON-IESPO	ic Affairs NSIVE realing Certification - 1 cert led proded as required by restandards published by rent or, if no published sta the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published sta the most epalicable published by the most epalicab	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is long for which I am- ring for which I am- ring for which I am- ring for which I am- l 1/28/2010 Thy that this post- rithe E. U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. Shed standards.	b. Typed Signature 22. Post Misc AGEG Informa applicat of Pert appeals person	Ion Clessification Admin & Admin & J. TS-Bl, tion, for Em lon, ara may be rev connel. Mana and compl elioffice or t	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used In Prog Series Aug. 90 ployees: The s lable in the porso lable of and, correc prement: Inform aints con exemptic ho; U.S. Office of i	Clesellying/ Clesellying/ , TS-34 standards, mnel.olf.cs, ned by the ballon, ci. ca fob fil. Personnel N	Grading Po , Jan and Info ; The cl signory classific SA, Is a Managam	inonali Date: I Selion 79 Mination on the assistant of the assistant S: Of the assista
Schedule C Excepted Service IAW 5 CFR 213.3306 5. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Attached)	ASD for Publ: DN-IESPOI CLEANING UBMAJOR U If on thes Deen Clease In conformance with Parsonnal Managem As consistently with read, Name and Title of Of responsive Supervisory Hum Insture NON-IESPO Postlon Review Employee Contronal	ic Affairs NSIVE realing Certification - 1 cert led proded as required by restandards published by rent or, if no published sta the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published sta the most epalicable published by the most epalicab	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is long for which I am- ring for which I am- ring for which I am- ring for which I am- l 1/28/2010 Thy that this post- rithe E. U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. The U.S. Code. Shed standards.	b. Typed Signature 22. Post Misc AGEG Informa applicat of Pert appeals person	Ion Clessification Admin & Admin & J. TS-Bl, tion, for Em lon, ara may be rev connel. Mana and compl elioffice or t	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used In Prog Series Aug. 90 ployees: The s lable in the porso lable of and, correc prement: Inform aints con exemptic ho; U.S. Office of i	Clesellying/ Clesellying/ , TS-34 standards, mnel.olf.cs, ned by the ballon, ci. ca fob fil. Personnel N	Grading Po , Jan and Info ; The cl signory classific SA, Is a Managam	inonali Date: I Selion 79 Mination on the assistant of the assistant S: Of the assista
5. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached)	ASD for Publ: DN-ICSPOI CIERTING UIDATOR UIDA In CIERTING UIDATOR UIDA In CONSTRUCTION OF UIDATOR In Constitution of UIDATOR In Constitu	ic Affairs NSIVE realing Certification - 1 cert led proded as required by restandards published by rent or, if no published sta the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published the most epalicable published sta the most epalicable published by the most epalicab	this is an accurate biviles of this position that the position is long for which I am- ring knowledge that 1/28/2010 thy that this post- rithe E. U.S. Code. In U.S. Code. Shed standards.	b. Typed Signature 22. Post Misc AGEG Informa applicat of Pert appeals person	Ion Clessification Admin & Admin & J. TS-Bl, tion, for Em lon, ara may be rev connel. Mana and compl elioffice or t	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used In Prog Series Aug. 90 ployees: The s lable in the porso lable of and, correc prement: Inform aints con exemptic ho; U.S. Office of i	Clesellying/ Clesellying/ , TS-34 standards, mnel.olf.cs, ned by the ballon, ci. ca fob fil. Personnel N	Grading Po , Jan and Info ; The cl signory classific SA, Is a Managam	inionali Date Date Selicon 79 Selicon on the selicon of
	ASD for Publ: DN-ICSPOI I. CLERTIFIC UDM/JOD UT I/OT has Been clessifier In conformance with Parsonnal Managerm I/S consistently with Clessifier	ic Affairs SiVe recent Centrication - 1 centricates -	this is an accurate bivilies of this position that the position is long for which I am- rithe knowledge that 1/28/2010 Thy that this posi- rithe E. U.S. Code. International the con- ished standards. cialist 0/29/10 Initiale: Data 	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi Misc AGEG Informa applicat position of Parison personn .initials	Name and title Name and title Admin & Admin & I, TS-Bi, then for Em lon, are avait may be rev imay be rev image and compl sel office or t Date: 1	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used In Prog Series Aug. 90 ployees: The s lable in the porso lable of and, correc prement: Inform aints con exemptic ho; U.S. Office of i	Clesellying/ Clesellying/ , TS-34 standards, mnel.olf.cs, ned by the ballon, ci. ca fob fil. Personnel N	Grading Po , Jan and Info ; The cl signory classific SA, Is a Managam	inionali Date Date Selicon 79 Selicon on the selicon of
U.S. Diffee of Personnel Management. FPM Chapter 295	ASD for Publ: DD-ICSPOI I. CLEISING With In conformance with Personnal Managem M. consistently, with Personnal Managem M. consistently, with Personnal Managem M. consistently, with Personnal Managem M. Cleisel Supervisor Classifier Remarks Schedul	ic Affairs SiVe Thom Cerumication, ref lad graded es required by restandards published by inter most applicable published the most applicable published sta- the state published sta- line state published s	this is an accurate billine of this position is long for which i am- rite knowledge that 1/2\$/2010 The knowledge that 1/2\$/2010 The K. Office of nderds apply direct- ished steinderds. cialist 2/2 1/2 b. Typed Signature 22. Positi Misc AGEG Informa applicat position of Peri appeals personn .initials	Name and title Name and title Admin & Admin & I, TS-Bi, then for Em lon, are avait may be rev imay be rev image and compl sel office or t Date: 1	of Higher-Level Sup on Standards-Used In Prog Series Aug. 90 ployees: The s lable in the porso lable of and, correc prement: Inform aints con exemptic ho; U.S. Office of i	Clesellying/ Clesellying/ , TS-34 standards, mnel.olf.cs, ned by the batton, ci. ca fob fil. Personnel N	Grading Po , Jan and Info ; The cl signory classific SA, Is a Managam	inonali Date: I Selion 79 Mination on the assistant of the assistant S: Of the assista	
	ASD for Publ: DN-ICSPOI I. Classific Ubin/Job.(s I/on has been classified In conformance will Personnal Managem Accountstently, with Peed Name and Title of Of responsive Supervisory Hum énature NON-ICSPO I: Position Review Employée (optional) Supervisor Classifier . Remarks . Schedul	ic Affairs SiVe Italing Contribution - 1 cert is an arguing of the most epplication iter or, if no published by iter	this is an accurate this is an accurate that the position is long for which i am- the knowledge that 1/28/2010 Thy that is post- the knowledge that 1/28/2010 Thy that is post- the U.S. Office of idends apply direct- ished standards. Stallat 0ate 1/29/10 Initiale: Data 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi Misc AGEG Informa applicat position of Peri appeals personn .initials	Name and title Name and title Admin & Admin & I, TS-Bi, then for Em lon, are avait may be rev imay be rev image and compl sel office or t Date: 1	a of Higher-Level Sup an Standards-Used in Prog Series Aug. 90 Hobie in the porso leved and, correc agement. Information infor on exemption in U.S. Office of in information in the information in the information in the information i	Classilying/C Classilying/C TS-34 stantlards, mpel:office, ted by the mation from FL Personnel A Date:	Siading Po Glading Po , Jan and Info ; The Cl . Sgency: (Lassific SA, Is a Managam , Intulas	ilonali Date (Date (beliucn 79 beliucn 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
	ASD for Publ: DD-ICSPOI I. CLERTING WONALOP G Iton has been cleased In conformance with Personnal Managem by consistently with Prod. Name and Title of Of TESPONSIVE Supervisory Hum generate NON-ICSPO S: Position Review Employee (ophtonal Supervisor Cleaselfier Schedul	ic Affairs SiVe Italing Contribution - 1 cert is an arguing of the most epplication iter or, if no published by iter	this is an accurate this is an accurate that the position is long for which i am- the knowledge that 1/28/2010 Thy that is post- the knowledge that 1/28/2010 Thy that is post- the U.S. Office of idends apply direct- ished standards. Stallat 0ate 1/29/10 Initiale: Data 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	b. Typed Signature 22. Positi Misc AGEG Informa applicat position of Peri appeals personn .initials	Name and title Name and title Admin & Admin & I, TS-Bi, then for Em lon, are avait may be rev imay be rev image and compl sel office or t Date: 1	a of Higher-Level Sup an Standards-Used in Prog Series Aug. 90 Hobie in the porso leved and, correc agement. Information infor on exemption in U.S. Office of in information in the information in the information in the information i	Classilying/C Classilying/C TS-34 stantlards, mpel:office, ted by the mation from FL Personnel A Date:	Siading Po Glading Po , Jan and Info ; The Cl . Sgency: (Lassific SA, Is a Managam , Intulas	ilonali Date (Date (selucon 79 withon 79 withon 100,010 100,000

L

GS-0301-13 Special Assistant

Introduction. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (ASD/PA) is the principal staff assistant and advisor to the Secretary of Defense on DoD public affairs and on internal information and related activities of the American Forces Information Service. The ASD/PA is responsible for establishing and implementing policies and systems necessary for the effective and economical performance of Department of Defense public affairs and internal information programs, including those of the three military departments.

The functions of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs) include: (1) establishment and implementation of public information policies governing the release of information to the public through the news media; (2) design, development and oversight of strategic communications activities and programs for OSD; (3) establishment and implementation of programs (a) to explain Department of Defense policies and actions to Armed Forces personnel and to provide current news and entertainment programming to military personnel overseas through the Stars and Stripes newspapers and the radio and television. programs of the Armed Forces Radio and Television Service; (4) establishment and implementation of a community relations program that contributes to good relations between the Department of Defense and the civilian population; (5) establishment and implementation, of a program to protect the national security by preventing the release of valuable information to, potential enemies of the United States.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to highly confidential, sensitive and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the ASD has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception. Handles matters of great sensitivity which may involve work with officials of various governmental and non-governmental agencies. Drafts and develops materials for use by the ASD/PA and the Deputies.

1 - 12 - 17 pr

Major Duties

• Performs other special related studies, analyses, projects and assignments of a high priority nature and advises the highest level officials of the DoD regarding the matters under review.

· · · Acute '

- Coordinates the ASD/PA's appointment calendar, continually making necessary adjustments as more urgent or important matters arise. Independently makes commitments for the ASD/PA. Works directly with the Immediate Office of the Secretary of Defense and the White House in coordinating schedules and other activities of the ASD/PA. Processes ASD/PA's travel orders and on occasion may travel with the ASD/PA.
- Maintains cognizance of policies, plans, and objectives of the Secretary of Defense which influence the thrust of research and nature of assessment.
- Maintains direct liaison with the offices of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense in planning speeches, travels and other public activities. Working in close collaboration with the ASD/PA, incumbent provides public affairs advice on these activities as they impact outreach and strategic planning.
- May represent the ASD/PA in professional contacts with the White House staff, members of the Cabinet, members and staffs of Congress, leaders of private industry, and others of similar positions of leadership. Is responsible for establishing and maintaining close and effective liaison relationships with principal executives and officials of those bodies mentioned, plus key staff members of various congressional committees and subcommittees.
- Conducts numerous, complex and high priority special assignments at the direction of the supervisor, involving extensive research and fact-finding to develop position and issue papers on a variety of high-level subjects of critical importance to DoD and the Administration.
- Is responsible for assuring that executive decisions are understood and carried out according to the wishes of the ASD/PA. This entails extensive coordination to follow up on decisions and ensure completion of assignments in a thorough and timely manner.

Factors

Knowledge Required by the Position

- Extensive communications strategy and public affairs experience at the executive level of government/private industry.
- Experience developing communication strategies to inform and educate the public...
- A sound working knowledge of Federal and DoD public affairs policies, programsand mission, and judgment on how best to convey information to the public.
- Complete understanding of public affairs principles, practices, and skills, and comprehension of how public affairs programs may be tailored to effectively support organizational goals.
- Skill in both oral and written communication and in developing productive interpersonal relations commensurate with dealing effectively with high-level DoD officials and ranking representatives of national and local organizations.
- Skill in gathering, analyzing, evaluating and summarizing unstructured data for utilization by senior Defense officials as policy and/or action options, position papers, and situation assessments.

Supervisory Controls. The incumbent is under the general policy guidance of the Military Assistant to the ASD/PA and the ASD/PA.

Guidelines. Guidelines include Federal, DoD, OSD and OASD/PA regulations, policies and instructions; Secretary of Defense principles of public information, public law, and executive orders. Incumbent exercises a high degree of independent judgment and freedom in adapting existing guidelines to the specific situations of the organization and in deciding on appropriate courses of action in the absence of defined guidelines. Incumbent is often required to resolve issues and establish guidelines where guidance is non-existent.

Complexity. As an advisor to the ASD/PA the incumbent is responsible for development of new ideas or alternatives for improving the efficiency of operations of DoD public affairs programs.

Scope and Effect. The public affairs field is extremely complex, sensitive, and of great importance to the Department of Defense. The incumbent's work involving public activities of the Secretary of Defense, Deputy Secretary of Defense and other senior Department officials/has high visibility nationwide and often internationally. Effective accomplishment contributes significantly to DoD's mission in fulfilling regulatory and executive mandates of informing and educating the general public and specialized groups concerning national defense objectives, as well as gaining understanding and support of Defense programs.

Personal Contacts. In addition to contacts with DoD officials at all levels, the incumbent meets and interacts with senior officials and representatives of professional associations, state, regional and local organizations, private industry Defense contractors, special interest groups and media organizations in the national capital area. Interaction with contacts in leadership positions is frequent and necessary to obtain background information on proposed events, determine organizations' defense interests, and to convey Secretary of Defense, Deputy Secretary of Defense and senior officials' wishes. Effective two-way communications with key individuals are necessary in developing sound recommendations for DoD principals' consideration of or participation in public activities, and in discerning effective methods of communicating with such groups.

Purpose of Contacts. To gather and exchange information, specifically to: arrange procedures and resolve operating problems, follow-up on coordination, assure the free flow of information and documents between and among the respective staff, and advise, guide and assist in the decision-making process as it pertains to the operation of the Directorate and the programs of the Department of Defense.

Mental & Physical Demands. The incumbent must have demonstrated the ability to exercise mature judgment, initiative and originality. In addition, incumbent must be both tactful and persuasive. The incumbent must have the ability to work effectively with senior Department officials and top level executives. Extreme mental concentration is required at times with a significant amount of interruption common. Requires good physical stamina to cope with stressful situations and long periods of intensive work.

Work Environment. Work is performed in an office within an executive-level setting. Duties may take incumbent to other areas of the building, other areas of the Washington, DC metropolitan area and communities throughout the United States.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Special Assistant for Research, PD number: DDGS17284

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Special Assistant for Research, PD number: DDGS17284, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent is responsible for obtaining and verifying the accuracy of information used for the Secretary's speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions. (Page 2)

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to obtain and verify the information used for speeches, reports, and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion. (Page 2)

Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle Walker at 202-482-9213.

Sincerely,

Sett H. M.

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

_	POSITION D	·	TION (Please						•	DDG	y Polition No. S17284
· ·	2. Remain for Submit		3, Service 21 Holgan D Plat	Wa	shington,	, DC	8. Outy Surdon Pentago	n Arlingto	m, VA	6. OPM	Certification No
6	Pauntabilisheners	C. Cther	·· •		Labor Standards	•		statutents Required			R to IA Action
	Explanation (State or	ny peotlogia (nipuced.		armpt. N	Jerrenzin	Anna In President	TZ. Secultivity	invitest and mist interact:	13. Com	No.
•		•	•		maattive	•		1 · 200	3-Caller		
	· · ·			75	cepted (Specify A	, Romerkzij				14. Age	icy Une
						EU ICRO	Zinter	A Service L	- inter	li.	
-	15. Continued by a. Office of Per-	'	UTICHH	Title of Poi			Pary Plan	Competionel Coo	le Grøde		Dete.
	Scenal	1		•	•	•••		i			•
	b. Ownertment;	Snort	al Assista	nt for	Regarto	h	GS	0301	13	вđ	5/10/20
	Againty or Establishment	opeci	41 ADDISLU		Medearc			0301			
• ; '	e. Second Level Review	1						Į.			• •
÷.	d. First Level	+	*	<u></u>			······································			 	· · ·
	Neview										· · í.
•	e. Realistication of Supervision of Initialing Office	Beent	rch Assista				GS	0301	13	ŀ . · [• •
-	16. Organizational TI									<u> </u>	· · · · ·
•		· ··· ·· ·.			•		·			· ••	
•	18; Department, Age	-	•		•	c. Third	Subdivision:	- · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	
	Department		EDH6	. •			h liebdariaiste	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·		
	ASD (Publi		TS)	• • •				· · · · ·			
-	V. Second Subdivisio					a. Fitth	Subdivision:		;	<u> </u>	
•	Writer's G	roup						••••••			•••••
	20: Supervisery stationent of and it: eng risopgening. •. Typet News and honerespons	erdizable/nat carry cu 7/his carri Title st immo Title st immo Title	relationships, an Government An Acation 4 analy v dise Bupervisor	ut the th nations for with the los	which I am which I am which I am	. 🗖	spannung r	ici & to: be using playment of playment of playment of playment of playment of playment of playment between the of Flagher-Level &	:	•	· · · ·
•	ASD for P	ublic A	Affairs				•	••	•		
	^{Ber} non-re	espo	nsive		Dete	Signatio					Dete
		oopo		٠	1	J.					1 I
	21. 0.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1		Citoriciana, 70		the pre-	22. Pog	Uon Classificati	os: Standarde Usad	It Classifying/	Grading Pt	
	tion And Deen	e with stan	Cerencianan, II Vadad ka required Marda published b V, K na published (y the U.S.	U.S. Code.						
		k naking make s		iolizhed sta		<u> </u>					
	non-respons		Teking Addian		•	·	<u></u>			••••••	
_			- Späcinli	st	•	Inform	ation for Ex tion: are eve	he in the pers	standards; impel. office	and: info i: Third	mation on t
ľ	non-res	spon	ISIVe -	• •	Din	ol Pe	n navy be ren reconnel: Mars	riewed and corre agement. Info bints on axempt the U.S. Office of	oted by the	classific	or the U.S. Of ation/lob ma
			Date:	Initials		- Initiati			Dete	Intinia	Dutte
	a. Employee (opt	tonett I. f	/	-	t.	-1	1				1
· •			<u> </u>						******************************	ļ	<u>.</u>
	b.Supervisor	<u>·</u>	*		7	<u> </u>	- <u> </u>	- <u> ·</u>	······································	<u> </u>	ł
	c. Clevelfler	<u> </u>	I		، 	ŀ					\$ ·
	24. Runate		ablished a	e Caba	Au1 + 0 7		TTO 713	3306			FPL: 1
-	KO8351(01 2828	antiaued S	P. DCING		88 J (ER LIJ.	5000			IIN: I
_				14 201-14							
-	25. Description (nathlitige Idon Usable	(See Attache		·····		C (See. 1-11)		

•.

.

(Denied)

RESEARCH ASSISTANT (GS-0301-13)

INTRODUCTION

The position is located in the office of the Writers Group, Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (OASD-PA). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Special Assistant for Speechwriting (Chief Speechwriter), the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (Press Secretary), the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and the with other senior defense officials.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to sensitive information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

MAJOR DUTIES

The incumbent is responsible for obtaining and verifying the accuracy of information used for the Secretary's speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions. As needed, the incumbent may be required to draft short statements or remarks, and thus should have some writing experience and proficiency.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to obtain and verify the information used for speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion.

In all cases, the incumbent ensures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Secretary and the Administration. The incumbent must keep abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the Secretary, including international and politico-military affairs, Defenseindustry relationships, conflicts of interest, base closures in order to be immediately responsive to frequent requests for research and writing assignments.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a thorough knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as a comprehensive understanding of the DoD mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/she must have effective liaison with the top officials of the DoD in order to maintain policies of the Administration and must have full trust

and confidence of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and other Administration officials.

SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is a direct report to the Chief Speechwriter and is under the very general policy guidance of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. Work is performed with a high degree of independence, and is subject only to review in terms of overall effectiveness of presentation of materials and perspectives of key departmental officials.

GUIDELINES

Guidelines are few, and consist primarily of basic laws, regulations and policies governing release of information. The incumbent exercises a high degree of judgment preparing materials, based predominantly on knowledge of the key officials' personal viewpoints, overall Administration policies, the target audience, and overall communications effectiveness.

COMPLEXITY

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary of Defense on a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments.

SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of DoD activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of DoD activities by the general public and a variety of interest groups.

PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS AND PURPOSE

The incumbent is in regular contact with top-ranking officials of DoD and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information, and preparing speeches, presentations, and other materials to persuade the audience to understand and appreciate the perspectives and viewpoints of the Secretary as well as the Administration. The projects that result from these contacts are typically extremely sensitive and of great special interest to the Secretary and the Administration.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent is subject to stressful situations due to frequent short deadlines for preparation of material. May involve travel with the Secretary to a variety of locations inside and outside the United States in order to prepare or revise speeches on the spot.

WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is typically performed in an office environment, but occasionally will involve travel on commercial, military aircraft, or land vehicles, etc. while accompanying the Secretary.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Special Assistant to the ASD for RA, PD number: DDGS17318

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Special Assistant to the ASD for RA, PD number: DDGS17318, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of communications, public statements, statements to Congress, background information, articles for publications, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for visiting dignitaries, etc., for the ASD/RA. (Page 2)

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Office of the ASD/RA for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current National Guard and Reserve component activities, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, etc. (Page 2)

The incumbent is responsible for producing articles, speeches, and information in different media forms for senior defense officials, including the ASD/RA for the

Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

purpose of promoting the department's policies and initiatives concerning the National Guard and Reserve. (Page 2)

The incumbent promotes ASD/RA initiatives with the general public by communicating with interested groups, including military associations whose areas of interest include National Guard and Reserve related matters. (Page 2)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle MaGee at 202-482-9245.

Sincerely,

fitt 91.10

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

	POSITION D	ESCRI	PTIO	l (Please	Read ins	truction	s on the Ba	ck)				t Ager DD(GS173			
Accurate and a serie of the series of t	-	1 21							5. Duty Station							
	Ressiablishment	Other				Looor Stand	arde Act	,				9. Suby				
Competitive Competit	Explanation (Show a)	ny pasitions	t replaced	ų				Lingen	al Deriver		rployment and carcyd in wygit	and the second se	ALC: NO DECKS			
1. Constructionate in Chical Trie of Position 1. Construction of the second local 1. Construction 1. Construc					Z En	cented /Spec		Superv	1120my	1 -Nan- Serettere		14. Ag				
TDBsc at Participant Special Assistant to the ASD for RA CS 301 11 TF 2/1 Amount of the intervent of the i	15. Classfed/Graded by	,[Official T			SES (CR)			Sensitive			<u></u>			
Department, Special Assistant to the ASD for RA GS 101 11 TF 2/1 Second work Review Review Second work Review Second work Review Second work Review Revie	tennet	†														
	D. Depertment,							<u>}</u>				<u> </u>	 			
Inverse Image Provided By Second State Provide By Pro	Agency or Establishment	Spec	ial A	ssistant	to th	e asd f	or RA	GS		301	12	TF	2/1			
Review * Accompany of a problem of different from official bits! 17. Nume of Employee different, specify! 16. Organizational Title of Poetlan of different from official bits! 17. Nume of Employee different. 17. Comparised on a security of Defense 0ASD Reserve Affairs 18. Encode of the Secretary of Defense 0ASD Reserve Affairs 19. Encode Subdivision 0. Frith Subdivision 0USD (Personnel and Readiness) e. Frith Subdivision 19. Employee Review-This is an accurate description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. Inter citopresting of public functs. and the second subdivision 20. Experiment of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. Inter citopresting of public functs. and free second subdivision 21. Typed Nume and Triang Company. Company functs. Inter citopresting of public functs. and free second subdivision 21. Typed Nume and Triang Commander Supprived Description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. Inter citopresting of public functs. and free second subdivision. 21. Typed Nume and Triang Second Subdivision of the major duties of the second with the funct of the second subdivision. Inter citopresting of public functs. 21. Typed Nume and Triang Second Subdivision of the funct. Inter citopresting of public functs. Inter citopresting of public functs. 21. Typed Nume and Triang Second Subdivision	C. Second Level Review															
Tel. Organizational Tills of Position id different from official bills 17. Name of Employee if vacant, specify 18. Organizational Tills of Position id different from official bills 17. Name of Employee if vacant, specify 18. Organizational Tills of Position id different from official bills 17. Name of Employee if vacant, specify 19. Organizational Toposition id different from official bills 17. Name of Employee if vacant, specify 19. Organizational Toposition id different from official bills 17. Name of Employee if vacant, specify 19. Employee Review-This is an accurate description of the major dulies and resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendory purposes is a resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendory purposes is a resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendory purposes is a resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendory purposes is a resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendory purposes is a resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendory purposes is a resombibilities of the position is not be used for attendor purpose is a resombibilities of the position is interest for attendored services is a resombibilities of the position is interest for attendored services is a resombibilities of the position is interest for attendored services is a resombibilities of the position is interest for attendored services is a resombibilities of the position is interest for attendored services is a resombibilities of the position is its position. 20. Supervise Interest for attendored services is a resombibilities of the position is its position is a resombibilitity of the resombibilities and resombibility is a reso	d. First Lavel Review	1					·····				_	1				
16. Organizational This of Pophion if definition offices bits! 17. Name of Employee (if vacant, seecify) 18. Organizational This of Pophion if definition of the bits! 17. Name of Employee (if vacant, seecify) 18. Employee Review 0ASD Reserve Affairs 0. Supervisory 6. Fourth Subdivision 0. Supervisory Configure of the Sectretary of Defense 18. Employee Revisory Configure of employee Revisory 20. Supervisory Configure of employee Revisory 20. Supervisory Configure of the major during an exponsibility of the plating of employee for estatutory purposed approximation of the major during an exponsibility of the function of fu	Sumervisor or		-							<u></u>		1	 			
Department of Defense OASD Reserve Affairs a. First Subdivision Office of the Scoretary of Defense 6. Fourth Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readiness) e. Fifs Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readiness) e. Fifs Subdivision O. Supervise Review-This is an accurate description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. Signature of Employee Review-The is an accurate description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. O. Supervised Contractions of the construction of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. The information is to be used for scenario of subdivision of the cogenitation device which is an accurate for which i and responsible. This configuration devices in the position is necessary to carry cut Covernment hunchings for which i and responsible. The other dutimed as Supervise INDERESPONSIVE The information of the information of the information of responsible. The other dutimed is Supervise INDERESPONSIVE PDASD / P a Different and the send truth of the major duties and posterion of the information of the information of subdivise of the posterion responsible of the median supervised and corrected by the sender of responsible of the median supervise beside of supervise sandards. The information of the median supervise sandards sandards. The classification of the median supervised and corrected by the sender is reponsive Information for Employees. The standards. Superviso ON-FCESPONSIVE 1 1 1 21. Posthon flower Informatis for ex		tie of Poerti	an út dut	went from offi	ical bittel	******		17. Name	of Employ	ree ill vacan	I, SDACIFYI	J	1			
Department of Defense OASD Reserve Affairs 1. First Subdivision Office of the Secretary of Defense 4. Fourth Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readiness) 6. First Subdivision 5. Forst Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readiness) 6. First Subdivision 5. Second Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readiness) 5. Second Subdivision 5. Second Subdivision O. Supervised Review-This is an accurate description of the major during and responsibilities of ring position is measured responsibilities of ring position is represent and payment of public formats, and that here is informatic and responsibilities of ring position is measured responsibilities of ring position is measured responsibilities of ring position is measured and responsibilities of ring positive response of the response response of the response of the response of the respo		nu of to		•			a Third	E. Indiana								
	• •			4												
b. Second Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readimess) b. Second Subdivision OUSD (Personnel and Readimess) c. Fifth Subdivision c. Typed Name and The of my position c. Typed Name and The of Immediae Superviser Data Concerning Control of the difference of the organization of the major control of the difference of the organization of the major control of the difference of the organization of the major control of the difference of the organization of the major control of the difference of the organization of the organization control of the difference of the organization control of the organization control of the difference of the organization control of the org	R. First Subdivision						d. Fourt									
OUSD (Personnel and Readiness) 18. Employee Review-This is an accurate description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position. 20. Supervisor Certification. J confur that the data sociation expension of the major duties and responsibilities of the position of mecessary to carry out Government functions for which I and exponsible. This calification is and responsibilities of the position of mecessary to carry out Government functions for which I and exponsible. This calification is a model with the filowinches into measurable. This calification is a required by the major duties are required by the filowinches into model and the out media and the out the filowinches into exponsible. This calification is a required by the hashed of the out the filowinches into the position model and the out media and the out the filowinches into exponsible. This calification is a required by the hashed of the out the filowinches into the filowinches into exponsible. This calification is a required by the hashed of the out the filowinches into exponsible. The followinches expension into the set of the out the filowinches and the out the inter hashed of the out the filowinches and the out the inter hashed of the out the filowinches and the out in the major duties and the out the filowinches and the out inter hashed of the outbacked of the filowinches and the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the outbacked of the inter hashed of the outbacked of the inth								e. Fith Schlivison								
Information Pastor Pastor Image: Pastor Pastor Image: Pastor Pastor Image: Pastor Pastor Pastor Image: Pastor Pas	20. Supervisory Cartification, I contry that this is an attacement of the major duties and responsibilities of the end its argumizational relationships, and that the processary to carry out Government functions for in responsible. This cartification is made with the known						m (11	hplementu 	ng regul	12/0/15.						
21. Classified Skilled (respired as required by This 6.U.S. Code, in conformance with standards published as required by This 6.U.S. Code, in conformance with standards published standards. 22. Printion Classification Standards Used in Classifying/Grading Postion for conformance with standards published standards. Cond News and Title 0. Difficial Taking Action Information for Employees. The standards, and information published standards. Cond News and Title 0. Difficial Taking Action Information for Employees. The standards, and information published standards. Cond News and Title 0. Difficial Taking Action Information may be reviewed and corracted by the agency of the of Personnel office of published standards. Cond News and Title 0. Difficial Taking Action Information may be reviewed and corracted by the agency of the of Personnel office of published standards. Cond News and Title 0. Difficial Taking Action Information for Employees. The standards, and information published standards. Supervisory Information may be reviewed and corracted by the agency of the of Personnel office of personnel office of personnel office of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management. 23. Position Review Initials Date Initials a. Employee (optional) I I I I b. Supervisory I I I I I	non-responsiv	ve					ł		s Telle of F	hgtjør-Lavyl i	Supervisor or N	taneger (c	pilonali (Dat			
Supervisory HR Specialist Information for Employees. The stendards, and information position may be reviewed and corracted by the agency or the of Personnel office or the U.S. Office of Personnel Management. On-responsive 1////////////////////////////////////	21. Classificeroni, tion happenson (in conformanc Parsonnal Man J, consistenth Typed Name and Title	icewon, / ce is required b published by published st pliceble pub	22. Posi	tion Class	liceson St	undisrda L/aec	l m Cleasilying	Grading F	i Tolution							
Z3. Position Review Initials Date Initials Date Initials a. Employee (optional) 1 1 1 1 b.Supervisor 1 1 1 1 c. Classifies 1 1 1 1	Supervisor	Supervisory HR Specialist							Information for Employees. The standards, and information application, are evaluable in the personnel office. The classification position may be reviewed and corrected by the spency or the U, of Personnel Management. Information on classification/got manufacture ELSA is available on examples for ELSA is available.							
a. Employee (optional)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					-//8/	//			-						
b.Supervisor I I I I I I c. Classifier			vitiais	Date	Initials	Dehi	Initials	1 0	i	initale j	Data	Intial				
c. Classifier		0/18/)	1		+	1		1		1		<u> </u>	1			
	b.Supervisor				<u> </u>	; 		<u> </u>				ļ				
24. Remarks													+			
25. Description of Major Dutles and Responsibilities (See Attached)	AC 0		Duate			10				·····						

e¹⁴ *

y

Special Assistant to the ASD & RA - Coordinator of Reserve Integration July 17/11

INTRODUCTION

This position is located in the Immediate Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs (ASD/RA). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs (ASD/RA), the Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs (PDASD/RA) and with other senior defense officials. The incumbent serves as a Special Assistant & the soordinator for Reserve components liaison; providing advice and analyses concerning issues related to National Guard and Reserve organizations and interested parties who deal regularly with the Office of the ASD/RA.

MAJOR DUTIES

As a member of the Immediate Office of the ASD/RA professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the ASD/RA. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of communications, public statements, statements to the Congress, background information, articles for publications, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for visiting dignitaries, etc., for the ASD/RA.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Office of the ASD/RA for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current National Guard and Reserve component activities, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, etc., and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of remarks, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the ASD/RA and the occasion.

The incumbent is responsible for producing articles. speeches, and information in different media forms for senior defense officials, including the ASD/RA for the purpose of promoting the department's policies and initiatives concerning the National Guard and Reserve.

The incumbent promotes ASD/RA initiatives with the general public by communicating with interested groups, including military associations whose areas of interest include national Guard and Reserve related matters. These groups would include the Association of the US Army, the National Guard Association of the United States, the Adjutants General Association, the Reserve Officers Association, Naval Reserve Association, and similar organizations. The incumbent develops means of soliciting feedback from public and private groups on matters affecting the Reserve Forces and ways of displaying results for use by senior DoD leadership.

ASD to RA

In all cases, the incumbent ensures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Department of Defense and the Administration. The incumbent must keep abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the ASD/RA including the organization, reading, training, manpower, resources, equipage, restructuring, familiy support and other policies of the Reserve forces of the United States in order to be immediately responsive to requests for research and writing assignments.

FACTOR I KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a sound knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as an understanding of the mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/She must be able to effectively liaison with senior officials of the DoD in order to maintain currency on major policies of the Administration and must have the full trust and confidence of the ASD/RA and other Administration officials.

The incumbent must have the ability to independently research requirements, meet with internal and external stakeholders, and prepare comprehensive presentations to a variety of audiences.

The incumbent must have knowledge of the organizations, goals and objectives, operations and policies of the seven Reserve components of United States as well as the applicable policies, laws, regulations. and directives to apply analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to Guard and Reserve issues.

Knowledge of analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to conduct studies, research projects, or surveys.

FACTOR 2: SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is under the general supervision and policy guidance of the ASD/PDASD (Reserve Affairs). Incumbent has responsibility for planning, organizing, and executing programs, projects, and studies or other work independently, based on previous experience in programmatic areas. Incumbent must make independent decisions to determine how to proceed with a task and what standard will be adhered to during the work.

FACTOR 3: GUIDELINES

Incumbent operates within guidelines that include numerious specific and detailed guidance for preparing documents, reports, files, Directives and Administrative Instructions and an extensive body of unwritten guidance on policies and protocols. The incumbent must exercise considerable judgement in planning, coordinating, and accomplishing requirements to insure timely and efficient flow of information.

FACTOR 4: COMPLEXITY

Work involves gathering information from multiple sources, identifying and analyzing issues and preparing recommendations to resolve issues, challenges, and problems. Analyses result in improvements and enhancements to the Guard and Reserve opeations.

FACTOR 5 SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of National Guard and Reserve activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of the Department's priorities and activities. The purpose of the work is to plan and conduct promotion of vital policies which are of national interest, scope and impact, and to represent the organization with various groups including national military associations who have an interest in the National Guard and Reserve. The work affects the activities and operations of the entire Department of Defense.

FACTOR 6/7 PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS & PURPOSE

The position requires the incumbent to conduct formal and informal contact with all levels of management within and outside of the OUSD Personnel & Readiness and the OASD Reserve Affairs. The incumbent is in contact with top-ranking officials of the Department of Defense, the public, and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information and the projects that result from these contacts are often sensitive and of special interest to the ASD/RA.

FACTOR 8: PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The work is primarily sendentary, however, some walking and light lifting of typical office materials is required. Incumbent must be capable of working under extreme stress, sensitivity of information, and the pressure of constant and short deadlines.

FACTOR 9: WORK ENVIRONMENT

The work is performed in a typical office setting and may require occasional travel.

This position is subject to the random drug testing program and requires a TOP SECRET clearance. The incumbent must be able to complete a successful background investigation in accordance with security requirements.



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Special Assistant, PD number: DDGS17321

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the vacant position titled: Special Assistant, PD number: DDGS17321, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Researches and performs special and confidential projects at the direction of the ASD(LA) involving issues relating to congressional concerns and management's responsibilities in these arenas. Prepares briefing papers, position papers, replies to Congressional and other governmental inquiries, and similar matters dealing with key programs for which the OASD(LA) is responsible. Conducts research and analysis from internal information sources, as well as from outside the office to prepare such replies or background documents. Maintains cognizance of policies, plans, and programs of the DoD which may impact upon the office's programs. Provides confidential advice on those matters considered to be sensitive in nature. (Page 2)

Conducts studies and analyses personally assigned by the ASD(LA) on a variety of sensitive confidential matters. Undertakes sensitive studies on various aspects of the OASD(LA) functions, providing background information, assessments and

recommendations involving policy decisions. Typically, these assignments involve contacts with the White House staff, staffs of Congressional committees, and the staff within the Immediate Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Under Secretaries of Defense, the Assistant Secretaries of Defense, and officials of the Military Departments to obtain necessary information or viewpoints; to resolve differing opinions or to coordinate significant policy decisions. For the most part, these assignments are highly visible and time-sensitive requiring quick research, analysis, assessment, and recommendations. (Page 2)

Knowledge of qualitative and quantitative techniques for analyzing and measuring the effectiveness, efficiency, and productivity of technical programs, along with knowledge of the mission, organization, and work processes of programs through (sic) OSD to conduct studies, analyze findings, and make recommendations on substantive operating programs. The work requires skill in preparing project papers and staff reports and skill in organizing and delivering briefings to managers to encourage understanding and acceptance of findings and recommendations. (Page 3)

Thorough knowledge of OSD programs, operations, objectives, and policies along with a comprehensive knowledge of management and organizational techniques, systems, and procedures is applied in performing a wide variety of analytical studies and projects related to specific programmatic issues. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Michelle MaGee at 202-482-9245.

Sincerely,

Sett 9. UN

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

	POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read Instructions on the Back)											y Position No. 17321					
	2. Reason for Submissio		3. Service	-18889 FC		ring Office Local		5. Duty Station		<u></u>		S 17321 Certification No.					
		X H	Heqte	Field	Washi	ngton, DC		The Penta	jon								
	Reesistähment [Other)				bor Standards Al	ct onessempt	8. Financial Sta Executive P Plancial D	enenis Required	en ployment and Prendal Interest	-	et to IA Action					
•	Explension (Show any p	ocilione rep	slaced)		and the second second	ot Sinte		11. Position Is	12. Senaithty			petitive Lavel Code					
						petitive plad (Spacily in f	-	Supervisory	1-Hon- Banditve	3-Critical	14. Ager						
						(Gen.) SES (CR)		Haditer	Senative	X 4-Special Sensitive	17. 198						
	15. Classified/Graded by a. Office of Personnel Menegenant			Official Tibl	e of Poeil	ion		Pay Plan	Occupational C	ode Grade	initiale	Date					
	b. Department, Agency of Establishment	Specia	l Assistan	it		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		GS	0301	11	TF	03-01-20					
	c. Second Level Review																
	d. First Level Review																
	a. Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office											2 2					
	10. Organizational Tale	of Position (W different from	n official 90	•)			17. Name of En	npioyee (if vacani	, specily)							
		18. Department, Agency, or Establishment Department of Defense							c. Third Subdivision								
		e Secretary of Defense						d. Fourth Subdivision									
-	b. Second Subdivision OASD (Legis)	Subdivision SD (Legislative Affairs)						iubdivision									
; •••		. Employee Revine-This is an accurate description of the major duties and responsibilities of my position.							Signature of Employee (optionel)								
	20. Supervisory C statement of the and its cropers necessary to c responsible. T	Certification major du celional m arry oct (his certific	an. I certify ties and rea hationation Sovernment ation is mad	that this ponsibilitie and that functions e with the	is an e of this the pol for whic knowled	ccurete coation ition is h i am pe thet	this information is to be used for statutory purposes relating to appointment and payment of public funds, and that false or misleading statements may constitute violations of such statutes or the implementing regulations.										
	non-respons ASD (Legislat	ve Ve	nte Superviso	r			p. Typed	Name and Title	of Higher-Level (Supervisor or Mar	neger (opi	····· · · · ·					
	non-re					Peta 25	1					Date					
	21. Chees Mcetton Jian has been o in contompeno Personnel Men ly, consistently	Job Grad Lassified with at agement of with the m	hing Constitution included and re- rest of the build included applicable included applicable included applicable	niion, i ca uurad by i Ishad by Ishad stan Ia putush	nthy that I for 5. U. the U.S. clarcle app of stance	his posi- S. Code, Office of Sly direct- vida.	22 Position Classification Standards Used in Classifying/Grading Position PCS for Misc Admin & Prog Series, TS- 1/79 and AGEG, TS-98, 8/90										
	non-responsi	non-responsive															
	Supvy Huma	n Rea	sources	sSpe	Cialist epplo			ition, and avai in may be new	level and ch	and an The c adjuncy	contraction of the or the U.S. Office						
		sponsive								and a state of the	, and information on t e. The classification of example, or the U.S. Of disastication/lob grad U.S.A. is available from anagement.						
	23. Position Raview a. Employee (options		Bà Davi		nitiili b	Date	Initiale	Danie	Inkiale	Dete		Cate					
	b. Supervisor																
								*									

25. Description DT N NSN 7540-00-434-4265 Previous Edition Usable

٢

5005-108

OF 8 (Rav, 1-86) U.S. Office of Paratornal Managament FPM Chapter 266

Y

Special Assistant GS-301-11

Introduction:

This position is located in the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Legislative Affairs (ASD(LA)). The incumbent of this position serves as a Special Assistant to the ASD(LA) with responsibility for handling a wide range of sensitive and confidential program assignments of great interest and concern to the ASD. Such assignments concern any aspect of the OASD(LA)'s functions or responsibilities and provide a basis for policy decisions.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to highly confidential, sensitive, and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

Major Duties:

The incumbent performs the following duties:

- Researches and performs special and confidential projects at the direction of the ASD(LA) involving issues relating to congressional concerns and management's responsibilities in these arenas. Prepares briefing papers, position papers, replies to Congressional and other governmental inquiries, and similar matters dealing with key programs for which the OASD(LA) is responsible. Conducts research and analysis from internal information sources, as well as from outside the office to prepare such replies or background documents. Maintains cognizance of policies, plans, and programs of the DoD which may impact upon the office's programs. Provides confidential advice on those matters considered to be sensitive in nature.
- Conducts studies and analyses personally assigned by the ASD(LA) on a variety of sensitive confidential matters. Undertakes sensitive studies on various aspects of the OASD(LA) functions, providing background information, assessments and recommendations involving policy decisions. Typically, these assignments involve contacts with the White House staff, staffs of Congressional committees, and the staff within the Immediate Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Under Secretaries of Defense, the Assistant Secretaries of Defense, and officials of the Military Departments to obtain necessary information or viewpoints; to resolve differing opinions or to coordinate significant policy decisions. For the most part, these assignments are highly visible and time-sensitive requiring quick research, analysis, assessment, and recommendations.
- Recognizes the urgency of all assignments, initiating the necessary action required to complete assignments in a timely and efficient manner. Determines sources of information for timely resolution of problems.

 Prepares briefing papers, position papers, replies to Congressional and other governmental inquiries, prepares statements and back-up information for issues anticipated in hearings on legislation. Performs research within the department to obtain requisite information, or obtains such information and data from other outside offices.

Factor 1. Knowledge Required by the Position Level 1-7 -- 1250 points

- Knowledge of qualitative and quantitative techniques for analyzing and measuring the
 effectiveness, efficiency, and productivity of technical programs, along with knowledge of the
 mission, organization, and work processes of programs through OSD to conduct studies, analyze
 findings, and make recommendations on substantive operating programs. The work requires skill
 in preparing project papers and staff reports and skill in organizing and delivering briefings to
 managers to encourage understanding and acceptance of findings and recommendations.
- Knowledge of organization, programs, missions, and functions of OSD along with knowledge of analytical techniques to prepare background material and technical information for use in communications throughout the Department. Work requires considerable inter-personal skills in presenting recommendations and negotiating solutions to disputed recommendations.
- Thorough knowledge of OSD programs, operations, objectives, and policies along with a comprehensive knowledge of management and organizational techniques, systems, and procedures is applied in performing a wide variety of analytical studies and projects related to specific programmatic issues.

Factor 2, Supervisory Controls Level 2-4 -- 450 points

Within a framework of priorities and overall project objectives, the employee and supervisor develop a mutually acceptable project plan which typically includes identification of the work to be done, the scope of the projects, and deadlines for its completion. Within the parameters of the approved project plan, the employee is responsible for planning and organizing the study, coordinating with staff and personnel, and conducting all phases of the project. This frequently involves the definitive interpretation of regulations and study procedures, and the initial application of new methods. The employee informs the supervisor of potentially controversial findings, issues, or problems with widespread impact. Completed projects, evaluations, reports, or recommendations are reviewed by the supervisor for compatibility with organizational goals, guidelines, and effectiveness in achieving intended objectives.

Factor 3, Guidelines Level 3-3 -- 275 points

Guidelines are applicable laws, regulations, policies, instructions, manuals and traditional practices, references, and management and research techniques. Incumbent must interpret and adapt these guidelines to the OASD(LA) needs and develop approaches to difficult problems not covered by guidelines.

Factor 4, Complexity Level 4-4 -- 225 points

The work involves gathering information, identifying and analyzing issues, and developing recommendations to resolve substantive problems of effectiveness and efficiency of work operations in

a program or program support setting. Subjects and projects assigned consist of issues, problems, or concepts which are not always susceptible to direct observation and analysis (e.g., projected missions and functions). Difficulty is encountered in measuring effectiveness and productivity due to variations in the nature of administrative processes studied (e.g., those associated with processing information, reorganizing to meet changes often conflicting or incomplete, cannot readily be obtained by direct means, or is otherwise difficult to document. The work requires originality in refining existing work methods and techniques for application to the analysis of specific issues or resolution of problems. The employee may revise methods for collecting data and adopt new measures of productivity.

Factor 5, Scope and Effect Level 5-4 -- 225 points

The purpose of the work is to assess the productivity, effectiveness, and efficiency of program operations or to analyze and resolve problems in the staffing, effectiveness and efficiency of program activities. Work involves establishing criteria to measure and/or predict the attainment of program or organizational goals and objectives. Work that involves the evaluation of program effectiveness usually focuses on the delivery of program benefits or services at the operating level. Work contributes to the improvement of productivity, effectiveness, and efficiency in program operations. Work affects the plans, goals, and effectiveness of missions and programs.

Factor 6, Personal Contacts and Factor 7, Purpose of Contacts Level 3c -- 180 points

Personal contacts are extensive with senior management levels throughout OSD and outside, which may include consultants, contractors, and members of Congress and their staffs. Contacts are to influence managers or other officials to accept and implement findings and recommendations. May encounter resistance due to such issues as organizational and programmatic conflict and competing objectives.

Factor 7, Physical Demands Level 8-1 -- 5 points

The work is primarily sedentary, although some slight physical effort may be required.

Factor 8, Work Environment Level 9-1 -- 5 points

Work is typically performed in an adequately lighted and climate controlled office. May require occasional travel.

Total Points 2615



United States Office of Government Ethics 1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Confidential Assistant, PD number: DDGS17341

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Confidential Assistant, PD number: DDGS17341, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

Based on an intimate understanding of the views and policies of the Special Assistant, provides guidance to staff personnel relating to policies, priorities, practices, and procedures, assuring (sic) a smooth and efficient operation and relieving him from involvement in important but time-consuming details relating to management of programs. (Page 2)

Undertakes projects which require the exercise of identification of sources of information, fact-finding research and investigation, analysis, correspondence preparation, and follow-up. These assignments are typically of a highly sensitive and controversial nature, and involve contact and coordination with key civilian and military officials within Defense, other departments and agencies of the Executive Branch, the Congress and the White House. (Page 2)

Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

Assembles highly sensitive background information and material as a basis for decision-making. Organizes such material in the most effective manner for presentation to and use of the Special Assistant. (Page 3)

At this level, the employee is delegated responsibility and authority to plan, schedule, and carry out projects concerned with the analysis and evaluation of programs or organizational effectiveness. Analyses, evaluations, and recommendations developed by the employee are normally reviewed by the supervisor for compliance with broad OSD policy. Findings and recommendations are normally accepted without significant change. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Ciara Guzman at 202-482-9241.

Sincerely,

soll 4. 1/2

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

POSITION DE	-	1. Agency Position No.											
									GS17341				
. Reason for Submissio	77 1-77	ervice	4. Employing Office Loca Washington, I		5. Duty Station			6. OPN	Cartification No.				
Redescription		Hidgtrs Field	7. Feir Lebor Stendards /		Pentago	n nements Required		9 Subi	ect to IA Action				
Reestablishment		æði		nexempt	7 Executive Pe		Novment and Incial Interest	Ye Ye					
			10. Position Status	rexempt	Financial Dis	12. Sensitivity	incial interest		mpetitive Level Code				
			Competitive			1-Non- Sensitive	3-Critical		-				
			Excepted (Specify in	Ramarks)	Managorial			14. Ag	ency Use				
			SES (Gen.)	s (CR)	Z Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	Z 4-Special Sensitive						
5. Cisssilied/Graded by	·	Official Ti	tle of Position		Pay Plan	Occupational Co	le Grade	Iniciais	Date				
Office of Per-						1		1					
Management Depertment,									<u> </u>				
Agency or Establishment	Confiden	tial Assis	stant		GS	301	11	TF	8/19/11				
. Second Level Review					•								
.First Level Review													
Recommended by Supervisor or Initiating Office													
6. Organizational Title	of Position (if d	lifterant from offik	cal title)	17. Name of Employee (If vecant, specify)									
B. Department, Agenc	y, or Establishm	nent		c. Third :	Subdivision								
Department o	f Defens	e											
, First Subdivision Office of th	e Secret	ary of Def	lense	d. Fourth	Subdivision								
. Second Subdivision Immediate Of	fice			e. Fifth S	ubdivision								
9. Employee Review duties and respon 0. Supervisory C statement of th and its organ	nsibilities of m	ny position.	tion of the major this is an accurate bilities of this position that the position is thons for which I am the knowledge that	Signature of Employee (optional) this information is to be used for statutory purposes relating appointment and payment of public funds, and that false or mislead statements may constitute violations of such statutes or th									
necessary to o responsible. T	arry out Go	vernment func. on is made with	tions for which I am h t <u>he knowledge that</u>	îm	plementing r	egulations. e of Higher-Level S							
non-respon The Spc As	nsive		nd DepSecDef			respo		<u> </u>					
non-re	spons	sive	Date 8- 9-11	Signative Costs									
in conformance v	with standard rement or, if r with the most	s published by a no published sta applicable publicable publicabl	tily that this posi- , Title 5, U.S. Code, the U.S. Office of indards apply direct- lished standards.	22. Position Classification Standards Used in Classifying/Grading Position Misc Admin & Prog Series, GS-301, TS-34, Jan AAGEG, TS-98, Aug 90									
non-responsiv Supervisory	Human H		Specialist Date	applica position of Per appeals	Information for Employees. The standards, and information on their application, are available in the personnel office. The classification of the position may be reviewed and corrected by the agency or the U.S. Office of Personnel Management. Information on classification/job grading appeals, and complaints on exemption from FLSA, is available from the personnel office or the U.S. Office of Personnel Management.								
3. Position Review	Initials	Date	initials Date	Initials	Dete	Initials	Date	Initia	ls Date				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nel)				1								
. Employee (option	L		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1				1				
. Employee (option		1			ł				1				

r	and the second second	Schedule C - E	Excepted Service IAW 5	CFR 213.3306	
Ę		25. Description of Majo	or Duties and Responsibilities /Se	ee Attached)	
"		NSN 7540-00-634-4265	Previous Edition Usable	5008-108	OF 8 (Rev. 1-85) U.S. Office of Personnel I

CONFIDENTIAL ASSISTANT GS-301-11

INTRODUCTION:

S . .

This position is located in the Office of the Secretary of Defense. The incumbent serves as a Confidential Assistant reporting to the Special Assistant to the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense, with the responsibility for handling a full range of sensitive and confidential special assignments of great personal interest and concern to the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense. The incumbent will have access to highly confidential, sensitive and frequently politically controversial information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for a Schedule C exception.

As Confidential Assistant to the Special Assistant, the incumbent carries out numerous and varied assignments of the highest priority and significance to him, employing a detailed personal understanding of his personal views and philosophy, as well as the overall policies and viewpoints of the Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is exposed to highly confidential, sensitive, and frequently politically controversial information, and must be an individual in whom the supervisor has full trust and confidence. This relationship is the basis for the Schedule C exception.

MAJOR DUTIES:

Provides administrative guidance and program assistance in internal office management and administrative support in the coordination and management of a wide variety of sensitive and complex projects, studies, and action correspondence, keeping the Special Assistant informed of critical developments and providing advice on the administrative aspects of problems which may arise.

Based on an intimate understanding of the views and policies of the Special Assistant, provides guidance to staff personnel relating to policies, priorities, practices, and procedures, assuring a smooth and efficient operation and relieving him from involvement in important but time consuming details relating to management of programs.

Serves as a point-of-contact for the Special Assistant and, based upon personal knowledge of his wishes and of the OSD organization, refers matters out to appropriate office(s) for study and action, establishes deadlines, monitors progress, resolves related problems, and disseminates his instructions once decisions are made. Follows up to assure that directions have been carried out.

Undertakes projects which require the exercise of identification of sources of information, fact-finding research and investigation, analysis, correspondence preparation, and follow-up. These assignments are typically of a highly sensitive and controversial nature, and involve contact and coordination with key civilian and military officials within Defense, other departments and agencies of the Executive Branch, the Congress and the White House. Due to

the sensitive nature of such projects and the level of those persons contacted, the incumbent exercises an extremely high level of tact and diplomacy.

Assembles highly sensitive background information and material as a basis for decisionmaking. Organizes such material in the most effective manner for presentation to and use of the Special Assistant.

Performs other duties as assigned.

. . . *

FACTOR I, KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED BY THE POSITION Level 1-7 -- 1250 points

Knowledge of a range of specialized areas within the Defense, National Strategic Policy, Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) command and organizational structure, and related political science disciplines and their relationship to public issues or programs. Knowledge of and skill in applying a variety of analytical and evaluative methods and techniques to studies of complex and interrelated programmatic and administrative matters. Interpersonal and administrative skills sufficient to organize and coordinate thorough, systematic, professional efforts which may involve multidisciplinary approaches, to meet established and anticipated needs of decision makers. Ability to prepare a variety of written documents to present study findings and recommendations. Ability to organize briefings for senior level officials.

FACTOR 2, SUPERVISORY CONTROLS Level 2-4 -- 450 points

The supervisor typically provides administrative direction. At this level, the employee is delegated responsibility and authority to plan, schedule, and carry out projects concerned with the analysis and evaluation of programs or organizational effectiveness. Analyses, evaluations, and recommendations developed by the employee are normally reviewed by the supervisor for compliance with broad OSD policy. Findings and recommendations are normally accepted without significant change.

FACTOR 3, GUIDELINES Level 3-4 -- 450 points

The guidelines consist of basic administrative policy. Guidelines generally do not provide detailed information for completing assignments, determining appropriate study methods or preparing and presenting finished projects. The incumbent must exercise considerable judgment in interpreting and adapting existing precedents and in developing new or improved approaches to analyze, develop, and present authoritative information or analyses on controversial and nationally important subjects.

FACTOR 4, COMPLEXITY Level 4-4 -- 225 points

The employee plans, organizes, and carries through to completion analytical studies involving the substance of key OSD programs. The work calls for application of a variety of functions and processes to gather information, analyze issues, and develop recommendations. The incumbent evaluates and interprets policies and projects, develops a range of alternatives for the solution of problems, and coordinates the work of others to accomplish several phases of projects concurrently or sequentially.

FACTOR 5, SCOPE AND EFFECT Level 5-4 -- 225 points

The purpose of the work is to perform broad study assignments related to Immediate Office operations which are of significant interest to the public and Congress. Studies involve fact finding and analysis. The work performed by the incumbent provides the policymakers with information and analyses and provides a basis for decision affecting policies and proposals that affect activities and operations of the executive or legislative branches of the Federal Government.

FACTOR 6, PERSONAL CONTACTS AND FACTOR 7, PURPOSE OF CONTACTS Level 3b -- 110 Points

Personal contacts are extensive throughout the senior management levels of OSD and outside the agency which may include consultants, contractors, or business executives in a moderately unstructured setting. Contacts are to influence managers or other officials to accept and implement findings and recommendations on organizational improvement or program effectiveness. May encounter resistance due to such issues as organizational conflict, competing objectives, or resource problems.

FACTOR 8, PHYSICAL DEMANDS Level 8-1 - 5 points

The work is primarily sedentary, although some slight physical effort may be required.

FACTOR 9, WORK ENVIRONMENT Level 9-1 -- 5 points

Work is typically performed in an adequately lighted and climate controlled office. May require occasional travel.

Total Points: 2720

GS-11 Point Range: 2355-2750



United States Office of Government Ethics

1201 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005-3917

October 24, 2013

Leigh A. Bradley Alternate Designated Agency Ethics Official Department of Defense Room 3E783 1600 Defense Pentagon Washington, DC 20301-3917

SUBJECT: Request for exclusion from disclosure reporting requirements for vacant position Speechwriter, PD number: DDGS17345

Dear Ms. Bradley:

You have requested that the future incumbents of the position titled: Speechwriter, PD number: DDGS17345, a Schedule C position, be excluded from the public financial disclosure reporting requirements of Title I of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended. Your request was made pursuant to 5 CFR § 2634.203, which allows the United States Office of Government Ethics to exclude the incumbents of Schedule C positions from reporting requirements if the incumbent has no policy-making role with respect to agency programs. Based upon the submitted position description, your request to exclude future incumbents is denied.

The position description indicates that the position entails policy-making responsibilities. In particular, the following language indicates that the position includes advisory responsibilities that could impact policy-making decisions:

As a member of the OASD(PA) professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House. (page 2)

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, Ms. Leigh A. Bradley Page 2

anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion. (Page 2)

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary of Defense of a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure (sic) consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments. (Page 3)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Ciara Guzman at 202-482-9241.

Sincerely,

Sett 94. Mr

Seth H. Jaffe Acting General Counsel

POSITION DESCRIPTION (Please Read instructions on the Back)											y Position No. 5 17345			
2. Reason for Submis	7	3. Service	7	1 .	oying Office Locat zton, VA	lon	5. Duty Station			6. OPM	Certification No.			
Redescription Reestablishment	Other	Hdigtre	Field		sbo: Standards A	a	Pentagon 8. Financial Sta	tements Regulated		9. Subia	at to IA Action			
Explanation (Show an	Exe	mpt Nor	nexempt	Executive Per Financial Dise		mployment and Interest	Yes							
		tion Status		11. Position is		1	13. Com	petitive Level Code						
				السيار	opetitive epted (Specify in i	Remarke!	Supervisory Manageriai	Sometuve		14. Ager	KCV LIGA			
		SES (Gen.) SES (C			X Neither	2-Noncritical Sensitive	4-Special Sensitive							
15. Classified/Graded by		Of	icial Tille o	Position			Pay Plan	Occupational C		Initials	Date			
a. Office of Pet- soand Management														
b. Department, Agencyor Establishment	Speechv	writer		*******			GS	0301	13	TF	09/27/201			
. Second Level Review														
I. First Level Review		·····												
Recommended by Supervisor or initiating Office														
6. Organizational Tit	s of Position) (If different fro	m official (ite)			17. Name of Err	ipioyee (il vacan	(, specity)	J				
16. Department, Agen Department of D a. First Subdivision	-	lishment					Subdivision							
ASD(Public Aff														
a. Second Subdivision							e. Fifth Subdivision							
Writer's Group 19. Employee Revie	ployee Review-This is an accurate description of the major ties and responsibilities of my position.						e of Employee (optional)			·			
20. Supervisory C statement of the and its organize necessary to c responsible. T						818	tements may i	s to be used for payment of pul constitute violat	statutory purp blic funds, and lons of such st	oses reia lhat faist atutes or	ting to of misleading their			
responsible, 1 a. Typed Name and T NON-respor ASD(PA)	nie of immed	etion is made diate Supervisor	with the k	nowledg	e lhat	·····	Name and Title	of Higher-Level (Supervisor or Ma	o) 1egen	plional)			
	non-responsive					Signature								
21. Classification tion has been c in conformance	Job Gradi lassified/gr	ng Certificati raded as requi	on. I cert red by Tit	ly that th le 5, U.S	4/23/1/ Is post- Code,	22. Posi Mise	ton Classification	n Standards Use	d in Classifying/G Series	, GS	-301, TS-			
Personnel Man ly, consistently	egement o with the m	or, ir no puolisn iost applicable	ed standa published	rds appl i standar	s of y direct- ds.	Jan 79 & AGEG, TS-98, Aug 90								
Supvry Human Resources Specialist							information for Employees. The standards, and information on their application, are available in the personnel office. The classification of the							
					Date 1/27/4	position may be reviewed and corrected by the agency or the U.S. Office of Personnel Management. Information on clessification/job grading appeals, and complaints on exemption from FLSA, is available from the personnel office or the U.S. Office of Personnel Management.								
non-re				Initiala	Date	Initials	Dete	Initiala	Date	Initiale	Date			
NON-re 23. Position Review		hiels De			<u>}</u>		-							
non-re	la	Hiels Di	3009				1							
NON-re 23. Position Review	la	Alizis Di	309											

25. Description of Major Duties and Responsibilities (See Atteched) NSN 7540-00-634-4255 Previous Edition Usable 5008-108

OF 3 (Rev. 1-85) U.S. Office of Personnel Management FPM Chapter 295

SPEECH WRITER (GS-0301-13)

INTRODUCTION

The position is located in the office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (OASD (PA)). The incumbent works in a close and confidential capacity with the Special Assistant for Speechwriting (Chief Speechwriter), the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs (Press Secretary), the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and the with other senior defense officials.

The incumbent of this Schedule C position will have access to sensitive information and must be a person in whom the supervisor has complete trust and confidence. This close relationship is that of a confidential nature required for Schedule C exception.

MAJOR DUTIES

As a member of the OASD/PA professional staff, the incumbent provides assistance to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs in response to numerous requests from and specialized requirements of the Secretary of Defense. The incumbent is responsible for the preparation of speeches, public statements, statements to the Congress, public releases, articles for publication, opening statements for press conferences and introductory remarks for diplomatic occasions, etc., for the Secretary of Defense and for making inputs to, or personally preparing, such materials for the White House.

The incumbent is relied upon to perform the necessary research to develop each assignment with authority to call upon any official within the Department of Defense for detailed subject matter background or other data needed. The incumbent is responsible for analyzing and evaluating such circumstances as current national and international political situations, trends in public opinion, anticipated public reaction, and must draw fully upon available resources in order to develop the text of speeches, reports and similar materials in the style and with the tone and emphasis appropriate for the individual requester and the occasion.

In all cases, the incumbent ensures that the content is in accord with and in advancement of the policies and basic philosophy of the Secretary and the Administration. The incumbent must keep abreast of current programs and policies of the Department of Defense and matters of special interest to the Secretary, including international and politico-military affairs, Defenseindustry relationships, conflicts of interest, base closures in order to be immediately responsive to frequent requests for research and writing assignments.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES REQUIRED

The incumbent must have a thorough knowledge of the organization and functions of the Office of the Secretary of Defense as well as a comprehensive understanding of the DoD mission, functions, and organization of DoD. He/she must have effective liaison with the top officials of the DoD in order to maintain policies of the Administration and must have full trust and confidence of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and other Administration officials. Must be efficient in preparing speeches, presentations, or other forms of communication rapidly and effectively to present the viewpoints of the Department to a variety of audiences.

SUPERVISORY CONTROLS

The incumbent is under the very general policy guidance of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. Work is performed with a high degree of independence, and is subject only to review in terms of overall effectiveness of presentation of materials and perspectives of key departmental officials.

GUIDELINES

Guidelines are few, and consist primarily of basic laws, regulations and policies governing release of information. The incumbent exercises a high degree of judgment preparing materials, based predominantly on knowledge of the key officials' personal viewpoints, overall Administration policies, the target audience, and overall communications effectiveness.

COMPLEXITY

Inasmuch as the programs of DoD encompass a tremendous variety of activities, personnel, geographic areas, etc., the incumbent's activities must be attuned to presenting the policies and perspectives of the Secretary of Defense on a range of topics to numerous diverse audiences effectively. Must assure consistency of materials with previous presentations and written records, as well as considering the impact upon other agencies, private industry, or foreign governments.

SCOPE AND EFFECT

In view of the national impact of DoD activities, it is essential to gauge the extent to which programs are understood by the general public and by other groups, as well as the extent to which these programs are not understood. Effective operation of the position bears directly upon the general understanding of DoD activities by the general public and a variety of interest groups.

PERSONAL WORK CONTACTS AND PURPOSE

The incumbent is in regular contact with top-ranking officials of DoD and other government agencies. These contacts are for the purpose of giving and receiving information, and preparing speeches, presentations, and other materials to persuade the audience to understand and appreciate the perspectives and viewpoints of the Secretary as well as the Administration. The projects that result from these contacts are typically extremely sensitive and of great special interest to the Secretary and the Administration.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

The incumbent is subject to stressful situations due to frequent short deadlines for preparation of material. May involve travel with the Secretary to a variety of locations inside and outside the United States in order to prepare or revise speeches on the spot.

WORK ENVIRONMENT

Work is typically performed in an office environment, but occasionally will involve travel on commercial, military aircraft, or land vehicles, etc. while accompanying the Secretary.